



PeopleSoft® EnterpriseOne® Tax Processing 8.11 PeopleBook

November 2004

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 PeopleBook

SKU E1_FMS8.11ATP-B 1104

Copyright © 2004 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Open Source Disclosure

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBook Preface	xxiii
PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites.....	xxiii
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....	xxiii
Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....	xxiv
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xxiv
Ordering Printed Documentation.....	xxiv
Additional Resources.....	xxv
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xxvi
Typographical Conventions.....	xxvi
Visual Cues.....	xxvii
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	xxvii
Currency Codes.....	xxviii
Comments and Suggestions.....	xxviii
Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks	xxviii

Preface

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing Preface.....	xxx
PeopleSoft Products.....	xxx
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....	xxx

Chapter 1

Getting Started With PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing.....	1
Tax Processing Overview.....	1
Tax Processing Implementation.....	1
Implementation Steps.....	1

Chapter 2

Setting Up Tax Information.....	3
Understanding Tax Explanation Codes.....	3
Overview of Tax Explanation Codes.....	4
Sales Tax (S) - Purchase Order to Voucher.....	5
Sales Tax (S) - Sales Order to Invoice.....	8

Sales Tax (S) - Voucher and Invoice Entry.....	9
Use Tax (U) - Purchase Order to Voucher.....	9
Use Tax (U) - Voucher Entry.....	12
VAT Tax (V) - Purchase Order to Voucher.....	12
VAT Tax (V) - Sales Order to Invoice.....	15
VAT Tax (V) - Voucher and Invoice Entry.....	15
VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Purchase Order to Voucher.....	16
VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Sales Order to Invoice.....	19
VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Voucher and Invoice Entry.....	20
VAT + Use Tax (B) - Purchase Order to Voucher.....	21
VAT + Use Tax (B) - Voucher Entry.....	25
Tax Exempt (E).....	26
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	26
Setting Up Tax Authorities.....	27
Setting Up Tax UDCs.....	27
Setting Up Tax Rules by Company.....	31
Understanding Tax Rules by Company.....	31
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rules.....	36
Setting Up Tax Rules.....	36
Setting Up AAls for Taxes.....	38
Understanding AAls for Taxes.....	38
Understanding Financial AAls for Taxes.....	39
Understanding Distribution AAls for Taxes.....	40
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.....	42
Understanding Tax Rate Areas.....	42
Understanding Nonrecoverable VAT.....	43
Prerequisites.....	45
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas.....	45
Setting Processing Options for Tax Rate/Areas (P4008).....	45
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.....	46
(BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.....	48
Understanding the Setup for Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.....	48
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types for Belgium.....	51
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types.....	51
Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.....	53
Understanding Intracommunity VAT.....	53
Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Intracommunity VAT.....	53
Forms Used to Set Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT.....	54
Setting Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT.....	54
Setting Up Default Values for Taxes.....	54

Understanding Default Values for Taxes.....	54
Forms Used to Set Up Default Tax Information for the Business Unit, Supplier, and Customer Records.....	56
Validating Tax ID Numbers.....	56
Understanding Tax ID Validation.....	56
Activating Tax ID Validation.....	59
Overriding Tax ID Validation.....	59
Assigning Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts.....	60
Understanding Tax Information for General Ledger Accounts.....	60
Forms Used to Assign Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts.....	60
Assigning Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts.....	60
Setting Up the General Ledger Post Report Program to Update the Tax Information.....	61
Understanding the General Ledger Post Program and Updating Tax Information.....	61
Accessing the General Ledger Post Program.....	62
Setting Processing Options for Taxes in the General Ledger Post Program.....	62
(TWN) Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping for Taiwan.....	62
Understanding the Setup for GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.....	62
Prerequisites.....	63
Forms Used to Set Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mappings.....	64
Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.....	64
(CHN) Setting Up Free Goods VAT Base Price.....	64
Understanding the Setup for VAT for Free Goods.....	64
Understanding Base Prices for Free Goods.....	65
Understanding Adjustments to VAT Base Prices.....	65
Prerequisites.....	65
Forms Used to Set Up and Adjust VAT Base Prices for Free Goods.....	66
Entering and Adjusting VAT Base Prices for Free Goods.....	66
(MEX) Setting Up VAT on Payments and Receipts.....	66
Understanding the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico.....	67
Setting Processing Options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630).....	68
Setting Processing Options for POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010).....	68
(FRA) Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting.....	69
System Setup for Processing French VAT.....	69
(ITA) Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT.....	70
Understanding Register Types and Classes.....	70
Form Used to Link Register Types, Classes, and Document Types.....	71
Linking Register Types, Classes, and Document Types.....	71
(ITA) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance.....	72
Form Used to Establish an Initial VAT Balance.....	72
Establishing an Initial VAT Balance.....	72

Chapter 3

(BRA) System Set Up for Brazil Taxes.....	75
Understanding Set Up for Brazilian Taxes Processing.....	75
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	75
Setting Up UDCs.....	76
Setting Up AAls.....	82
Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes.....	83
Understanding Transaction Nature Codes.....	83
Prerequisite.....	83
Forms Used to Set Up Transaction Nature Codes.....	83
Adding Transaction Nature Codes.....	83
Setting Up Tax Codes.....	86
Understanding Tax Codes.....	86
Prerequisite.....	86
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes.....	86
Setting Up Tax Codes.....	87
Setting Up ICMS (<i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços</i>) Tax Calculations and IPI (<i>Imposto sobre Produto Industrializado</i>) Tax.....	87
Understanding ICMS Taxes.....	88
Understanding ICMS Substitution(<i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços</i> <i>Substituto</i>).....	88
Understanding IPI Taxes.....	88
Prerequisites.....	88
Forms Used to Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates.....	89
Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates.....	89
Setting Up IPI Tax Rates.....	90
Associating ICMS and IPI Codes with Address Book Records.....	91
Setting Up ICMS and IPI Information in the Item Master Table.....	91
Setting Up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	92
Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP (<i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do</i> <i>Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i>) and COFINS (<i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade</i> <i>Social</i>) Tax Credits.....	92
Understanding Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	93
Understanding the Association of Purchase Use Codes with Tax Codes.....	93
Prerequisite.....	93
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	93
Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	93
Associating Purchase Use Code with Tax Codes.....	95
Setting Up Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	95

Chapter 4

(ARG) System Setup Argentinian Taxes.....	97
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	97
Setting Up Tax User-Defined Codes.....	98
Setting Up the UDCs for Standard Tax Processing in Argentina.....	98
Setting Up the UDCs for RG 1361.....	98
Setting Up Tax Constants.....	102
Form Used to Set Up Tax Constants.....	102
Setting Up Tax Constants.....	102
Setting Up Tax Areas.....	102
Understanding Tax Areas.....	103
Understanding Tax Areas for RG 1361.....	103
Understanding Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices.....	104
Prerequisite.....	104
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Areas.....	104
Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina.....	104
Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices.....	104
Setting Up Tax Definitions.....	105
Understanding Tax Definitions.....	105
Prerequisites.....	106
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Definitions.....	106
Setting Up Tax Definitions.....	106
Entering Tax Values.....	109
Understanding Tax Values.....	109
Prerequisites.....	110
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Values.....	110
Setting Up Tax Values.....	110
Defining Taxes by Predecessor.....	111
Forms Used to Define Taxes by Predecessor.....	112
Defining Taxes by Predecessor.....	112
Setting Up Tax Minimums.....	112
Understanding of Tax Minimums.....	112
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Minimums.....	113
Setting Up Tax Minimums.....	113
Setting Up Tax Groups.....	113
Understanding Tax Groups.....	113
Understanding General Resolution 1575.....	116
Prerequisites.....	116
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Groups.....	116
Setting Up Tax Groups.....	116

Creating Tax Groups Letters.....	118
Setting Up Exclusion Percentages.....	118
Understanding of Exclusion Percentages.....	118
Forms Used to Set Up Exclusion Percentages.....	119
Setting Up Companies to Calculate Exclusion Percentages.....	119
Entering Exclusion Percentages for Customers.....	119

Chapter 5

(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax.....	121
Setting Up Tax Authorities for GST.....	121
Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas for GST.....	121
Setting Up Tax Explanation Codes for GST.....	122
Setting Up Tax Rules for GST.....	122
Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for GST.....	123
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST.....	124

Chapter 6

(CHL, PER, ECU, VEN, COL) Setting Up Taxes for Latin America.....	125
Understanding Tax Setup for Latin America.....	125
(PER, VEN, ECU, and COL) Setting Up Tax Rate/Areas.....	127
Understanding Tax Rate/Areas.....	127
Prerequisite.....	128
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate/Areas.....	129
Setting Up Tax Rate/Areas.....	129
(COL) Setting Up Tax Parameters.....	131
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Parameters.....	131
Setting Up Tax Parameters.....	131
Setting Up Economic Activity.....	132
(ECU) Setting Up Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002).....	133
Form Used to Set Up Additional Pair Tax.....	134
Setting Up Additional Pair Tax.....	134
(CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	134
Understanding the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	135
Forms Used to Set Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	135
Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	135
(PER) Running the VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500).....	137
Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report.....	137
Prerequisites.....	137

Data Selection.....	137
Running the VAT Purchasing Report.....	137
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report.....	138
(CHL) Running the VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76H4010).....	138
Understanding the VAT Purchasing Ledger.....	138
Running the (CHL) VAT Purchasing Ledger.....	139
Setting Processing Options for (CHL) VAT Purchasing Ledger.....	139
(CHL and PER) Running the PDT Purchase/Sales Report (R76P4200).....	139
Understanding the PDT Purchase/Sales Report.....	139
Running the PDT Purchase/Sales Report.....	139
Setting Processing Options for the PDT Purchase/Sales Report.....	140
(CHL and PER) Running the VAT Sales Ledger (R76H3B40).....	141
Understanding the VAT Sales Ledger Report.....	141
Prerequisites.....	141
Running the VAT Sales Ledger.....	141
Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales Ledger (R76H03B40).....	141
(VEN) Setting Up the Invoice Control Number (P76VNCF1).....	142
Forms Used to Set Up the Invoice Control Number.....	143
Setting Up the Invoice Control Number.....	143
(VEN) Running the Purchasing Book (R76VLC01).....	143
Understanding the Purchasing Book.....	143
Prerequisite.....	144
Running the Purchasing Book.....	144
Setting Processing Options for Purchasing Book (R76VLC01).....	144
(VEN) Running the Sales Book Report (R76VLV01).....	145
Understanding the Sales Book.....	145
Prerequisite.....	145
Running the Sales Book.....	145
Setting the Processing Options for Sales Book (R76VLV01).....	145
Running the Sales Book Adjustment (R76VL02).....	146

Chapter 7

(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing.....	147
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	147
Setting Up User-Defined Codes - Taiwan.....	148
Setting Up AAls for Taiwan.....	161
Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites.....	162
Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Sites.....	162
Prerequisite.....	162

Form Used to Set Up Declaration Sites.....	163
Adding Declaration Sites.....	163
Setting Up Declaration Periods.....	166
Understanding Declaration Periods.....	166
Forms Used to Set Up Declaration Periods.....	167
Adding Declaration Periods.....	167
Setting Up GUI/VAT Sales Numbers.....	168
Setting Up a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	169
Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	169
Forms Used to Set Up the Sales Number Register.....	170
Adding a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	170
Setting Up GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Segments.....	171
Understanding Sales Number Register Segments.....	171
Forms Used to Set Up Sales Number Register Segments.....	171
Set Up Sales Number Register Segments.....	172
Disassembling a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Segment.....	172
Understanding How to Disassemble a Sales Number Register Segment.....	172
Forms Used to Disassemble a Sales Number Register Segment.....	173
Disassembling Sales Number Register Segments.....	173
Setting Up a GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch.....	173
Understanding the GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch.....	173
Form Used to Set Up GUI/VAT Number Segment Batches.....	174
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014).....	174
Setting Up a GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch.....	174
Setting Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping.....	175
Understanding GUI/VAT GL Mapping.....	175
Form Used to Set Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping.....	175
Setting Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping.....	175
Setting Up a GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping.....	176
Understanding GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping.....	176
Forms Used to Work with Declaration Site Mapping.....	176
Setting Up Site Mapping.....	176

Chapter 8

(RUS and POL) System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes.....	179
Understanding System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes.....	179
Setting Up UDCs.....	179
Setting Up AAls for Russian Taxes.....	182
(RUS) Working with Tax Processing for Russia.....	183

Understanding Russian Tax Requirements.....	183
Understanding the Russian Tax Table.....	184
Understanding How the System Writes Records to the Russian Tax Table.....	184
Generating Tax Records.....	184
Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AP (R74R4018).....	185
Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AR (R74R3018).....	185
Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance - GL (R74R9018).....	186
(RUS) Modifying Russian Tax Records for Logged Vouchers.....	187
Understanding How to Modify Russian Tax Records.....	187
Forms Used to Modify Tax Records.....	188
Setting Processing Options for Working With Russian Tax File (R74R0018).....	188
Setting Processing Options for Recover VAT (R74R018VAT).....	188
Modifying the Russian Tax Table.....	189
(RUS) Generating the Sales Book Report.....	189
Understanding the Sales Book.....	190
Running the VAT Sale Book (R74R0330) Program.....	190
Setting Processing Options for VAT Sale Book (R74R0330).....	190
(RUS) Generating the Purchase Register.....	191
Understanding the Purchase Register Report.....	191
Running the Purchase Register (R74R0430) Program.....	192
Setting Processing Options for Purchase Register (R74R0430).....	192
(POL) Working with Tax Processing for Poland.....	193
Understanding Tax Processing for Poland.....	193
Prerequisite.....	197
Running the VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410).....	197
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410).....	197
Running the VAT Purchase Import Register Report (R74P0420).....	198
Setting the VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).....	198
Running the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report (R74P5010).....	198
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010).....	198
Running the VAT Sales Report (R74P03B1).....	199
Processing Options for VAT Sales (R74P03B1).....	199

Chapter 9

Entering Tax Information on Orders and Transactions.....	201
Prerequisite.....	201
Common Elements in This Chapter.....	201
Entering Tax Information on Purchase Orders and Sales Orders.....	203
Understanding Tax Information for Purchase Orders and Sales Orders.....	203

Prerequisites.....	204
Forms Used to Enter Tax Information on Purchase Orders and Sales Orders.....	205
Entering Tax Information on Purchase Orders.....	205
Entering Tax Information on Sales Orders.....	206
Tracking Taxes by GL Account.....	206
Understanding Tracking Taxes by GL Account.....	206
Entering Tax Information on Invoices and Vouchers.....	207
Understanding Tax Information for Invoices and Vouchers.....	208
Understanding Rounding versus Soft Rounding.....	209
Prerequisites.....	209
Forms Used to Enter Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes.....	210
Entering Invoices with Taxes.....	210
Entering Vouchers with Taxes.....	212
Calculating Taxes on Foreign Amounts.....	214
Understanding Tax Calculations on Foreign Invoices, Vouchers, and Purchase Orders.....	214
Understanding Tax Calculations on Foreign Sales Orders.....	216
Entering Journal Entries with VAT.....	217
Understanding Journal Entries with VAT.....	217
Prerequisite.....	219
Forms Used to Enter Journal Entries with VAT.....	219
Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT (P09106).....	219
Entering Journal Entries with VAT.....	220
Revising Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes.....	221
Processing Batch Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes.....	221
Understanding the Batch Processing for Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes.....	222
Processing Store and Forward and Batch Journal Entries with VAT.....	225
Understanding Store and Forward and Batch Journal Entries with VAT.....	225

Chapter 10

(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST.....	229
Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST).....	229
Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records.....	230
Forms Used to Set Up Customers and Suppliers.....	230
Adding GST Information to Customer Master Records.....	230
Adding GST Information to Supplier Master Records.....	230
Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST.....	231
Form Used to Enter Item Branch/Plant Information for GST.....	231
Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST.....	231
Form Used to Add Order Line Types for GST.....	231

Setting Processing Options for Procurement and Accounts Payable.....	231
Setting Processing Options for Sales Order and Accounts Receivable.....	233
Locating Report Information.....	234
Forms Used to Inquire on Reports.....	234

Chapter 11

Working with the Taxes Table.....	235
Understanding the Process to Update the Taxes Table.....	235
Adding Transactions in the Taxes Table.....	235
Understanding the Tax File Revisions Program.....	235
Forms Used to Add Transactions to the Taxes Table.....	236
Adding Transactions to the Taxes Table.....	236
Purging the Taxes Table.....	238

Chapter 12

Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	239
Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	239
Understanding the Process to Update the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	239
Running the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository Program.....	245
Setting Processing Options for Update Tax Reconciliation Repository (R0018R).....	246
Reviewing the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	246
Form Used to Review Records in the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	246
Reviewing the Tax Reconciliation Repository.....	247

Chapter 13

(CHN) JinSui Processing.....	249
Understanding JinSui Processing.....	249
Resetting the Free Goods Cross Reference - China table (F75C4203).....	249
Understanding the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program.....	250
Running the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program.....	250
Setting the Processing Options for Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R).....	250
Processing VAT Payable for JinSui.....	250
Understanding VAT Payable for JinSui.....	250
Creating the Accounts Payable Tax JinSui Interface File.....	251
Setting Processing Options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1).....	252
Resetting Processed Records in the JinSui Interface File.....	253
Setting Processing Options for Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R).....	253

Chapter 14

(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data.....	255
Understanding Point-of-Sale Data.....	255
Importing Point-of-Sale Data.....	255
Understanding Importing Data.....	255
Forms Used to Import Data.....	259
Importing Header Data.....	259
Importing Detail Data.....	259
Revising Point-of-Sale Data.....	259
Form Used to Revise Data.....	260
Revising Data.....	260
Converting Point-of-Sale Data.....	260
Understanding How to Convert Point-of-Sale Data.....	260
Running the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101).....	260

Chapter 15

(TWN) Working with GUI/VAT Transactions.....	261
Understanding the GUI/VAT Transaction Program.....	261
Prerequisite.....	262
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	262
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004).....	263
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Transactions.....	264
Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Information.....	265
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Sales Transactions.....	265
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Export Transactions.....	265
Adding GUI/VAT and Sales Information to Existing General Ledger Transactions.....	266
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Purchase Transactions.....	267
Adding GUI/VAT and Purchase Information to Existing General Ledger Transactions.....	267
Adding GUI/VAT, and Import or Foreign Service Information to Existing Purchase Transactions.....	267
Adding GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing General Ledger transactions.....	268
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions.....	268
Understanding How to Add GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions.....	268
Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions.....	268
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions.....	269
Adding GUI/VAT Header Additional Information.....	269
Understanding How to Add GUI/VAT Header Additional Information.....	269
Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Header Additional Information.....	269
Adding GUI/VAT Header Additional Information.....	269

Reviewing GUI/VAT Detail Information.....	270
Understanding GUI/VAT Detail Information for Sales Transactions.....	270
Form Used to Review Detail Information for Sales Transactions.....	270
 Chapter 16	
(TWN) Producing Period-End Reports.....	271
Understanding Period-End Reports.....	271
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	272
Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	273
Understanding the Process of Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	273
Form Used to Close a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	273
Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	273
Updating GUI/VAT Exportation Data.....	274
Understanding the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program.....	274
Running the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program.....	275
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E).....	275
Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	276
Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program.....	276
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program.....	277
Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	277
Reviewing the Review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	277
Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	278
Printing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	278
Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	278
Understanding the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	278
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Program.....	280
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403).....	281
Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	281
Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	281
Working with the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.....	282
Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.....	282
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.....	283
Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert Program (R75T007).....	283
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007).....	283
Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F).....	284
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F).....	284
Working with GUI/VAT History Tables.....	285
Understanding the GUI/VAT History Tables.....	285
Running the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore Program (R75T100).....	285

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100).....	286

Chapter 17

Working With VAT Processing.....	289
Understanding VAT Terminology and Principles.....	289
(FRA) Processing French VAT.....	290
Completing the VAT Return Form.....	291
VAT on Receipts and Payments.....	291
Setting Processing Options for VAT for Receipts/Payments (R74F100).....	292
(CHN) Generating the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	294
Understanding the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	294
Running the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	294
Setting Processing Options for VAT on Free Goods Journal - China (R75C4203).....	294
(ESP) Processing Spanish VAT.....	296
(GBR) Processing VAT for the United Kingdom.....	296
(CHE) Processing Swiss VAT.....	296
(DEU) Processing German VAT.....	297
(MEX) Processing VAT and the General Ledger.....	297
Understanding VAT Processing and the General Ledger.....	297
Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions.....	300

Chapter 18

(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy.....	303
Understanding Italian VAT Processing.....	303
Understanding Deferred Invoices and VAT.....	304
Understanding Summary VAT.....	304
Entering VAT-Only Vouchers for the Customs Authority (Bolle doganali).....	305
Processing Annual VAT Reports.....	306
Understanding the Annual VAT Reporting Process.....	306
Creating the Year-End VAT Table.....	307
Set Processing Options Annual VAT File Build - Italy (R00911).....	307
Printing Annual VAT Control Reports.....	307
Running the Annual VAT Control Reports program.....	308
Set Processing Options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910).....	308
Revising Annual VAT Information.....	308
Form Used to Revise Annual VAT Information.....	308
Revising Annual VAT Information.....	308
Generating the Year-End VAT Tape.....	309

Running the Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy Program.....	309
Setting Processing Options for Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy (R00918).....	309
Printing Annual VAT Reports for Customers and Suppliers.....	310
Understanding Printing Annual VAT Reports for Customers and Suppliers.....	310
Running the AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy.....	310
Set Processing Options for AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy (R00916).....	311
Running the AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy Report.....	311
Setting Processing Options for AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy (R00917).....	311
Processing Suspended VAT.....	312
Understanding Suspended VAT.....	312
Processing Suspended VAT.....	313
Generating Suspended VAT Amounts.....	315
Understanding the Suspended VAT Generation.....	315
Prerequisites.....	316
Running the Suspended VAT Generation Program.....	316
Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C).....	316
Working with the VAT Ceiling.....	317
Understanding the VAT Ceiling.....	317
Running the Calculate VAT Ceiling Program.....	319
Setting Processing Options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412).....	319
Entering VAT Ceiling Information.....	320
Form Used to Add VAT Ceiling Information.....	320
Adding VAT Ceiling Information.....	320
Monitoring the VAT Ceiling.....	321
Understanding the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program.....	321
Running the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program (R74416).....	321
Setting Processing Options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416).....	322

Chapter 19

(ARG) Processing VAT Reports.....325

Generating the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger.....	325
Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program	325
Prerequisites.....	326
Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program (R760499A).....	327
Setting Processing Options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A).....	327
Generating the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File.....	328
Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program.....	328
Prerequisite.....	331
Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program.....	332

Generating the Sales VAT Ledger.....	332
Understanding the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program.....	332
Prerequisite.....	333
Running the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary Program.....	333
Setting Processing Options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060).....	333
Generating the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File.....	335
Understanding the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File Program.....	335
Prerequisite.....	338
Running the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File Program.....	338
Generating the Withholdings Ledger.....	339
Understanding the Withholdings Ledger Program.....	339
Prerequisite.....	339
Running the Withholdings Ledger Program.....	339
Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).....	339
Generating the VAT RG1361 Magnetic File.....	340
Understanding the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger Program	340
Prerequisite.....	340
Running the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger Program.....	340

Chapter 20

(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration.....	341
Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration.....	341
Prerequisite.....	343
Generating the Model 347 Workfiles.....	344
Understanding the Model 347 Workfiles.....	344
Running the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) Program.....	345
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100).....	345
Running the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) Program.....	346
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110).....	346
Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	348
Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	348
Running the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) Program.....	348
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120).....	348
Revising Model 347 Records.....	349
Forms Used to Revise Model 347 Records.....	350

Chapter 21

(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration.....	351
Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration.....	351
Generating the Model 349 Workfiles.....	354
Understanding the Model 349 Workfiles.....	354
Prerequisites.....	354
Forms Used to Revise Model 349 Records.....	355
Running the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) Program.....	355
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200).....	355
Running the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) Program.....	357
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210).....	357
Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	358
Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	358
Prerequisites.....	359
Running the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) Program.....	359
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220).....	359

Chapter 22

Setting Up the Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	361
Understanding the Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	361
Understanding EnterpriseOne Tax Calculation Components.....	362
Understanding Databases Used by Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	365
Prerequisite.....	366
Setting Up Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	366
Understanding the Setup for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	366
Prerequisites.....	367
Forms Used to Set Up Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	367
Setting Up Vertex Q Series Constants.....	367
Testing the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Connection.....	369
Activating Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Logging.....	369
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	370
Setting Up User-Defined Codes for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.....	371
Processing Taxes for Stock and Non-Stock Items.....	371
Understanding the Tax Process for Stock and Non-Stock Items.....	372
Forms Used to Assign Non-Stock.....	373
Assigning Non-Stock Product Categories to Order Types.....	373
Defining Tax Information for Items.....	374
Understanding Tax Information for Items.....	374
Prerequisite.....	375

Forms Used to Define the Tax Fields for an Item.....	375
Defining the Tax Fields for an Item.....	375
Assigning GeoCodes to Address Book Records.....	375
Prerequisite.....	377
Assigning GeoCodes Globally.....	377
Understanding the Process to Update GeoCodes Globally.....	377
Running the Update Address Book GeoCodes Program.....	378
Running the Effective Address Update Program.....	378
Assigning GeoCodes Manually.....	378
Overriding GeoCodes.....	380
Prerequisite.....	384
Processing Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Tax Information.....	384
Printing Tax Information.....	385

Appendix A

Mapping Fields from Vertex Sales Tax Q Series System to PeopleSoft

EnterpriseOne Software.....	387
Accounts Payable.....	387
Address Selection Hierarchy.....	389
Accounts Receivable.....	390
Address Selection Hierarchy.....	392
Contract Billing and Service Billing and Service and Warranty Management.....	392
Address Selection Hierarchy.....	394
Sales Order Management.....	396
Address Selection Hierarchy.....	398
Procurement.....	398
Address Selection Hierarchy.....	400

Appendix B

PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports.....

PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: A to Z.....	403
PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: Selected Reports.....	408
R0018P - Tax/Detail Summary Report.....	408
Data Selection and Sequencing.....	408
Processing Options for Tax Detail/Summary (R0018P).....	408
R0018P1 - Tax Summary Report/Use VAT.....	409
Processing Options for Tax Summary Report/Use VAT (R0018P1)	409
R0018P2 - Sales Tax.....	410

Processing Options for Sales Tax (R0018P2).....	410
R0018P7 - VAT Exception Report by Tax Area.....	411
Data Selection.....	411
Processing Options for VAT Exception Report by Tax Area (R0018P7).....	411
R0018P8 - (CAN) GST/PST Tax.....	411
Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8).....	412
R00320 - VAT Journals.....	412
Processing Options for VAT Journals (R00320).....	413
R00400 - (ITA) Printing the VAT by Tax Area Code Report	416
Processing Options for IVA Report by Tax Area Code (R00400).....	416
R004051 - (ITA) Monthly VAT Report.....	416
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051).....	417
R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report.....	419
Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380).....	419
R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report	420
Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480).....	420
R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report.....	421
Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079).....	421
R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports.....	421
Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093).....	423
R75A0210 - (AUS) Print Tax Invoice / Adjustment Notes.....	424
Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210) (AUS).....	425
R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices (AUS).....	427
Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230) (AUS).....	427
R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (AUS).....	428
Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240) (AUS).....	428
R74B100 - (BEL) Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium.....	429
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100).....	429
R74B110 - (BEL) Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium.....	430
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110).....	431
R74B150 - (BEL) Yearly VAT Report - Belgium.....	432
Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B150).....	434
R74B200 - (BEL) Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium.....	435
Processing Options for Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium (R74B200).....	435
R74B250 - (BEL) Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium.....	436
Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B250).....	439
R74B300 - (BEL) Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium.....	439
R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company.....	440
Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440).....	440
R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area.....	441

Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450).....	441
R74S71 - (ESP) 347 - Dec. Companies Report.....	442
R74S72 - (ESP) 347 - Operations Report.....	443
Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report (R74S72).....	443
R74S91 - (ESP) 349 - Dec. Companies Report.....	443
R74S92 - (ESP) 349 - Operations Report.....	444
R75T004T - (TWN) Generating the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.....	444
Processing Options for GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T).....	444
R75T004U - (TWN) Generating the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List.....	445
Processing Options for GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U).....	446
R75T004V - (TWN) GUI/VAT Void or Unused List.....	446
Processing Options for the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V).....	447
R75T004W - (TWN) GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List.....	448
Processing Options for GUI/VAT Sales Receipts Usage List (R75T004W).....	448
 Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....	 451
 Index	 461

About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications. For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplesoftpress@mmapartner.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction

Resource	Navigation
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

Address Book Number

Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.

As If Currency Code	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
Batch Number	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
Batch Date	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
Batch Status	Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are: <i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval. <i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted. <i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully. <i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post. <i>P:</i> The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E. <i>U:</i> The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.
Branch/Plant	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
Business Unit	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
Category Code	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
Currency Code	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
Document Company	Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document. If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

Document Number

Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

Document Type

Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to these PeopleSoft products:

- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Inventory Management
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne FMS 8.11 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started With PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing

This chapter discusses:

- Tax Processing overview
- Tax Processing implementation

Tax Processing Overview

Various tax authorities assess and collect taxes. To comply with governmental tax regulations, you must set up tax information. After you set up this information, you can:

- Track taxes according to different tax rates and areas.
- Assign a default tax rate to a customer or supplier.
- Apply a tax rate to an entire transaction or transaction pay item.
- Enter a tax amount or have the system calculate the amount.
- Track tax history in a separate table.

Tax Processing Implementation

This section presents the steps that are required to implement Tax Processing.

In the planning phase of the implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in *About These PeopleBooks* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

Implementation Steps

This table lists the implementation steps for Tax Processing:

Step	Reference
1. Set up companies, fiscal date patterns, and business units.	<i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook</i> , “Setting Up an Organization”

Step	Reference
2. Set up accounts and the chart of accounts.	<i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook</i> , “Setting Up Accounts”
3. Set up the General Accounting constants.	<i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook</i> , “Setting Up the General Accounting System”
4. Set up multicurrency processing, including currency codes and exchange rates.	• <i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 PeopleBook</i>, “Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing” • <i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 PeopleBook</i>, “Setting Up Exchange Rates”
5. Set up ledger type rules.	<i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook</i> , “Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for General Accounting”
6. Enter address book records.	<i>PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook</i> , “Entering Address Book Records”
7. Set up tax-related information, such as explanation codes, authorities, UDCs, tax rules by company, AAIs, tax rate/areas, and so on.	<u>Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” page 3</u>

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up Tax Information

This chapter provides overviews of tax information and tax explanation codes and describes how to:

- Set up tax authorities
- Set up tax UDCs
- Set up tax rules by company
- Set up AAI for taxes
- Set up tax rate/areas
- (BEL) Set up tax rate/areas for Belgium
- Set up intracommunity VAT
- Set up default values for taxes
- Validate tax ID numbers
- Assign tax information to general ledger accounts
- Set up the General Ledger Post program to update tax information
- (TWN) Set up the GUI/VAT tax type mapping for Taiwan
- (CHN) Set up VAT for China
- (MEX) Set up VAT on payments and receipts for Mexico
- (FRA) Set up the system for VAT reporting
- (ITA) Set up register types and classes for summary VAT
- (ITA) Establish an initial VAT balance

Understanding Tax Explanation Codes

This section provides an overview of tax explanation codes and describes how these codes are used in the corresponding process:

- Sales tax (S) - purchase order to voucher
- Sales tax (S) - sales order to invoice
- Sales tax (S) - voucher and invoice entry
- Use tax (U) - purchase order to voucher
- Use tax (U) - voucher entry
- VAT tax (V) - purchase order to voucher

- VAT tax (V) - sales order to invoice
- VAT tax (V) - voucher and invoice entry
- VAT + sales tax (C) - purchase order to voucher
- VAT + sales tax (C) - sale order to invoice
- VAT + sales tax (C) - voucher and invoice entry
- VAT + use tax (B) - purchase order to voucher
- VAT + use tax (B) - voucher entry
- Tax exempt (E)

Overview of Tax Explanation Codes

You might be required to calculate, pay, collect, and track taxes on invoices that you receive from suppliers and send to customers. When this is necessary, you need to enter a tax explanation code on the transaction. You can enter the tax explanation code on the transaction entry form, or let the system use a default tax explanation code that you set up on the customer or supplier record.

Tax explanation codes are hard-coded user-defined codes (00/EX) that specify the algorithm that the system uses to calculate the tax amount and which, if any, GL account is used to record tax information. Each tax explanation code specifies a particular algorithm that affects the amount to distribute in the general ledger. You can create your own tax explanation codes, but if they begin with B, C, E, S, U, or V, they will use the same algorithm and work exactly like the standard tax explanation codes. For example, S1 will function exactly like S and V7 will function exactly like V. If you create tax explanation codes for any other letter or number, the system uses the sales tax algorithm to calculate tax and distribution amounts.

The letter T follows some tax explanation codes. You use this type of tax explanation code when you want to enter only the tax portion of the transaction. For example, if you enter a voucher and do not include the tax information, you can enter another voucher and use the appropriate tax explanation code followed by the letter T to indicate that the entire voucher represents a tax amount.

Not every tax explanation code is applicable to every system in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software.

These table lists the available tax explanation codes, the systems that use each code, and the gross and GL distribution amounts that the system calculates when the taxable amount is entered:

Tax Explanation Code	Description	System Used*	Gross and GL Distribution Amounts
S	Seller-assessed sales tax	AP, AR, PO, SO	Gross = Goods + Sales tax Distribution = Goods + Sales tax
ST	Same as S, but taxes only	AP, AR	Gross = Sales tax Distribution = Sales tax
U	Self-assessed sales tax	AP, PO	Gross = Goods Distribution = Goods + Use tax
UT	Same as U, but taxes only	AP	Gross = 0 Distribution = Use tax

Tax Explanation Code	Description	System Used*	Gross and GL Distribution Amounts
V	Value added tax	AP, AR, GA, PO, SO	Gross = Goods + VAT Distribution = Goods
VT	Same as V, but taxes only	AP, AR, GA	Gross = VAT Distribution = 0
V+	Same as V, but calculated as tax on a tax	AP, AR, PO, SO	Gross = Goods + VAT Distribution = Goods
B	VAT + Use tax	AP, PO	Gross = Goods + VAT Distribution = Goods + Use tax
BT	Same as B, but taxes only	AP	Gross = VAT Distribution = Use tax
C	VAT + Sales tax	AP, AR, PO, SO	Gross = Goods + VAT + Sales tax Distribution = Goods + Sales tax
CT	Same as C, but taxes only	AP, AR	Gross = VAT + Sales tax Distribution = Sales tax
E	Tax exempt	AP, AR, PO, SO	Gross = Goods Distribution = Goods

*AP = Accounts Payable

AR = Accounts Receivable

GA = General Accounting (journal entries)

PO = Procurement

SO = Sales Order Management

Note. Tax explanation code of AR is used by Property Management.

Sales Tax (S) - Purchase Order to Voucher

When you enter purchase orders with sales tax (tax explanation code S), the system uses distribution AAIs to record the tax and, if you are purchasing for stock, update the inventory account. These AAIs differ depending on whether you are purchasing for stock and whether you use two-way or three-way matching.

These examples display the AAIs that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the program specified. All of the examples are for a purchase order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent sales tax rate. The system was set up to create the journal entries in detail.

Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for stock, you must use three-way voucher matching. When you enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in two general ledger accounts: Purchase Tax Accrual and Received Not Vouchered Tax. When the system creates the voucher, it offsets the Received Not Vouchered Tax account. You use the Purchase Tax Accrual account to track the tax portion of the item. You do not remit sales tax to a tax authority because the seller (supplier) pays it.

Example: Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	DM - 4310 DM - 4350 DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Inventory Asset Purchase Tax Accrual (asset) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,000 100 100	. . . 1,000 100
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0411 F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	. . . 1,000 100	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PC	F0911	AP Trade	.	1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Note. When you enter tax information during the voucher match process, instead of when you enter the purchase order, the system does not make an entry to the account associated with DM AAI 4355; instead, the system debits the account for DM AAI 4350, as well as the Received Not Vouchered account, and credits the AP Trade account when the voucher is posted.

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for a nonstock item, you can use either two-way or three-way voucher matching. When you use three-way voucher matching and enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account, which is offset when the system creates the voucher. The system records the sales tax on the voucher only and includes it in the amount of the expense distribution. The system does not record sales tax in a separate account because you do not remit it to a tax authority; the supplier pays it.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	. . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Expense Account from PO line Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,100	. . 1,000 100
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0411 F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	. . 1,000 100	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PC	F0911	AP Trade	.	1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

When you use two-way voucher matching, the system does not use the Received Not Vouchered accounts because you do not enter purchase order receipts; you enter the purchase order and create the voucher. The system does not record the sales tax in any general ledger account at any time during the process. The system records the sales tax on the voucher only and includes it in the amount of the expense distribution. The system does not record sales tax in a separate account because you do not remit it to a tax authority; the supplier pays it.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense Account from PO line	. . . 1,100	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PC	F0911	AP Trade	. .	1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Sales Tax (S) - Sales Order to Invoice

When you enter a sales order with sales tax (tax explanation code S) and run Update Customer Sales (R42800), the system uses distribution AAIs to record the Store Sales, Tax Liability, Cost of Goods (COG) Sold, and Inventory accounts. You offset the Tax Liability account when you pay the tax authority.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the specified program. The example is for a sales order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent sales tax rate.

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Update Customer Sales (R42800) Creates an invoice	. . DM - 4230 DM - 4250 DM - 4220 DM - 4240	F03B11 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Store Sales Tax Liability COG Sold Inventory	 900 .	. . . 1,000 100 . 900
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the invoice to the general ledger	FIN - RC	F0911	AR Trade	1,100	.

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Sales Tax (S) - Voucher and Invoice Entry

When you enter a voucher or invoice with sales tax, the system calculates the tax amount but does not create a separate entry to the general ledger. The sales tax appears only in the voucher or invoice record. For vouchers, the tax is part of the expense, so you do not need to enter the tax in a specific account. For invoices, however, you might want to track the sales tax in a separate account because you must pay it. In this instance, you would need to subtract the sales tax amount from the revenue and enter it separately. Alternatively, you can use tax explanation code V for the system to record the tax in the account specified by PTxxxx (for payables) or RTxxxx (for receivables), where xxxx is the GL offset that is entered on the tax rate/area.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you enter and post a voucher or invoice. The examples are for a taxable amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent sales tax rate.

Example: Voucher Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Creates a voucher		F0411 F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense	. . . 1,100	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PC	F0911	AP Trade	.	1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Use Tax (U) - Purchase Order to Voucher

When you enter a purchase order with use tax (tax explanation code U), the system calculates the tax amount and makes a separate entry to the general ledger when you post the transaction.

The examples that follow display the AAIs that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the program specified. All of the examples are for a purchase order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent use tax rate. The system was set up to create the journal entries in detail.

Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for stock, you must use three-way voucher matching. When you enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in two general ledger accounts: Purchase Tax Accrual and Received Not Vouchered Tax. When the system creates the voucher, it offsets the Received Not Vouchered Tax account and records the tax in the Purchase Tax Accrual asset account only for tracking purposes. When you post the voucher, the system records the tax in the Use Tax Payable account. When you pay the tax authority, you enter a voucher that offsets the Use Tax Payable account.

Example: Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	DM - 4310 DM - 4350 DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Inventory Asset Purchase Tax Accrual (asset) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,000 100	. . . 1,000 100
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,000) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	. . . 1,000 100	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	Use Tax Payable AP Trade	. .	100 1,000

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for a nonstock item, you can use either two-way or three-way voucher matching. When you use three-way voucher matching and enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account, which is offset when the system creates the voucher. The system does not include the use tax in the gross amount of the voucher, nor does it include it in the amount of the expense distribution. The system records the tax in a separate account that is offset when you remit the tax to the tax authority.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	. . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Expense Account from PO line Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,100	. . 1,000 100

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,000) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	. . . 1,000 100	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	Use Tax Payable AP Trade	. 	100 1,000

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

When you use two-way voucher matching, the system does not use the Received Not Vouchered accounts because you do not enter purchase order receipts; you enter the purchase order and create the voucher. When the system creates the voucher, it does not include the use tax in the gross amount of the voucher, nor does it include it in the amount of the expense distribution. The system records the tax in a separate account that is offset when you remit the tax to the tax authority.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,000) Expense Account from PO line	. . . 1,000	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	Use Tax Payable AP Trade	. 	100 1,000

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Use Tax (U) - Voucher Entry

When you enter a voucher with use tax, the system calculates the tax amount and creates a separate entry to the Use Tax Payable account when you post the transaction. You offset this account when you pay the tax authority.

This example displays the AAIs that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you enter and post a voucher that has a taxable amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent use tax rate.

Example: Voucher Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,000) Expense	. . . 1,100	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	Use Tax Payable AP Trade	. .	100 1,000

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT Tax (V) - Purchase Order to Voucher

When you enter a purchase order with VAT tax (tax explanation code V), the system calculates the tax amount and makes a separate entry to the general ledger when you post the transaction.

The examples that follow display the AAIs that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the program specified. All of the examples are for a purchase order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent VAT tax rate. The system was set up to create the journal entries in detail.

Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for stock, you must use three-way voucher matching. When you enter the purchase order receipt, the system does not accrue the tax; tax is recorded in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account only, and then is offset when the system creates the voucher. When you post the voucher, the system records the tax in the VAT recoverable tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the seller (supplier) for the amount of the goods plus tax and recover the tax amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	DM - 4310 DM - 4320	F0911	Inventory Asset Received Not Vouchered	1,000	. . 1,000
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Received Not Vouchered	. . . 1,000	. . .
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	100	. 1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for a nonstock item, you can use either two-way or three-way voucher matching. When you use three-way voucher matching and enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account, which is offset when the system creates the voucher. When you post the voucher, the system records the tax in the VAT Recoverable Tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the supplier for the amount of the goods plus tax and recover the tax amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	. . DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Expense Account from PO line Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,000	. . 1,000 100

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Received Not Vouchered	. . . 1,000	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	100	. 1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

When you use two-way voucher matching, the system does not use the Received Not Vouchered accounts because you do not enter purchase order receipts; you enter the purchase order and create the voucher. When the system creates the voucher, it includes the VAT tax in the gross amount of the voucher, but not in the expense distribution. When you post the voucher, the system records the tax in the VAT Recoverable tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the supplier for the amount of the goods plus tax and recover the tax amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. 	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense Account from PO line	. . . 1,000	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	100	. 1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT Tax (V) - Sales Order to Invoice

When you enter a sales order with VAT tax (tax explanation code V) and run Update Customer Sales (R42800), the system uses distribution AAIs to record the Cost of Goods (COG) Sold and Inventory accounts. Although the VAT amount appears on the sales update report, the system does not record it in the VAT Payables account until you post the invoice. You offset the VAT Payables account when you pay the tax authority.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the specified program. The example is for a sales order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent VAT tax rate.

Example: Sales Order to Invoice

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Update Customer Sales (R42800)	.	F03B11	Taxable (1,000)	.	.
Creates an invoice	.	.	Tax (100)	.	.
	.	F0911	Gross (1,100)	.	.
	DM - 4230		Store Sales	.	1,000
	DM - 4220		COG Sold	900	.
	DM - 4240		Inventory		900
Post General Ledger (R09801)	FIN - RTxxxx	F0911	VAT Payables	.	100
Posts the invoice to the general ledger	FIN - RC		AR Trade	1,100	

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT Tax (V) - Voucher and Invoice Entry

When you enter a voucher or invoice with VAT tax, the system calculates the tax amount and creates a separate entry to the general ledger when you post the transaction. In Accounts Payable, you offset the VAT Recoverable Tax account when you receive payment from the tax authority. In Accounts Receivable, you offset the VAT Payables account when you pay the tax.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you enter and post a voucher or invoice. The examples are for a taxable amount of 1,000 USD with a 10 percent VAT tax rate.

Example: Voucher Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense	. . . 1,000	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	100	. 1,100

Example: Invoice Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) Creates an invoice	.	F03B11 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Revenue		. . . 1,000
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the invoice to the general ledger	FIN - RTxxxx FIN - RC	F0911	VAT Payables AR Trade	. 1,100	100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Purchase Order to Voucher

When you enter a purchase order using tax explanation code C for VAT + sales tax, the system calculates the tax amount and makes a separate entry to the general ledger for the VAT portion of the tax when you post the transaction.

The examples that follow display the AAIs that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the program specified. All of the examples are for a purchase order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 7 percent VAT and 3 percent sales tax rate. The system was set up to create the journal entries in detail.

Note. If you use tax-on-tax calculations, which you specify in the tax rate/area by activating the Compound Tax field, the system uses these formula to calculate the tax amount:

$(\text{Taxable} + \text{VAT}) \times \text{sales tax rate} = \text{tax}$

$(1,000 + 70) \times 03 = 32.10$

Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the sales tax in two general ledger accounts: Purchase Tax Accrual and Received Not Vouchered Tax. When the system creates the voucher, it offsets the Received Not Vouchered Tax account. You use the Purchase Tax Accrual account to track the sales tax portion of the item. You do not remit sales tax to a tax authority because the seller (supplier) pays it. The gross amount of the voucher includes both the sales and VAT taxes; the GL distribution includes the goods + sales tax only. When you post the voucher, the system records the VAT in the VAT Recoverable Tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the seller (supplier) for the amount of the goods plus VAT and recover the VAT amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	DM - 4310	F0911	Inventory Asset	1,000	.
	DM - 4350		Purchase Tax Accrual (asset)	.	1,000
	DM - 4320		Received Not Vouchered	.	.
	DM - 4355		Received Not Vouchered Tax	30	.
					30
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	.	F0411	Taxable (1,000)	.	.
	.	.	Tax (100)	.	.
	.	F0911	Gross (1,100)	.	.
	.		Received Not Vouchered Purchase	.	.
	DM - 4320			1,000	.
	DM - 4350		Tax Accrual (asset)	.	30
	DM - 4355		Received Not Vouchered	30	
	DM - 4350		Tax Purchase Tax Accrual (asset)	30	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax	70	.
	FIN - PC		AP Trade		1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for a nonstock item, you can use either two-way or three-way voucher matching. When you use three-way voucher matching and enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the sales tax in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account, which is offset when the system creates the voucher. When the system creates the voucher, it includes both the sales and VAT tax amounts in the gross amount, but only the sales tax in the expense distribution. When you post the voucher, the system records the VAT in the VAT Recoverable Tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the supplier for the amount of the goods plus VAT and recover the VAT amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	. DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Expense Account from PO line Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,030	. . 1,000 30
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. DM - 4320 . DM - 4355	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Received Not Vouchered Expense Account Received Not Vouchered Tax Expense Account	. . . 1,000 . 30 30	 30
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	70	. 1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

When you use two-way voucher matching, the system does not use the Received Not Vouchered accounts because you do not enter purchase order receipts; you enter the purchase order and create the voucher. When the system creates the voucher, it includes both the sales and VAT tax amounts in the gross amount of the voucher, but only the sales tax in the expense distribution. When you post the voucher, the system records the VAT in the VAT Recoverable Tax account. Rather than pay a tax authority, you pay the supplier for the amount of the goods plus VAT and recover the VAT amount from the tax authority later.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4315* DM - 4315*	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense Account Expense Account	 1,000 30	
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	70	. 1,100

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Sales Order to Invoice

When you enter a sales order using tax explanation code C for VAT + sales tax and then run Update Customer Sales (R42800), the system uses distribution AAIs to record the Store Sales, Tax Liability, Cost of Goods (COG) Sold, and Inventory accounts. Although the VAT amount appears on the sales update report, the system does not record it in the VAT Payables account until you post the invoice. You offset the VAT Payables account when you pay the tax authority.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the specified program. The example is for a sales order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 7 percent VAT and 3 percent sales tax rate.

Example: Sales Order to Invoice

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Update Customer Sales (R42800) Creates an invoice	. . . DM - 4230 DM - 4250 DM - 4220 DM - 4240	F03B11 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Store Sales Tax Liability COG Sold Inventory	 900	 1,000 30 . . 900
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the invoice to the general ledger	FIN - RTxxxx FIN - RC	F0911	VAT Payables AR Trade	. 1,100	70

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Note. If you use tax-on-tax calculations, which you specify in the tax rate/area by activating the Compound Tax field, the system multiplies the sales tax rate by the VAT tax rate and adds the amount to the sales tax. In this example, the sales tax would be 30.21 {30 + [(0.03 x .07) x 100] = 30.21} if the tax rate/area was set up for tax-on-tax.

VAT + Sales Tax (C) - Voucher and Invoice Entry

When you enter a voucher or invoice using tax explanation code C for VAT + sales tax, the system calculates the sales tax amount but does not create a separate entry to the general ledger. For vouchers, the sales tax is part of the expense, so you do not need to enter the tax in a specific account. For invoices, however, you might want to track the sales tax in a separate account because you must pay it. In this instance, you would need to subtract the sales tax amount from the revenue and enter it separately. The system records the VAT amount when you post the transaction. In Accounts Payable, you offset the VAT Recoverable Tax account when you receive payment from the tax authority. In Accounts Receivable, you offset the VAT Payables account when you pay the tax.

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you enter and post a voucher or invoice. The examples are for a taxable amount of 1,000 USD with a 7 percent VAT and 3 percent sales tax rate.

Example: Voucher Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Expense	. . . 1,030	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	70	. 1,100

Example: Invoice Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) Creates an invoice	.	F03B11 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,100) Revenue Sales Tax	. 	. . . 1,000 30
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the invoice to the general ledger	FIN - RTxxxx FIN - RC	F0911	VAT Payables AR Trade	. 1,100	70

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Note. If you use tax-on-tax calculations, which you specify in the tax rate/area by activating the Compound Tax field, the system uses this formula to calculate the tax amount:

$(\text{Taxable} + \text{VAT}) \times \text{sales tax rate} = \text{Tax}$

$(1,000 + 70) \times .03 = 32.10$

VAT + Use Tax (B) - Purchase Order to Voucher

When you enter a purchase order using tax explanation code B for VAT + use tax, the system calculates the tax amount and makes two entries to the general ledger when you post the transaction: one for the use portion of the tax and one for the VAT portion of the tax.

The examples that follow display the AAI's that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you run the program specified. All of the examples are for a purchase order in the amount of 1,000 USD with a 7 percent VAT and 3 percent use tax rate. The system was set up to create the journal entries in detail.

Note. If you use tax-on-tax calculations, which you specify in the tax rate/area by activating the Compound Tax field, the system uses this formula to calculate the tax amount:

$(\text{Taxable} + \text{VAT}) \times \text{use tax rate} = \text{Tax}$

$(1,000 + 70) \times .03 = 32.10$

Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for stock, you must use three-way voucher matching. When you enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in two general ledger accounts: Purchase Tax Accrual and Received Not Vouchered Tax. When the system creates the voucher, it offsets the Received Not Vouchered Tax account and records the tax in the Purchase Tax Accrual asset account only for tracking purposes. When you post the voucher, the system records the tax in the VAT Recoverable Tax and Use Tax Payable accounts. When you pay the tax authority, you enter a voucher that offsets the Use Tax Payable account.

Example: Purchasing for Stock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	DM - 4310	F0911	Inventory Asset	1,000	.
	DM - 4350		Purchase Tax Accrual (asset)	30	.
	DM - 4320		Received Not Vouchered		.
	DM - 4355		Received Not Vouchered		1,000
			Received Not Vouchered Tax		30

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320 DM - 4355 DM - 4350 DM - 4350	F0411 . . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,070) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax Purchase Tax Accrual (asset) Purchase Tax Accrual (asset)	 1,000 30 30	 30
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax Use Tax Payable AP Trade	70	. 30 1,070

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

When you purchase for a nonstock item, you can use either two-way or three-way voucher matching. When you use three-way voucher matching and enter the purchase order receipt, the system records the tax in the Received Not Vouchered Tax account, which is offset when the system creates the voucher. The system includes the VAT tax only in the gross amount of the voucher (not the use tax), but includes only the use tax in the expense distribution. The system records the tax in a separate account that is offset when you remit the tax to the tax authority.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Three-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) Creates a journal entry	. DM - 4320 DM - 4355	F0911	Expense Account from PO line Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax	1,030	. 1,000 30

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	. . . DM - 4320 DM - 4355 DM - 4350 DM - 4350	F0411 . . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,070) Received Not Vouchered Received Not Vouchered Tax Purchase Tax Accrual (asset) Purchase Tax Accrual (asset)	 1,000 30 30	 30
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxx FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax Use Tax Payable AP Trade	70	. 30 1,070

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

When you use two-way voucher matching, the system does not use the Received Not Vouchered accounts because you do not enter purchase order receipts; you enter the purchase order and create the voucher. The system includes the VAT tax only in the gross amount of the voucher (not the use tax), but includes only the use tax in the expense distribution. The system records the tax in a separate account that is offset when you remit the tax to the tax authority.

Example: Purchasing for Nonstock Items - Two-Way Voucher Match

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Voucher Match (P4314) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,070) Expense Account from PO line	. . . 1,030	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PT FIN - PC	F0911	VAT Recoverable Tax Use Tax Payable AP Trade	70 	. 30 1,070

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

VAT + Use Tax (B) - Voucher Entry

When you enter a voucher using tax explanation code B for VAT + use tax, the system calculates the use tax amount and includes it in the expense distribution. When you post the voucher, the system creates entries to the:

- Use Tax Payable account, which you offset when you pay the tax authority
- VAT Recoverable Tax account, which you offset when you receive payment from the tax authority

This example displays the AAI that the system uses and the tables and accounts that the system updates when you enter and post a voucher. The example is for a taxable amount of 1,000 USD with a 7 percent VAT and 3 percent use tax rate.

Example: Voucher Entry

Program	AAI*	Table	Accounts & Fields Updated	F0911 DR	F0911 CR
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) Creates a voucher	.	F0411 . F0911	Taxable (1,000) Tax (100) Gross (1,070) Expense	. . . 1,030	.
Post General Ledger (R09801) Posts the voucher to the general ledger	FIN - PT FIN - PTxxxx FIN - PC	F0911	Use Tax Payable VAT Recoverable Tax AP Trade	. 70 	30 . 1,070

* DM - AAI = Distribution/Manufacturing AAI (F4950); FIN - AAI = Financial AAI (F0012)

Note. If you use tax-on-tax calculations, which you specify in the tax rate/area by activating the Compound Tax field, the system uses this formula to calculate the tax amount:

$(\text{Taxable} + \text{VAT}) \times \text{use tax rate} = \text{Tax}$

$(1,000 + 70) \times .03 = 32.10$

Tax Exempt (E)

If you want to make a purchase or sales order line item or a voucher or invoice pay item, tax exempt, you use tax explanation code E. When you use tax explanation code E, the system maintains the tax explanation code and tax rate/area values, but removes the taxable and tax amounts from the voucher or invoice.

You must have the AAI for PT set up to enter tax-exempt purchase orders or vouchers. You must have the AAI for RT set up to enter tax-exempt sales orders or invoices.

If you set the processing option in the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to update the F0018 table for all tax explanation codes, tax-exempt transactions are excluded.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
	Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.
Tax Rate/Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Item Number	Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format. The number of the item or item grouping to which the tax applies. Values for item groupings are 3 through 8. If you specify a value for an item grouping, you must ensure that the processing option to validate item numbers, which appears on the Edit tab, is set to 0 (off). If this processing option is not set correctly, the system attempts to validate the item grouping number as an actual item number.

Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P

Accounts payable documents

R

Accounts receivable documents

T

Time and Pay documents

I

Inventory documents

O

Purchase order documents

S

Sales order documents

You can set up a document type of asterisk (*), which enables you to set up a single tax rate/area for multiple document types.

Setting Up Tax Authorities

Tax authorities are government agencies that assess and collect taxes. For tracking and reporting purposes, the organization must set up an address book record for each tax authority to which it remits taxes. If you want, you can set up a user-defined code for a new search type, such as TAX, in UDC (01/ST) that you can assign to tax authority address book records to differentiate them from other address book records.

Note. Ensure that the self-service processing option is not activated for the Address Book program (P01012) using the Tax Authorities option on the Tax Processing and Reporting menu (G0021); otherwise, you cannot add new tax authorities (address book records).

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook, “Entering Address Book Records,” Entering Address Book Records

Setting Up Tax UDCs

Many fields throughout the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software accept only user-defined codes. You can customize the system by setting up user-defined codes that meet the specific needs of the business environment.

(BEL) Setting Up the VAT Report Code (74B/TA)

You must set up the UDC (74B/TA) with the correct legal codes to configure the Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500). Typical Belgian tax codes are contained in the Codes field.

The Codes column is a numeric two-position field. The Description 01 column lists the category of the value added tax (VAT) being reported and contains standard Belgian categories. The Description 02 column contains the type of VAT.

Your VAT Report Code (74B/TA) user-defined code table should be set up as:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
00	Zero tax	Outgoing
01	6 pct. tax	Outgoing
02	12 pct tax	Outgoing
03	21 pct. tax	Outgoing
45	VAT paid by co-contractor	Outgoing
46	Free from VAT: Intracomm. goods	Outgoing
47	Free from VAT: non EU Export	Outgoing
48	Credit Notes for code 46	Outgoing
49	Credit Notes for A, B and C	Outgoing
54	VAT Payable on A	VAT payable
55	Intracomm. goods and services	VAT payable
56	Co-contractor goods and services	VAT payable
57	Non EU import, VAT domestic	VAT payable
59	VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable
61	Corr.: total VAT payable	VAT payable
62	Corr.: total VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable
63	VAT on credit notes received	VAT payable
64	VAT on credit notes send	VAT recoverable
81	Goods and Services	Incoming
82	Services and Other	Incoming
83	Goods for internal use	Incoming

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
84	Credit Notes for 86	Incoming
85	Other Credit Notes	Incoming
86	Intracomm. Goods and Services	Incoming
87	Services on real estate	Incoming
98	Not in VAT Report	Outgoing
99	Not in VAT Report	Incoming

Setting Up Tax ID Validation Codes (70/TI)

To validate tax identification numbers that you set up in the address book system according to the country in which it is used, you must set up the country codes in UDC (70/TI).

This table displays examples of country codes set up in UDC (70/TI):

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
.	Default Country	US	1
AU	Austria	AU	1
AUS	Austria	AU	1
BE	Belgium	BE	1
BEL	Belgium	BE	1
DE	Germany	DE	1
DEU	Germany	DE	1

To activate tax ID validation for a specific country code, enter *1* in the Special Handling field for that country code. To disable tax ID validation for a specific country code, remove the *1* from the Special Handling field.

To activate tax ID validation for a country code that is not listed in UDC table (70/TI) or to change the meaning of an existing country code, complete the fields as:

1. Enter the country code in the Codes field.

The country code must also be set up in UDC (00/CN).

2. Enter the standard two-digit ISO code for that country in the Description 02 field.

The two-digit ISO code is required in the Description 02 field to cross-reference the new country code with the country code that is hard-coded in the system.

For example, if you use DE for Denmark, enter DN (the two-digit ISO code for Denmark) in the Description 02 field for the DE country code. The system then validates tax IDs that are entered with the country code DE according to Danish, not German, specifications.

3. Enter *1* in the Special Handling field.

To activate tax ID validation for the default (blank) country code, complete the fields as described, but leave the Codes field blank.

For example, if you use a blank country code to mean Denmark, enter DN (the two (2) digit ISO code for Denmark) in the Description 02 field for the blank country code.

(TWN) GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX)

You use GUI/VAT tax type codes to specify the tax type for the transaction that is listed on the government uniform invoice (GUI). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	.	For Trans. Type IGD, FSV Only	Y
1	Taxable (General/Special)	.	Y
2	Zero Tax Rate	.	Y
3	Tax-Exempt	.	Y
D	Void or Unused	.	Y

(ITA) VAT Codes for Year-End Proc. (00/IV)

Set up VAT codes to associate a tax rate to a transaction. For example, you might set up codes for:

- VAT rate 0 percent
- Excluded
- Non-recoverable 50 percent
- Non-recoverable 100 percent
- VAT 4 percent
- VAT 20 percent

(ITA) VAT Register Class (74/01)

Set up register class codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register classes:

- Purchases
- Correspondent
- No deduction
- Sales

(ITA) VAT Register Type (74/02)

Set up register type codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register types:

- Purchases (Tax Italy)
- Purchases (Tax CEE)

- Purchases (Tax extra CEE)
- Tax not deductible
- Sales (Tax Italy)
- Sales (Tax CEE)
- Sales (Tax extra CEE)
- Suspended VAT

(ITA) Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT)

Use UDC (74/DT) to set up a cross-reference between the document type for suspended VAT and the document type for suspended VAT-recognized. For example, to cross-reference document type Q9 (suspended VAT) with document type Q7 (suspended VAT - recognized), enter Q9 in the Code field and Q7 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the document type that you enter in the Code field (Q9 in this example) when you generate suspended VAT amounts. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the document type that you enter in the Description 01 field (Q7 in this example) to record the VAT that is recognized when full or partial payment is received for the original suspended VAT (Q9) document.

You must also set up the codes for both the suspended VAT and the suspended VAT-recognized document types on user-defined codes (00/DT) and (00/DI).

(ITA) Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP)

Set up codes to identify the tax rate at which the system calculates suspended VAT amounts and to cross-reference the tax rate for suspended VAT with the VAT payable tax rate. For example, to cross-reference the tax rate SOSP20 (for suspended VAT) with the tax rate IVA20 (for VAT payable), enter SOSP20 in the Code field and IVA20 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the GL Offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Code field (SOSP20 in this example) to post suspended VAT amounts to a suspense account. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Description 01 field (IVA20 in this example) to reclassify the recognized portion of the suspended VAT to a VAT payable account.

Setting Up Tax Rules by Company

This section provides an overview of tax rules describes how to set up tax rules by company.

Understanding Tax Rules by Company

You set up tax rules so that the system can calculate any applicable taxes when you enter transactions with taxes. You can define tax rules differently by company and by system. The system uses these rules to:

- Establish tolerance limits on changes that you make to the tax amount when you use VAT tax explanation codes (V, C, and B).
- Display a warning message (or reject a transaction) whenever you enter a tax amount that differs from the system-calculated tax.

- Determine whether transaction amounts should be calculated on the amount including or excluding the discount.
- Determine whether discount amounts should be calculated on the gross amount (including tax) or the net amount (excluding tax).
- Determine whether taxes are calculated for sales orders at the order or detail level.
- Allow taxes to be understated.

Note. If you do not set up rules for a specific company, the system uses the rules that you define for company 00000. If you do not set up rules for company 00000, the system uses only these default rules:

Tolerance limits are set to zero.

Tax is calculated on gross including discount.

When you set up tax rules for Accounts Payable, you also set up rules for Procurement. When you set up tax rules for Accounts Receivable, you also set up rules for Sales Order Management.

The tax rules that you set up for the system consist of tolerance ranges and calculation rules. Not all of the tax rules apply to all systems.

Tolerance Rules

Tolerance rules specify the amount of variance that can exist between the amount of tax that you enter for a transaction and the tax amount that the system calculates. When you enter a tax amount that differs from the system-calculated tax amount, the system automatically issues a warning message for all tax types except VAT.

For VAT taxes, the system uses the tolerance rules that you set up to determine when to issue a warning or error message. The system does not issue a warning message until the difference between the tax amount that you enter and the tax amount that the system calculates exceeds the tolerance limit established for a warning. By setting up tolerance information, you control the type of message that the system issues.

Tolerance rules:

- Apply to both understated and overstated amounts.
- Apply only to VAT taxes and can be defined as either a percentage or amount.

For Accounts Receivable, the tolerance rules that you define do not apply to VAT taxes unless you also activate the option to understate taxes.

For example, you might specify a tax rule with a tolerance range by amounts as:

- Tolerance amount for warning is 2.
- Tolerance amount for error is 10.

To determine the tax amount, the system multiplies the taxable amount by the tax rate. If the taxable amount for a transaction is 1000 and the tax rate is 10 percent, the system calculates a tax amount of 100. Based on the tolerance range, the system determines the range for warning or error as:

Tolerance Range	Calculation
Range for warning	Tolerance amount for warning is 2: • $100 + 2 = 102$ • $100 - 2 = 98$ The system issues a warning message if the tax amount that you enter is greater than 102 or less than 98 (that is, outside of the tolerance range of 98 to 102). Note. If you enter a tax amount of 98.01 or 101.99, the system does not issue a warning message. The amount is within the acceptable tolerance range.
Range for error	Tolerance amount for error is 10: • $100 + 10 = 110$ • $100 - 10 = 90$ The system issues an error message if the tax amount that you enter is greater than 110 or less than 90 (that is, outside of the tolerance range of 90 to 110). Note. If you enter a tax amount of 109.99 or 90.01, the system does not issue an error message.

Calculation Rules for Discount and Tax Amounts

When you enter transactions with discounts and taxes, you must specify how you want the system to calculate the discount and tax amounts. Calculation rules specify which method to use for calculating discount and tax amounts when both are specified. The rules control how the system validates the correct tax amount, based on the total amount transaction.

Calculation rules are not displayed if you select the General Accounting system.

Examples: Calculation Rules for Taxes

The system calculates gross and discount amounts using the tax rules that you set up. Each of these examples uses a different combination of rules to calculate:

- Tax on gross including or excluding the discount amount
- Discount on gross including or excluding the tax amount

The examples use these amounts:

- Taxable amount: 1,000
- Gross amount: Varies
- Tax rate: 10 percent
- Tax amount: 100
- Discount: 1 percent

Example 1

This table displays how the system calculates the discount, gross, and taxable amounts when the options Calculate Tax on Gross (Including Discount) and Calculate Discount on Gross (Including Tax) are activated.

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$(\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount}) \times \text{Discount Percent} = \text{Discount Available}$ $(1,000 + 100) \times 0.01 = 11.00$
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount} = \text{Gross Amount}$ $1,000 + 100 = 1,100$
Taxable Formula	$\text{Gross Amount} / (1 + \text{Tax Rate}) = \text{Taxable Amount}$ $1,100 / 1.1 = 1,000$

Example 2

This table displays how the system calculates the discount, gross, and taxable amounts when the options Calculate Tax on Gross (Including Discount) and Calculate Discount on Gross (Excluding Tax) are activated.

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} \times \text{Discount Percent} = \text{Discount Available}$ $1,000 \times 0.01 = 10.00$
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount} = \text{Gross Amount}$ $1,000 + 100 = 1,100$
Taxable Formula	$\text{Gross Amount} / (1 + \text{Tax Rate}) = \text{Taxable Amount}$ $1,100 / 1.1 = 1,000$

Example 3

This table displays how the system calculates the discount, gross, and taxable amounts when the options Calculate Tax on Gross (Excluding Discount) and Calculate Discount on Gross (Including Tax) are activated.

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$(\text{Tax Amount} / [(1 - \text{Discount Percent}) \times \text{Tax Rate}] + \text{Tax Amount}) \times \text{Discount Percent} = \text{Discount Available}$ $(100 / [(1 - 0.01) \times 1] + 100) \times 0.01 = 11.10$

Formula	Calculation
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount} + \text{Discount Amount} = \text{Gross Amount}$ $1,000 + 100 + 11.10 = 1,111.10$
Taxable Formula	$\text{Gross Amount} - \text{Tax Amount} - \text{Discount Amount} = \text{Taxable Amount}$ $1,111.10 - 100 - 11.10 = 1,000$

Example 4

This table displays how the system calculates the discount, gross, and taxable amounts when the options Calculate Tax on Gross (Excluding Discount) and Calculate Discount on Gross (Excluding Tax) are activated.

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$(\text{Taxable Amount} \times \text{Discount Percent}) / (1 - \text{Discount Percent}) = \text{Discount Available}$ $(1,000 \times .01) / (1 - .01) = 10.10$
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount} + \text{Discount Amount} = \text{Gross Amount}$ $1,000 + 100 + 10.10 = 1,110.10$
Taxable Formula	$\text{Gross Amount} - \text{Tax Amount} - \text{Discount Amount} = \text{Taxable Amount}$ $1,110.10 - 100 - 10.10 = 1,000$

(GBR) Example 5

In the United Kingdom, you must set the options for the calculation rules as:

- Tax on Gross (Including Discount) - Off
- Discount on Gross (Including Tax) - Off

The system calculates the discount and gross amounts as:

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$(\text{Taxable Amount} \times \text{Discount Rate Percent}) / ((1 - \text{Discount Rate Percent}) \times \text{Tax Rate})$ $(1,000 \times .01) / ((1 - .01) \times .10) = 10.10$
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax} + \text{Discount}$ $1,000 + 100 + 10.10 = 1,110.10$

(DEU) Example 6

In Germany, you must set the options for the calculation rules as:

- Tax on Gross (Including Discount) - On
- Discount on Gross (Including Tax) - On

The system calculates the discount and gross amounts as:

Formula	Calculation
Discount Formula	$(\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax Amount}) \times (\text{Discount Rate Percent}) = \text{Discount Available}$ $(1,000 + 100) \times 0.01 = 11.00$
Gross Formula	$\text{Taxable Amount} + \text{Tax} = 1,000 + 100 = 1,100$

Edit Rules

You have only the option to understate tax amounts when you select the Accounts Receivable system.

The edit rules activate the tolerance rules for VAT taxes for Accounts Receivable only. If you do not allow taxes to be understated, the tolerance rules that you set up apply to sales taxes only.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rules

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rules	W0022A	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Rules.	Review and select tax rules by company.
Tax Rules Revisions	W0022B	On Work With Tax Rules, click Add.	Add and revise tax rules by company.

Setting Up Tax Rules

Access the Tax Rules Revisions form.

Company

If you do not define rules for a specific company, the system uses the rules that you define for company 00000.

Tolerance Rate - Warn

Enter a number that specifies the maximum percent of change that you can make to the tax amount on an invoice, voucher, or journal entry before the system issues a warning message. For example, if you specify 5.00, the system allows you to change the tax amount for a transaction by up to 5 percent without issuing a warning message. The system issues a warning message for changes to the tax amount when the percent of the change is between the percent specified in the Warning field and the percent specified in the Error field.

This system uses the tolerance limits only for tax explanation codes V, B, and C. For all other tax explanation codes, the system issues a warning regardless of the change.

You must select the option Allow Understatement of Tax Amt before the system allows you to understate the tax amounts on AR invoices by up to the percent specified.

	Enter the percent as a whole number. For example, to specify 5 percent, enter <i>5.00</i> instead of <i>.05</i> .
Tolerance Rate - Error	Enter a number that specifies the maximum percent of change that you can make to the tax amount on an invoice, voucher, or journal entry before the system issues an error message. For example, if you specify <i>10.00</i>, the system allows you to change the tax amount for a transaction by up to 10 percent. If the percent of the change exceeds the tolerance limit that you specified, the system does not allow the change. The system issues a warning message for changes to the tax amount when the percent of the change is between the percent specified in the Warning field and the percent specified in the Error field. The system uses the tolerance limits only for tax explanation codes V, B, and C. For all other tax explanation codes, the system issues a warning regardless of the change. You must select the option Allow Understatement of Tax Amt before the system allows you to understate the tax amounts on AR invoices up to the percent specified. Enter the percent as a whole number. For example, to specify 10 percent, enter <i>10.00</i> instead of <i>.1</i>.
Amt	Specify whether the tolerance that you use to generate warning or error messages is based on a percent or an amount.
%	Specify whether the tolerance that you use to generate warning or error messages is based on a percent or an amount.
Tax on Gross Including Discount	Specify whether to calculate the tax amount based on the gross amount, including the discount. Values are: <i>On</i> The system calculates the tax amount based on the gross amount, including the discount. <i>Off</i> The system calculates the tax amount based on the gross amount, less the discount amount.
Tax on Gross Excluding Discount	Specify whether to calculate the tax amount based on the gross amount, including the discount. Values are: <i>On</i> The system calculates the tax amount based on the gross amount, including the discount. <i>Off</i> The system calculates the tax amount based on the gross amount, less the discount amount.
Discount on Gross Including Tax	Specify whether the system calculates the discount based on the gross amount, including the tax amount. Values are: <i>On</i> The system calculates the discount based on the gross amount, including the tax.

	<i>Off</i> The system calculates the discount based on the gross amount, excluding the tax. Note: The system excludes self-assessed tax amounts (tax explanation code U) from discount calculations.
Sales Order Taxes at Order Level	Specify whether the system calculates taxes and performs rounding for sales orders at the detail level or the order level. Values are: <i>On</i> The system calculates taxes at the order level. The system sums the detail line items, and then calculates the tax on the total amount <i>Off</i> The system calculates taxes at the detail level. The system calculates the tax on each detail line item, and then sums the detail line items for the order. The system displays this field only when you select the option for AR.
Allow Understatement of Tax Amt	Specify whether you can override the tax amount on an AR invoice to be less than the system-calculated tax amount. The system displays this field only when you select the option for AR. This option applies to tax explanation codes V and B only, and the amount of the understatement must be within the defined tolerance limits. Values are: <i>On</i> The system allows you to understate the tax amount within the defined tolerance limits. The system generates a warning message. <i>Off</i> The system does not allow you to understate the tax amount. The system generates an error. Note. For tax explanation code S, the system allows you to understate the tax amount if it is within the defined tolerance limits, regardless of the setting of this option.

Setting Up AAI for Taxes

This section provides overviews of setting up AAI for taxes, including financial AAI and distribution AAI.

Understanding AAI for Taxes

If you are required to collect or pay taxes, you must set up the system so that the tax amounts are applied to the correct general ledger accounts. The system applies tax amounts automatically to the account that you specify in an Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI).

When you set up AAI for a specific type of tax, such as VAT, you specify which accounts you want the system to debit and credit for the tax amount. If you pay taxes in multiple currencies, you need to set up tax AAI for each company.

The financial systems (Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Accounting) use different AAI than the distribution systems (Sales Order Management and Procurement).

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook, “Working with Automatic Accounting Instructions”

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.11 PeopleBook, “Setting Up the System for Sales Order Management,” Setting Up AAIs

Understanding Financial AAIs for Taxes

You can enter taxes on invoices, vouchers, journal entries, purchase orders, and sales orders. If you enter VAT or Use taxes, you must set up an AAI to debit or credit the appropriate tax account for each of these systems:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- General Accounting
- Procurement
- Sales Order Management

VAT Tax AAIs for Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Accounting (PTxxxx, RTxxxxx, GTxxxx)

When you post a transaction that has VAT taxes, the system uses an AAI to locate the general ledger account to use to post the tax amount. Because you might require different accounts for different tax authorities, you can specify a GL offset value for each tax authority that you set up in the tax rate/area, and then set up a corresponding AAI that includes that value. The GL offset can be up to four characters in length and it follows the AAI item. Examples are PTVATA, RTVATB, and GTTXX. Specifying a value in the GL Offset field enables you to direct VAT tax amounts to different accounts by offset (or tax authority) for each company and differentiates VAT tax accounts from use tax accounts in Accounts Payable.

You can set up the AAI for each company or for company 00000 only. If you do not set up company-specific AAIs, the system uses the AAI that is set up for company 00000. If you do not use a GL offset, the system uses the account associated with the AAI item (PT, RT, GT) only.

You must specify a business unit and object account when you set up tax AAIs for the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems. The subsidiary field is optional. For the General Accounting system, if you do not specify a business unit for the tax AAI, the system uses the business unit from the account entered on the journal entry.

This table displays the hierarchy that the system uses to determine the account to which VAT tax amounts are posted.

Hierarchy	Company	Accounts Payable	Accounts Receivable	General Accounting
1	Company specific	PT + GL Offset	RT + GL Offset	GT + GL Offset
2	Company 00000	PT + GL Offset	RT + GL Offset	GT + GL Offset
3	Company specific	PT	RT	GT
4	Company 00000	PT	RT	GT

Note. The system uses the GTxxxx AAIs when the journal entry with VAT transaction is entered, not when it is posted.

VAT Tax AAIs for Procurement (PTVATD)

The Procurement system uses the same AAI item as the Accounts Payable system (PT), except when you have a purchase order with retainage and you defer VAT. In this case, when you match the voucher to the receipt using the Voucher Match program (P4314), the system uses the AAI item PTVATD to locate the account for the deferred VAT. The system uses this AAI only when:

- The processing option (Retainage tab) for the Voucher Match program (P4314) is set to apply tax to the retained amount.
- You use a tax type of *C* or *V*.

When you release retainage, this AAI reverses debits and credits with the VAT Payables (PCVATP) AAI.

If you do not set up this AAI, the system returns an error.

Use Tax AAI (PT) - Accounts Payable and Procurement

Use taxes (tax explanation code *U* and *B*) do not use a GL offset to specify a tax account; the system always uses PT (blank). You can set up the AAI for each company or for company 00000 only. If you do not set up company-specific AAIs, the system uses the AAI set up for company 00000.

Unlike VAT taxes, you can specify use tax accounts by tax rate/area. Instead of using multiple AAIs to specify different tax accounts, you set up different tax accounts for each tax rate/area by defining the subsidiary portion of the account as the tax rate/area. For example, if the tax account were 1.4433 and the tax rate/area were ONT (for Ontario), you would set up *1.4433.ONT* in the F0901. Thus, you would have a unique account number for each tax rate/area.

When you set up the AAI for PT, you do not specify a subsidiary account; you specify the business unit and object account only. The system ignores the subsidiary account if one exists. When you post the voucher, the system looks for the account number specified in the AAI in conjunction with the tax rate/area specified on the voucher. If the account number exists, the system uses it. If the account number, including the tax rate/area, does not exist, the system uses the account number. For example, if you set up PT for *1.4433* and enter tax rate/area *DEN* on the voucher, the system searches for 1.4433.DEN. If the system cannot locate this account number, it uses 1.4433.

Understanding Distribution AAIs for Taxes

Transactions in the Sales Order Management and Procurement systems use both distribution and financial AAIs. The distribution AAIs are set up on multiple tables, each of which applies to a certain type of transaction. Not all transactions with taxes use the distribution AAIs.

This table displays the distribution AAI tables that you must set up to enter purchase orders and sales orders with taxes for the specified tax explanation code. Any other tax explanation codes that you enter on the order revert to the financial AAIs (RT, PT, GT).

System	AAI Table	Description	Tax Explanation Code	Transaction Type
Sales Order Management	4250	Tax liability	S	.
Procurement	4350	Purchase tax accrual	S	3-Way Match (Inventory)
Procurement	4350	Purchase tax accrual	U	3-Way Match (Inventory)
Procurement	4355	Received not vouchered tax	S	3-Way Match (Inventory) 3-Way Match (Non-Inventory)
Procurement	4355	Received not vouchered tax	U	3-Way Match (Inventory) 3-Way Match (Non-Inventory)

Note. The system also uses the distribution AAIs for tax explanation codes B and C for the sales and use portion of the tax amount.

Each AAI table enables you to set up different general ledger accounts based on the company, document type, and GL category code (offset) that you enter. You enter the same value in the GL Cat field (GLPT) for the AAI that you have set up in the GL Offset field in the tax rate/areas. For example, if you had a tax rate/area set up for CO that includes a GL offset *TXTX*, and you had another tax rate/area ONT that includes a GL offset *TXTY*, you would set up two distribution AAIs. This example illustrates how the distribution AAIs correlate to the tax rate/area.

Tax Rate Area Setup

This table describes the Tax Rate Area, GL Offset, and Tax Rate.

Tax Rate Area	GL Offset	Tax Rate
CO	TXTX	7.3
ONT	TXTY	5.0

Distribution AAI Set Up

This table describes the Distribution AAI Set Up for AAI Table 4250.

Company	Document Type	GL Cat	Branch/Plant	Object	Subsidiary
00001	SD	TXTX	1	4551	.
00001	SD	TXTY	1	4552	.

Company	Document Type	GL Cat	Branch/Plant	Object	Subsidiary
00002	SO	TXTX	1	4553	.
00002	SO	TXTY	1	4554	.

Note. You can define a flexible account number for the AAI table 4250. The system searches for the account number in the F4096 based on the AAI table. If the AAI table is not defined to use flexible accounts, the system uses the account number that is set up in the 4095.

Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

This section provides overviews of tax rate/areas, nonrecoverable VAT, and describes how to:

- Set processing options for Tax Rate/Areas (P4008).
- Set up tax rate/areas.

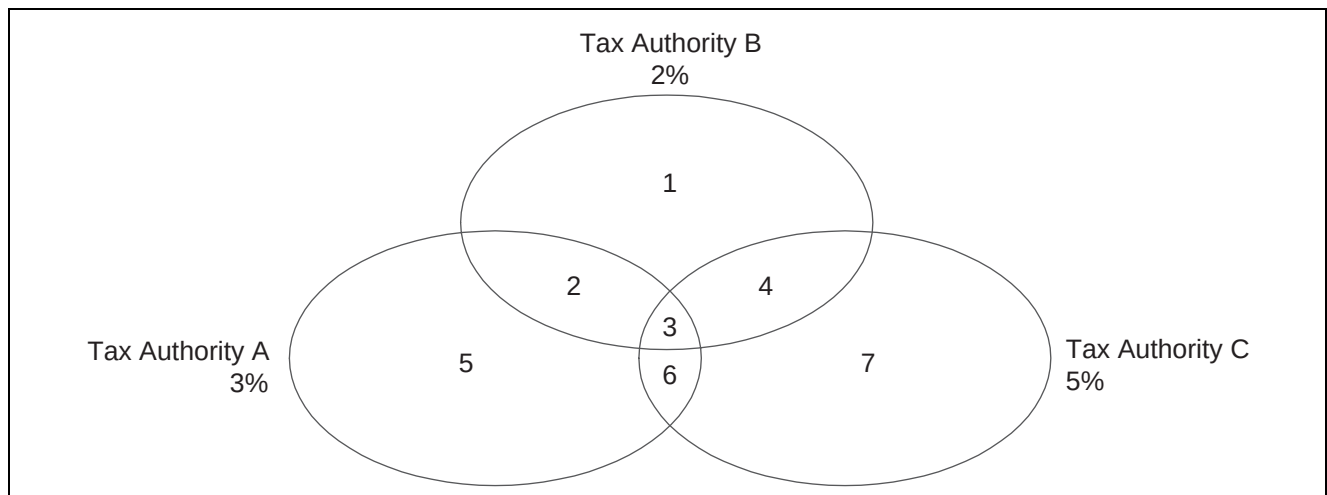
Understanding Tax Rate Areas

To calculate and track the different taxes that you pay to suppliers or for customers, you must set up tax rate/areas. Each tax area is a physical, geographic area, such as a state, province, or county. Different tax authorities assess a variety of taxes for each geographic area. Additionally, each authority within a tax area can have a different tax rate.

When you set up tax rate/areas, you must specify effective dates. The system does not check for duplicate tax rate and area information, which means that you can set up different tax rates and effective date ranges for the same tax rate and area. The system checks for overlapping effective date ranges. When an overlap exists, the system issues an error.

The Tax Rates/Areas program (P4008) also provides features for special situations. For example, you can specify whether tax is calculated as tax-on-tax, whether a portion of the tax is nonrecoverable (available for input credits), and whether maximum unit cost is associated with a particular item.

This diagram illustrates how some tax areas could be organized:



Tax Rate Areas

The three circles represent three tax authorities. The seven numbered areas represent tax areas.

Notice that tax authority jurisdiction can overlap and that a tax area can be assessed taxes by one or more tax authorities. The tax rate for a tax authority does not vary from one tax area to another. Tax authority A assesses a 3 percent tax in tax areas 2, 3, 5, and 6.

For each tax area, however, the total tax burden can vary. It is the cumulative effect of multiple tax authorities for a single tax area that causes the tax burden to vary from one tax area to another. For example, the businesses located in tax area 5 must remit tax to only one tax authority (Tax Authority A for 3 percent). Businesses in tax area 2 remit taxes to two tax authorities (Tax Authorities A for 3 percent and B for 2 percent), and businesses in tax area 3 remit taxes to all three tax authorities.

You can run a report to review all of the tax areas that are set up.

Tax Rate Areas for Items

You can specify tax information for an item or group of items. To specify tax information for an item, set the processing option to validate information against the F4102 and enter the item number in the tax rate/area.

To specify a tax rate for an item group, enter one of the valid options in the Sales Taxable Y/N field on the Item Branch/Plant Info. form (W41026A). Options 3 through 8 are for grouping items together based on the tax rate. You set up the tax rate by area for one of the options and then specify the option for like items on the Item Branch/Plant Info. form.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Base and Standard Pricing,” Setting Up a Base Pricing Structure.

Revising Tax Rate Areas

You can revise any of the information for the tax rate/area except the expiration date. If you need to extend the expiration date of a tax rates area, you must enter a new tax rate/area record.

Understanding Nonrecoverable VAT

When they sell their goods, most countries that pay value added taxes (VAT) fully recover the amount of VAT that they paid. In other words, VAT paid in accounts payable is offset against any VAT collected in accounts receivable to reduce the amount owed to the government or, in some cases, to generate a tax rebate. Exceptions to this rule might include expenses such as meals and entertainment, which are only 50 percent recoverable.

When you cannot recover all of the VAT that you pay, you must set up the tax rate/area to indicate the percentage of tax that is nonrecoverable (or not available for credit). When you use the tax rate/area in a transaction, the system credits the VAT account for the amount that can be recovered only. The system does not create a separate entry to an account for the nonrecoverable amount; however, it does store the amount in the F0411 and F03B11 tables.

The system only recognizes nonrecoverable VAT when using type explanation codes *V*, *B*, and *C*.

Example: Using Nonrecoverable VAT

When you set up a tax rate/area that has nonrecoverable VAT, you enter the percent of the nonrecoverable tax on a separate line. Although the system requires a tax authority, it does not use the tax authority for reporting. When you specify a nonrecoverable percent, such as 50, the percent applies to the total tax on the tax rate/area. However, if you set up the tax rate/area for multiple tax authorities, the system applies the nonrecoverable tax to the first tax authority defined.

For example, this tax rate/area has two tax authorities specified, as well as a nonrecoverable percent.

Tax Rate/Areas - Tax Rate/Area Revisions

Work With Tax Rate/Areas | **Tax Rate/Area Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Tax Rate/Area: Effective Date:

Description: Expiration Date:

Tax Authorities

Address	Tax Authority	G/L Offset	Tax Rate	
4090	<i>Revenue of Canada</i>		7.000	
4030	<i>Treasurer of Ontario</i>		8.000	☐ Compound Tax
				☐ VAT Expense
				☐ VAT Expense
				☐ VAT Expense
TOTAL TAX			15.000	

Inventory/Purchasing/Sales Order

Item Number: Maximum Unit Cost:

Tax Rate/Area Revisions

When you enter a voucher or invoice and use this tax rate/area (ONT), the system will apply the entire 50 percent to the account associated with the GL Offset GST.

In this example, the AAIs associated with the tax rate/area point to these accounts:

- 1.4444 for RTGST
- 1.4445 for RTPST

If you enter an invoice for a taxable amount of 1,000 USD, the system calculates the tax amount as 150 USD (1,000 x .15) and the gross amount as 1,150 (1,000 + 150). When you post the invoice, the system creates these entries:

Doc Type	Account	Account Description	Debit	Credit	Calculation
RI	3.5010	Store Sales	.	1,075	Taxable + (Tax x 50 percent)
AE	1.1210	AR Trade	1,150	.	Taxable + Tax

Doc Type	Account	Account Description	Debit	Credit	Calculation
AE	1.4444	VAT Payable (GST)	5*	.	$(1,000 \times 7 \text{ percent}) - 75 = - 5$
AE	1.4445	VAT Payable (PST)	.	80	$1,000 \times 8 \text{ percent} = 80$

*Normally, the entry to VAT Payable is a credit, but because the system calculates a - 5 (credit), it debits the account.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the tax authorities in the address book.
- Set up the necessary tax AAls.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/ Areas	W4008A	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Rate/Areas.	Review and select tax rate/area records.
Tax Rate/Area Revisions	W4008B	On Work With Tax Rate/Areas, click Add.	Add and revise tax rate/area information.
Tax Area - EMEA - Revisions	W744008A	Work With Tax Rate/ Areas, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Indicate that the tax rate/area uses intracommunity VAT.

Setting Processing Options for Tax Rate/Areas (P4008)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Display

1. Item Number and Maximum Unit Cost

Enter a value to either display or hide the Item Number and Maximum Unit Cost fields.

1 = display these fields

0 = hide these fields

Edits

- 1. Validate Item Numbers** Enter a value to validate Item Numbers.
- 1* = Validate Item Numbers
- 0* = Do not validate Item Numbers

Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

Access the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form.

Tax Rate/Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Tax Auth 1	Enter the address book number of the tax agency that has jurisdiction in the tax area. You pay and report sales, use, or VAT taxes to this agency. Examples include states, counties, cities, transportation districts, provinces, and so on. You can specify up to five tax authorities for a single tax area.
GL Offset	Enter a code that indicates how to locate the tax account for general ledger entries. This field points to automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) that, in turn, point to the tax account. Examples are: PTyyyy - for AP (VAT only) RTyyyy - for AR (VAT only) GTyyyy - for GL (VAT only) 4320 - for Sales Orders 4400 and 4410 - for Purchase Orders When setting up VAT and Canadian GST, PTyyyy, RTyyyy, and GTyyyy are the only valid values. For the AP system, a second GL Offset (PT_ _ _ _) is required when the tax setup involves VAT plus use taxes (tax explanation code B). Use AAI PT_ _ _ _ to designate the use tax portion of the setup. Only tax explanation code V uses the GL Offset for the 2nd and subsequent tax authorities. The system ignores the field for all other tax explanation codes. For sales taxes, the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems ignore the values in this field. However, the Sales Order Management and Procurement systems require values in this field.
Tax Rate	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.

Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

If you use tax explanation codes *B* (VAT + Use) or *C* (VAT + sales), you must enter the VAT tax authority and tax rate on the first line of the tax rate/area. The nonrecoverable percent applies to the first tax rate only when using tax explanation codes *C* and *B*. For other tax explanation codes, the system multiplies the nonrecoverable percent by the total tax, but applies it to the first tax authority only.

For Canadian taxes, always specify on the first line the tax authority and tax rate for the GST portion of the tax.

Compound Tax

An option that is used in Canada to specify whether to calculate PST tax after GST has been added to the product value. Valid settings are:

On

The system calculates PST tax after GST has been added to the product value.

Off

The system calculates the PST before GST has been added to the product value.

For example, suppose that you have a tax area set up with 7 percent GST and 8 percent PST, and you select the option to calculate tax on tax. If you enter a voucher for a taxable amount of 1000 CAD, the system calculates the GST as 70 CAD, adds it to the taxable amount, and multiplies the PST by that result (1070 CAD). If you do not use compound taxes, the system calculates PST on the taxable amount only.

Note. This option is valid only for tax explanation codes that begin with the letters *B* and *C*. To calculate compound taxes for tax explanation code *V*, use tax explanation code *V+*.

This code is available only for the second tax authority (line 2 in the list on this form) and must identify a non-GST tax authority.

VAT Expense

An option that indicates the percent of VAT that is not recoverable. You enter the nonrecoverable percentage in the Tax Rate field to the left of this option. Valid settings are:

On

Not recoverable. The system multiplies the percentage that you specify by the total tax amount and reduces the amount of VAT that is recoverable from the first tax authority.

Off

Recoverable. All of the VAT tax is recoverable.

Note. This option is valid only with tax explanation codes that begin with the letters *C*, *B*, and *V*.

This code is available only for the third, fourth, fifth tax authorities (lines 3 through 5).

Item Number

Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.

The number of the item or item grouping to which the tax applies.

Values for item groupings are 3 through 8. If you specify a value for an item grouping, you must ensure that the processing option to validate item numbers, which appears on the Edit tab, is set to 0 (off). If this processing option is not set correctly, the system attempts to validate the item grouping number as an actual item number.

Maximum Unit Cost

Enter a number that identifies the maximum amount that an item can be taxed. If the unit cost of an item is more than the amount that you specify in this field, the maximum unit cost becomes taxable.

Note. This field is used for processing sales and purchase orders only. This field is required for processing taxes in the state of Tennessee.

(BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium

This section provides an overview of tax rate/areas for Belgium and describes how to set up tax rate/areas and document types.

Understanding the Setup for Tax Rate Areas for Belgium

You use the Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500) to set up the tax rates and areas for Belgium. You must set up the tax rate/area and valid document types according to the type of VAT that is being reported. The data that you enter in this program is stored in the F74B100 table.

Tax Rate/Areas must be set up according to accepted Belgian legal codes. Existing legal codes retrieve tax data from one of the two Code Tax/Amount fields in the F0018 table. Please review the codes and their Code Tax/Amount values.

Note. The Code Tax/Amount column is not part of the UDC table (74B/TA). It corresponds to the Set up Tax Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500) and indicates which field in table F0018 is used in the report.

Code	Description 01	Description 02	Code Tax/Amount
00	Zero tax	Outgoing	A
01	6 percent tax	Outgoing	A
02	12 percent	Outgoing	A
03	21 percent	Outgoing	A
45	VAT Co-contractor	Outgoing	A
46	Free from VAT: Intracommunity goods	Outgoing	A
47	Free from VAT: Export, non-EU	Outgoing	A
48	Credit notes for code 46	Outgoing	A

Code	Description 01	Description 02	Code Tax/Amount
49	Credit notes for others	Outgoing	A
54	VAT payable	VAT payable	T
55	Intracommunity Goods	VAT payable	T
56	Co-contractor goods and services	VAT payable	T
57	Non-EU import, VAT domestic	VAT payable	T
59	VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable	T
61	Corrected total VAT payable	VAT payable	T
62	Corrected total VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable	T
63	VAT on credit notes received	VAT payable	T
64	VAT on credit notes sent	VAT recoverable	T
81	Goods and services	Incoming	A
82	Services and others	Incoming	A
83	Investments	Incoming	A
84	Credit notes for code 86	Incoming	A
85	Other credit notes	Incoming	A
86	Intracommunity goods	Incoming	A
87	Other services	Incoming	A
98	Not in VAT report	Outgoing	A
99	Not in VAT report	Incoming	A

These are examples of Tax Rate/Areas that you might use in Belgium. You can set up the document types with a Doc Type value of asterisk (*), or you can use a specific document type.

Tax Rate Area	Doc Type	VAT Code	Code Tax/Amount	Description of Tax Rate Area
CNPUGOBEL	*	81	A	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium

Tax Rate Area	Doc Type	VAT Code	Code Tax/Amount	Description of Tax Rate Area
CNPUGOBEL	*	85	A	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium
CNPUGOBEL	*	63	T	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium
CNPUSEEUC	*	82	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNPUSEEUC	*	84	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNPUSEEUC	*	87	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNSABEL	RI	49	A	Credit Notes - Sales Belgium
CNSABEL	RI	64	T	Credit Notes - Sales Belgium
CNSAOTHER	RI	49	A	Credit Notes - Sales orders
PUGOBEL	PV	81	A	Purchasing goods - Belgium
PUGOBEL	PV	59	T	Purchasing goods - Belgium
PUGOEUC	PV	81	A	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUGOEUC	PV	86	A	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUGOEUC	PV	59	T	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUGOEUC	PV	55	T	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	83	A	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community

Tax Rate Area	Doc Type	VAT Code	Code Tax/Amount	Description of Tax Rate Area
PUINVNONEU	PV	87	A	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	56	T	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	59	T	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	82	A	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	87	A	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	56	T	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	59	T	Purchasing services - European Community
SABEL0	RI	00	A	Sales - Belgium 0 percent
SABEL21	RI	03	A	Sales - Belgium 21 percent
SABEL21	RI	54	T	Sales - Belgium 21 percent

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types for Belgium

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Area & Document Type	W74B500A	Belgium Localization, (G74B), Set up Tax Rate Area / Document Type.	Review and select Belgian tax rate/area records.
Tax Area & Document Type Revisions	W74500B	On Work with Tax Area & Document Type, click Add.	Add and revise tax rate/area information for Belgium.

Setting Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types

Access the Tax Area & Document Type Revisions form.

Tax Rate/Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Document Type	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P Accounts payable documents R Accounts receivable documents T Time and Pay documents I Inventory documents O Purchase order documents S Sales order documents You can set up a document type of asterisk (*), which enables you to set up a single tax rate/area for multiple document types.
Item Number	Enter an inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers (see data item XRT) to accommodate substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, supplier numbers, and so forth. The item numbers are as: - o Item Number (short) - An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number - o 2nd Item Number - The 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number - o 3rd Item Number - Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number
VAT Code	On the Monthly VAT report for Belgium there are several different codes to book taxes and taxable amounts depending on the document type and goods.
Code Tax/Amount	Enter a value of <i>A</i> for the Taxable Amount or <i>T</i> for the Tax Amount. In Belgium, the type of VAT Code determines where the VAT amount for this field comes from in the F0018 table. <i>T</i> values will direct the report to get the value from field AmtSalesTaxAuth1 (Alias TDSTA1) and or AmtSalesTaxAuth2 (Alias TDSTA2). <i>A</i> values will direct the report to get the value from field AmountTaxable (Alias TDATXA).

Invoice/Voucher

Specify whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when writing Journal Entries.

Setting Up Intracommunity VAT

This section provides overviews of intracommunity VAT and setting up tax rate/areas for intracommunity VAT, and describes how to set up tax rate/areas for intracommunity VAT.

Understanding Intracommunity VAT

Since the creation of the single market in 1993, goods sold from a taxable entity in one EU member state to a taxable entity in another EU member state are treated as exempt from VAT. The buyer is then subject to output VAT on the transaction in the buyer's own EU member state. In some cases, the buyer is entitled to recover the amount of the output VAT as input VAT.

In the Accounts Payable system, you record the VAT on these transactions by setting up a tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT. The VAT payable is compensated with the VAT receivable, and both amounts must be displayed in the relevant reports. The reports must also display the transactions that were exempt from VAT.

In most EU countries, you must submit various reports on VAT, including the VAT that has been exempted on intra-community transactions. To record the exempted VAT on transactions between EU members, you need to set up a tax rate for Intra-Community VAT.

Set up the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area with two tax rates:

- The VAT rate that would be used if the transaction were not exempt.
- The second tax rate is the negative equivalent of the first tax rate.

For example, if the first tax rate is 16 percent, the second tax rate is -16 percent. The two tax rates net to zero.

To qualify for the intracommunity VAT exemption, the buyer's VAT registration number, including the European Union Member State National Identification Number, must be quoted on the supplier's invoice.

Reporting Considerations

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are subject to intracommunity VAT on separate VAT reports. To report on intracommunity VAT separately, use data selection to select transactions with the tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT.

See [Appendix B, "PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports," PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: Selected Reports, page 408.](#)

Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Intracommunity VAT

Since the creation of the Single Market in 1993, sales and purchases among EU members are not subject to VAT. To record VAT on transactions between EU members, you need to set up a tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT.

(ESP) In Spain, you must report on VAT-exempt transactions.

You set up the tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT as you would any other tax rate/area, except that you must use three tax rates:

- The first tax rate is 0 because the transaction is exempt from VAT.

- The second tax rate is the VAT rate that would be used if the transaction were not exempt.
- The third tax rate is the negative equivalent of the second tax rate.

For example, if the second tax rate is 16 percent, the third tax rate would be -16 percent. The two tax rates net to zero.

For each type of tax rate code, you can set up specific GL offsets. The system uses the GL offset, which is defined in the PTxxxx AAI, to post the journal entries to different VAT accounts in the chart of accounts. For example, you might have a Domestic VAT account and an EU VAT account.

Forms Used to Set Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/ Areas	W4008A	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Rate/Areas.	Review and select tax rate/area records.
Tax Area - EMEA - Revisions	W744008A	Work With Tax Rate/ Areas, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Indicate that the tax rate/area uses intracommunity VAT.

Setting Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT

When you set up a tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT, you must indicate that the tax rate/area is for intracommunity VAT.

Access the Tax Area - EMEA - Revisions form.

Setting Up Default Values for Taxes

This section provides an overview of the default values that you can set up for taxes and describes how to:

- Set up default tax information for the business unit.
- Set up default tax information for the supplier record.
- Set up default tax information for the customer record.

Understanding Default Values for Taxes

When you enter transactions with taxes, you can enter the tax information on the transaction or set up default values that the system uses during the entry process. Default tax values include the tax rate/area and tax explanation code, and can be set up in the customer or supplier record or in the business unit record (tax rate/area only). Regardless of whether you establish default values, you can override the tax information when you enter the transaction.

This table displays where the system retrieves the default tax rate/area and tax explanation code from for each type of transaction that you enter:

Transaction Entered	Tax Rate Area Used	Tax Explanation Code Used
Purchase order	Supplier record	Supplier record The system uses tax defaults that you set up in the supplier record when you enter purchase orders. When you enter purchase orders, you use processing options to specify whether to retrieve the tax rate/area from the ship-to or supplier address book number. The system always uses the tax explanation code from the supplier record.
Sales order	Customer record (Ship-to address)	Customer record (Sold-to address) The system uses tax defaults that you set up in the customer record when you enter a sales order. When you enter direct ship, transfer orders, or sales orders with different sold-to or ship-to addresses, the system retrieves the tax rate/area from the ship-to address and the tax explanation code from the sold-to address.
Voucher	Business unit; then supplier record	Supplier record When you enter a voucher, the system uses the tax rate/area associated with the business unit, if one exists. If a tax rate/area is not set up for the business unit, the system uses the tax rate/area from the supplier record. The system uses the tax explanation code from the supplier record regardless of whether it uses the tax rate/area from the business unit.
Invoice	Business unit; then customer record	Customer record When you enter an invoice, the system uses the tax rate/area associated with the business unit, if one exists. If a tax rate/area is not set up for the business unit, the system uses the tax rate/area from the customer record. The system uses the tax explanation code from the customer record regardless of whether it uses the tax rate/area from the business unit.
Journal entry	None	None The system does not use default tax information when you enter a journal entry with VAT.

Forms Used to Set Up Default Tax Information for the Business Unit, Supplier, and Customer Records

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Business Units	W0006B	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Review and Revise Business Units.	Review and select business units by company.
Revise Business Unit	W0006A	On Work With Business Units, select a business unit record.	Add and revise default tax information, specifically the Tax Rate Area field, on the More Detail tab.
Work With Supplier Master Information	W04012D	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information.	Review and select supplier records.
Supplier Master Revision	W04012A	On Work With Supplier Master Information, select a supplier record.	Add and revise default tax information, specifically the Tax Expl Code and Tax Rate/Area fields, on the Tax Information tab.
Work With Customer Master	W03013A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Master Information.	Review and select customer records.
Customer Master Revision	W03013B	On Work With Customer Master, select a customer record.	Add and revise default tax information specifically the Tax Expl Code and Tax Rate/Area fields, on the Tax Information tab.

Validating Tax ID Numbers

This section provides an overview of the tax ID validation process and describes how to:

- Activate tax ID validation
- Override tax ID validation

Understanding Tax ID Validation

A tax ID is the identification number that you use when you report information to the various tax authorities. For every transaction that can occur with a company, a customer, or a supplier, you must enter an associated tax identification number. Tax IDs are also called VAT codes, VAT registration numbers, or fiscal codes.

To export goods free of value-added tax (VAT), you must have the tax ID or VAT registration number of customers in other EU countries, and you must send your own tax ID or VAT registration numbers to suppliers. The length and format of these numbers vary by country.

When you create an address book record for each company, customer, or supplier, enter the tax ID number in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form. To ensure that the tax ID that you enter is checked for authenticity, enter a country code from UDC table (00/CN) in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form. When a country code is on the Mailing tab, the system validates tax IDs for that country.

The system only validates the tax ID if the country code that you have specified is set up and activated for validation in UDC table (70/TI).

(ESP) The system validates foreign and domestic CIF (companies) and NIF (individuals).

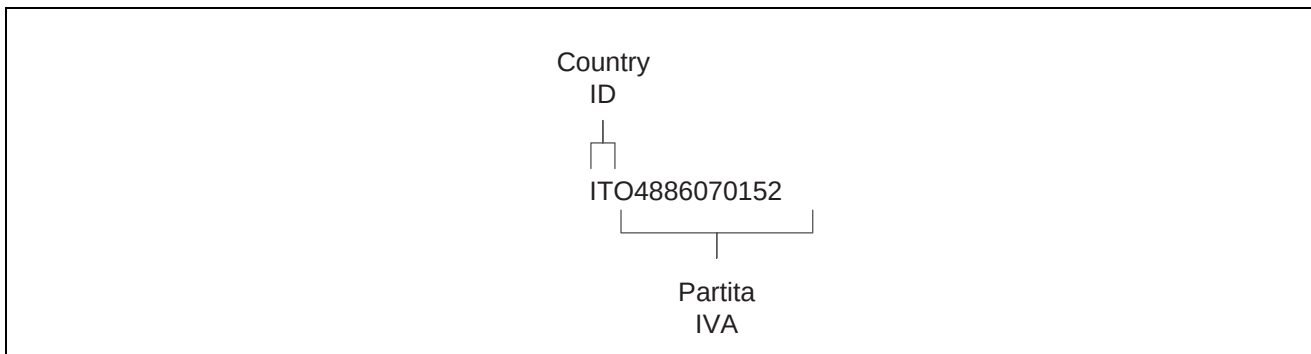
Note. The length of Spanish tax IDs is nine characters.

Example of Tax ID or VAT Registration Numbers by Country

These examples display the tax ID or VAT number that the system validates according to the country.

(ITA) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Italy

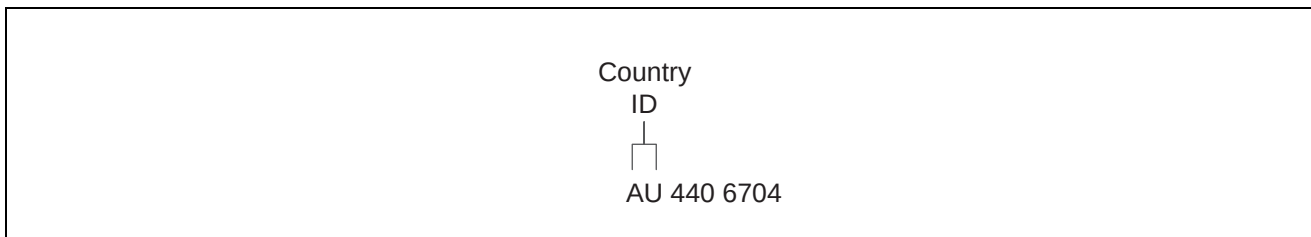
Italy example:



Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Italy

(AUT) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Austria

Austria example:



Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Austria

(NLD) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for the Netherlands

Netherlands example:

Country
ID
NL 80.49.73.787.B01

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for the Netherlands

(DEU) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Germany

Germany example:

Country
ID
DE 823790421

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Germany

(GBR) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for the United Kingdom

United Kingdom example:

Country
ID
UK 678902781112

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for the United Kingdom

(SWE) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Sweden

Sweden example:

Country
ID
SE 123456789101112

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Sweden

(FIN) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Finland

Finland example:

Country
ID
FI 1234567

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Finland

(DNK) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Denmark

Denmark example:

Country
ID
DN 12345674

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Denmark

(BEL) Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Belgium

Belgium example:

Country
ID
BE 2345678

Tax ID or VAT Registration Number for Belgium

Activating Tax ID Validation

You activate tax ID validation routines for specific countries by setting up a Localization Country Code in the user profile and by setting up country codes in UDC (70/TI).

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax UDCs, page 27](#).

User Display Preferences

Completing the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form causes the system to search for a tax ID validation routine, but the validation routine to use is not specified. For example, if you specify UK in the Localization Country Code field, you can still validate tax IDs for other countries. The system uses the value in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form to determine which validation to use for each address book record.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Your System for Country-Specific Functionality”.

Overriding Tax ID Validation

You activate tax ID validation routines for specific countries by setting up country codes in the Tax ID Validation UDC table (70/TI). When you set the Special Handling code to 1 for a specific country, the system validates the Tax ID for that country.

(ESP, FRA, ITA) For France, Italy, and Spain, you can override the tax validation routine on a single customer/supplier basis. When you override the tax validation routine for a specific customer or supplier, the system does not validate the Tax ID for the specific customer or supplier, but it continues to validate the Tax ID for all of the other customers and suppliers in the country.

(ESP, FRA, ITA) You override the tax validation routine for these countries by entering 0 (zero) in the Person/Corp field for the supplier or customer. The Person/Corp field is on the Address Book Revisions form in the Address Book program (P01012).

(BEL) In Belgium, the VAT ID might not be known for some customers, such as recognized healthcare providers. You can override the tax validation routine for a single customer or supplier by specifying 99_unknown or 99_onbekend in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revisions form for that customer or supplier.

For other countries, you can override the tax ID validation routine by setting up the codes for that country in UDC (00/CN) and UDC (70/TI), specifying a 1 in the Special Handling field in UDC (70/TI) for one of the codes and not for the other. When you create an address book record for which you want to validate the tax ID, use the country code that has a 1 in the Special Handling field. When you create an address book record for which you do not want to validate the tax ID, use the country code that does not have a 1 in the Special Handling field.

Assigning Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts

This section provides an overview about tax information assigned to the general ledger accounts and describes how to assign tax information to general ledger accounts.

Understanding Tax Information for General Ledger Accounts

If you track taxes by general ledger account, you must specify that the account is taxable by turning on the Taxable Account option on the account. When you specify that an account is taxable, the system enables you to specify a default tax rate/area to use. The system uses the tax rate/area for the account on journal entries that are generated automatically or when the corresponding field is left blank on the distribution form of the voucher or invoice and you have specified to track taxes.

Forms Used to Assign Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Accounts	W0901H	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Review and Revise Accounts.	Review and select object accounts by company.
Revise Single Account	W0901A	On Work With Accounts, select an account.	Select the More tab to add and revise tax information.

Assigning Tax Information to General Ledger Accounts

Access the Revise Single Account form.

More

Select the More tab.

Taxable Account

An option that specifies whether an account is taxable. When the option is turned on, the account is taxable. The system updates the record in the F0901 table with 1 when the option is turned on.

Default Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

If the account is taxable, you can specify a default tax rate/area for the system to use. The system uses this value only during voucher and invoice entry when the user specifies to track taxes for a general ledger account and does not enter a tax rate/area.

Setting Up the General Ledger Post Report Program to Update the Tax Information

This section provides an overview of the General Ledger Post program as it relates to updating tax information to the F0018, and describes how to:

- Access the General Ledger Post program.
- Set processing options for taxes in the General Ledger Post program.

Understanding the General Ledger Post Program and Updating Tax Information

To report on tax amounts that you owe or collect, you must update the F0018 table. The system automatically updates the F0018 table when you post invoices, vouchers, and journal entries that have taxes if you set the appropriate processing options for the versions of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) that you use to post these transactions.

Note. If you bypass creating invoices when you run the Update Customer Sales program (R42800), the system does not update the Taxes table.

You must update the Taxes table for the system to update the F0018R, which is used for reporting tax information by general ledger account.

The default versions of the General Ledger Post Report program that the system uses are:

- ZJDE0001 (General Ledger Post)

If you enter journal entries with VAT tax, you must set the processing options for this version in order to update the F0018 table.

- ZJDE0002 (Voucher Post)

If you enter invoices with taxes, you must set the processing options for this version in order to update the F0018 table.

- ZJDE0006 (Invoice Post)

If you enter invoices with taxes, you must set the processing options for this version in order to update the F0018 table.

If you use different versions of the General Ledger Post Report program to post transactions with taxes, you must set the processing option for those versions in order to update the F0018 table.

You can update the table for all tax explanation codes, all tax amounts, or tax explanation codes relating to Use and VAT tax only.

Note. If you post transactions with taxes and do not have the processing options set to update the F0018 table, you must manually enter tax information into the F0018 table. You cannot post transactions again to update the table.

See [Chapter 11, “Working with the Taxes Table,” page 235](#).

Accessing the General Ledger Post Program

Use one of these navigations:

From the Journal Entry, Reports, & Inquiries menu (G0911), select Post General Journal.

From the Supplier & Voucher Entry menu (G0411), select Post Vouchers to GL.

From the Customer Invoice Entry menu (G03B11), select Post Invoices to GL.

Setting Processing Options for Taxes in the General Ledger Post Program

Set the processing options for this program.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Processing Journal Entries,” Setting Processing Options for General Ledger Post (R09801).

(TWN) Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of the setup for GUI/VAT tax type mapping for Taiwan and describes how to set up GUI/VAT tax type mapping.

Understanding the Setup for GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping

In conformity with VAT Business Tax Law Article 10, 11, and 12, the business tax rates that apply respectively, according to business categories, are listed as:

- The business tax rate for banking enterprises, insurance enterprises, trust investment enterprises, securities enterprises, short-term commercial paper enterprises, and pawnshops is 5 percent; however, the revenue from reinsurance premiums is taxed at 1 percent.

- The business tax rates for enterprises that are engaged in special beverage and food services are further classified as:
 - 15 percent for nightclubs or restaurants providing entertainment
 - 25 percent for saloons or tearooms, coffee shops, and bars offering female companionship
- The business tax rate for traders in the wholesale agricultural market and small businesses supplying agricultural products is 0.1 percent.
- For small businesses and other business entities that are excluded by the Ministry of Finance from reporting their transactions, the business tax rate is 1 percent.
- The business tax rate for business entities other than those listed, namely VAT business entities, is no more than 10 percent and no less than 5 percent, subject to prescription by the Executive Yuan. The current applicable tax rate is 5 percent.

For most enterprises subject to business tax, the applicable rate for VAT payment is 5 percent. If a credit exists, the company can apply for a refund or carry the credit forward.

A zero-rating is designed as an exemption with credit for input tax previously paid. Taiwan accords a zero-rating to a limited range of goods and services.

An exemption is defined as an exemption without credit for business tax previously paid. The Business Tax Law provides 31 categories of exemptions.

These tax types apply to transactions in Taiwan:

- Taxable
- Zero-rated
- Exempted
- Void

Each government uniform invoice (GUI) can have transactions for only one of the types. For example, if a sales transaction has some items that are taxable and some that are zero-rated, the transaction requires two GUIs to be generated.

You set up GUI/VAT tax type mappings to classify specific tax rate, using the four tax types.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the GUI/VAT tax type UDC (75T/TX).
- Set up the tax rate/areas that apply to your business transactions.
- Set up tax explanation codes.

Forms Used to Set Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mappings

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping	W75T008A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.	Review and select GUI/VAT tax type mapping records.
GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions	W75T008B	On Work With GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping, click add.	Add and revise GUI/VAT tax type mapping records.

Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping

Access the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions form.

T T	Enter a code that identifies the tax type of the VAT. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table.
Tx Ex	Enter a hard-coded user-defined code (00/EX) that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate/area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.
Tax Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

(CHN) Setting Up Free Goods VAT Base Price

This section provides overviews of the setup for VAT for free goods, base prices for free goods, and adjustments to VAT base prices, and describes how to:

Set up the base price for VAT on free goods

Understanding the Setup for VAT for Free Goods

Businesses in China pay both input VAT (for goods supplied) and output VAT (for goods sold).

China requires that you pay taxes on free goods. Free goods are often items that are given away to promote, display, or accompany a product that is ordered.

The amount of VAT paid for free goods is determined by the price of the goods if they were sold. The government and the supplier agree upon the price of free goods. Businesses in China are required to submit the amounts of VAT on free goods to the government tax authority.

Understanding Base Prices for Free Goods

The supplier and the Chinese government agree on the base price of free goods to calculate VAT on those free goods. Use the Free Goods VAT Base Price program (P75C4106) to maintain item base prices that are used to calculate VAT on free goods. The system stores VAT on free goods in the F75C4106.

When you enter a sales order, the adjustment schedule sets the pricing unit of measure for the free goods line (UOM4) with the same transaction unit of measure that is defined in the free goods rules. When calculating VAT, the system first retrieves the price that is defined in the pricing unit of measure from the F4211. If the price is not defined for the pricing unit of measure, the system then retrieves the price by using the primary unit of measure.

When you enter base prices in the Free Goods VAT Base Price program, enter the prices with the same item unit of measure that is defined on the free goods adjustment schedule, the item primary unit of measure, or both.

Note. All free goods items must at least have a price defined on the item level to process VAT on free goods.

Understanding Adjustments to VAT Base Prices

Use the Free Goods VAT Base Price program (P75C4106) to maintain item base prices that are used to calculate VAT on free goods. The system stores VAT on free goods in the F75C4106. The Free Goods VAT Base Price program is not used to adjust base prices on any items other than free goods. Alternatively, you use Advanced Pricing to generate free-goods line items automatically.

When you enter a sales order, the adjustment schedule sets the pricing unit of measure for the free goods line (UOM4) with the same transaction unit of measure that is defined in the free goods rules. When calculating VAT, the system first retrieves the price that is defined in the pricing unit of measure from the Sales Order Detail File table F4211. If the price is not defined for the pricing unit of measure, the system then retrieves the price by using the primary unit of measure.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the tax AAIs.
- Set up the distribution AAI 4290, which is required to process VAT on free goods.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable

Chapter 17, “Working With VAT Processing,” (CHN) Generating the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report, page 294

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 8.11 PeopleBook, “Working with Additional Adjustments,” Creating Free Goods Adjustments

Forms Used to Set Up and Adjust VAT Base Prices for Free Goods

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Base Price	W75C4106D	VAT on Free Goods - China (G75C031), Free Goods VAT Base Price.	Review and select VAT base price records.
Base Price Revisions	W75C4106A	On Work with Base Price, click Add.	Enter base prices for VAT on free goods.

Entering and Adjusting VAT Base Prices for Free Goods

Access the Base Price Revisions form.

Item Number	Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.
Branch/Plant	Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.
Location	Enter the storage location from which goods will be moved.
Lot/Serial	Enter a number that identifies a lot or a serial number. A lot is a group of items with similar characteristics.
Unit Price	Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the F4106.
Pricing UOM	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the unit of measure in which you usually price the item.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expired Date	Enter the date on which a transaction, text message, agreement, obligation, or preference has expired or been completed.

(MEX) Setting Up VAT on Payments and Receipts

This section provides an overview of the information to set up to process VAT on payments and Receipts for Mexico, and describes how to:

- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630).
- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AR VAT - Mexico (R76M1010).

Understanding the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico

You must complete this setup before processing Mexican VAT transactions.

Discounts and Write-Offs

Discounts (AP and AR) and Write-offs (AR) proportionally decrease the amount of the suspense VAT during the post of the receipt or payment.

To calculate discounts and write-offs correctly, you must complete this setup:

- Turn on these options in the Tax Rules program (P0022) for both Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable:
- Tax on Gross Including Discount.
- Discount on Gross Including Tax.

Set the processing options on the Taxes tab for the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) as:

- Update Tax File = 3 (for all Tax Explanation Codes).
- Adjust V.A.T. Account for Discount Taken = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).
- Adjust V.A.T. Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules, page 36](#).

GL Date for Vouchers and Invoices

For Mexican VAT calculations, you must set the Service/Tax Date processing option on these master business functions to use the GL date:

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).
- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011).

Automatic Accounting Instructions

To post the tax amount that is calculated when posting vouchers and invoices to a Suspense VAT account, you must set up these AAIs to reference the Suspense VAT account:

- PTxxxx
- RTxxxx

The Suspense VAT account holds the tax amount until a payment or receipt is applied to the voucher or invoice, and the payment or receipt is posted.

You must set up these AAIs with the VAT account to reclassify the tax amount from the Suspense VAT account to the VAT account when the payments or receipts are posted:

- Plxxxx
- RIxxxx

The suffix xxxx indicates the GL offset code that is defined on the corresponding tax rate/areas. Blank is a valid GL offset code.

Note. You can specify a unique VAT account in the processing options for the POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico program (R76M1630) and the POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico program (R76M1010).

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up AAI for Taxes, page 38.](#)

Set processing options to redistribute AP and AR VAT for Mexico

When you run the version of the post program to post AP payments and AR receipts, the system automatically submits the program to redistribute the VAT amounts. You must set the processing options for these programs so that VAT amounts are posted to the proper account and the correct version of the GL post report is submitted to post the new batch of VAT transactions.

Note. The system does not generate a report for the redistributed VAT batches.

Setting Processing Options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

Enter an Account to Redistribute the VAT	Specify the VAT account to which VAT amounts should be posted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account that is specified in the PI AAI.

Versions

Enter the version to post General Journal.	Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use to post the new VAT batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Setting Processing Options for POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

1. VAT Account Number	Specify the VAT account to which VAT amounts should be posted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account specified in the RI AAI.

Versions

1. Post General Journal (R09801)

Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use to post the new VAT batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

(FRA) Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting

This section provides the setup information necessary to complete the VAT reports for France.

System Setup for Processing French VAT

Before you can run the VAT on Payments and Receipts reports, you must complete this setup:

Set up UDC 74/TX (VAT on Receipts/Payments)

Set up UDCs to identify the tax rates codes that are applicable to VAT on receipts and VAT on payments. You can use these codes to associate different VAT rates with transactions that are subject to the VAT Deductible on Payment and VAT Collectable on Receipt regimes.

Important! You should define only the tax codes used for VAT on Receipts and Payments in the VAT on Receipts/Payments UDC table (74/TX), not the tax codes for the VAT on Debits regime. Defining codes for VAT on Debits in this UDC table results in unpredictable errors.

Set the Processing Options

Complete these processing options on the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) program:

Processing Option	Value
Update Tax File	3
Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken	2 = Update VAT, Ext. Price, and Taxable.
Adjust VAT Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs	2 = Update VAT, Ext. Price, and Taxable.

Set Up VAT Accounts

Define separate VAT accounts for the normal VAT on Debits, and the VAT on Receipts and Payments in the chart of accounts. At the end of the reporting period, you need to create manual entries to compensate the VAT on Receipts and Payments accounts. For example:

- 44571.DEBIT, VAT Collected on Debits.
- 44571.ENC, VAT Collected on Receipts.
- 44551.DEBIT, VAT Deductible on Debits.
- 44551.DEC, VAT Deductible on Payments.

Define separate tax rates for the VAT on Receipts and Payments regime, and the VAT on Debits regime with distinct GL Offsets. For example:

- C206, AR VAT on Debits, GL Offset = COL.
- C206E, AR VAT on Receipts, GL Offset = ENC.
- D206, AP VAT on Debits, GL Offset = DED.
- D206E, AP VAT on Payments, GL Offset = DEC.

Important! Set up the tax rates used only for VAT on Receipts and Payments, not for VAT on Debits, in user-defined code table (74/TX).

For example, in the previous list of tax rates, only these rates should be defined in user-defined code table (74/TX):

- C206E, AR VAT on Receipts.
- D206E, AP VAT on Payments.

Set Up AAls

Define these AAls for the receivables and payables tax account using the GL offsets that are defined for the tax rates:

- RTCOL, 44571.DEBIT
- RTENC, 44571.ENC
- PTDED, 44551.DEBIT
- PTDEC, 44551.DEC

(ITA) Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT

This section provides an overview of register types and classes and describes how to link register types, register classes, and document types.

Understanding Register Types and Classes

To report on summarized VAT, you must set up register types and classes to track and report VAT tax in a summarized format. You then create a link between the register types and classes, and the appropriate type of transaction (document type).

You specify different register classes for sales and purchases. Register types are subsets of register classes. For example, the register types for a sales register class might include:

- Sales within Italy
- Sales within the EU
- Sales outside the EU

When you link register types and classes to document types, you establish and maintain the relationships among document types, VAT rates, register types, and classes. You can use these relationships to create summarized VAT reports.

Form Used to Link Register Types, Classes, and Document Types

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Class/Register Type Revision	W74091B	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Register Type & Class Setup. On Work With Class/Register Types, click Add.	Create and add register types.

Linking Register Types, Classes, and Document Types

Access the Class/Register Type Revision form.

Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P

Accounts payable documents

R

Accounts receivable documents

T

Time and Pay documents

I

Inventory documents

O

Purchase order documents

S

Sales order documents

IVA Rate

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Registration Class

Enter a code that represents the class of VAT register. You define the valid codes for VAT register classes in the VAT Register Class UDC table (74/01). For example, you might set up a register class for purchases and one for sales.

You link document types, tax rates, register types, and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup form to meet the reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print the VAT information based the register classes and types you link to various document types.

Register Type

You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as:

Register Class: Sales.

Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent.

Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A).

Enter a code that represents the type of VAT register. You define the valid codes for VAT register types in the VAT Register Type UDC table (74/02). For example, you might set up a register type for transactions that are eligible for VAT and another for transactions that are not eligible for VAT.

You link document types, tax rates, register types and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup form to meet the reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print the VAT information based the register classes and types you link to various document types.

You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as:

Register Class: Sales.

Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent.

Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A).

(ITA) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance

This section discusses how to establish an initial VAT balance.

You can use VAT Balances Revisions to establish an initial VAT balance, or to review and revise the VAT balances that print on the summarized VAT report.

Form Used to Establish an Initial VAT Balance

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
IVA Balances History Revision - Italy	W74092A	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), VAT Balances Revisions. On Work With On Work With IVA Balances History - Italy, click Add.	Set up an initial VAT balance.

Establishing an Initial VAT Balance

Access the IVA Balances History Revision - Italy form.

Company Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table

F0010 and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note: You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Balance Date

Enter the date is associated with a VAT balance for the Summary VAT Process. It can be revised in the VAT Balances Revisions screen (P74092). The print program P74093 searches the VAT balance file by this date.

Credit Balance

Enter the current VAT credit amount. The VAT credit balance is maintained in the VAT Balances Revisions program (P74092) and is used by the Print VAT Summary Reports program (P74093).

Debit Balance

Enter the current VAT debit amount. The VAT debit balance is maintained in the VAT Balances Revisions program (P74092) and is used by the Print VAT Summary Reports program (P74093).

CHAPTER 3

(BRA) System Set Up for Brazil Taxes

This chapter provides an overview of the system set up for processing Brazil taxes, and describes how to:

- Set up UDCs.
- Set up AAIs.
- Set up transaction nature codes.
- Set up tax codes for ICMS and IPI.
- Set up ICMS Tax and IPI Tax.
- Set up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Set up tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Set up tax line types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

Understanding Set Up for Brazilian Taxes Processing

Before the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems can calculate Brazilian taxes, you must set up the tax tables, UDCs, AAIs, and other information that the system needs to perform the calculations. In Brazil, sales and use taxes are calculated on both inbound (procurement) and outbound (sales) transactions.

You can set up the system to perform calculations for these taxes:

- IPI (*Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados*).
- ICMS (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços*).
- ICMS Substitution (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto*).
- ISS (*Imposto sobre Serviços*).
- PIS/PASEP (*Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público*).
- COFINS (*Contribuição do Financiamento para Seguridade Social*).

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

ICMS Code

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

ICMS Substitution

Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

- Y: Use list price.

- Z: Use net price.
- N: No.

IPI Code

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in IPI Code Fiscal Value UDC table (76/IP). Values are:

- 1: Taxable
- 2: Exempt
- 3: Other

Item Number

Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format. This field is optional for ICMS tax. Complete this field only to set up ICMS tax rates for specific items.

Setting Up UDCs

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for Brazil.

You set up UDCs to define the taxes that apply to items and services, the rate of the taxes, and other information required by the system.

Tax Code (76/CT)

Set up tax codes to identify the taxes that apply to the specific business needs. For example, you can set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
(blank)	Nonstock
01	Pay ICMS and IPI
02	Pay ICMS, exempt IPI
03	Exempt ICMS, pay IPI
04	Exempt ICMS and IPI

These codes should match the codes in the F7617B table.

GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

You must set up UDC table (76/GL) for Brazilian tax accounting. When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC, complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the GL class of the item or service at the branch/plant level.

This table displays examples of GL cross-reference codes that use GL class code IN30:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
DIFIN30	DF30	ICMS Differential
DIF***	DF30	ICMS Diff - Default
ICMIN30	IC30	ICMS Tax Amount
ICRIN30	IM30	ICMS Recoverable
IPIIN30	IP30	IPI Tax Amount
IPRIN30	IR30	IPI Recoverable
REPIN30	RE30	ICMS Repasse Discount
SBRIN30	SB30	ICMS Substitution Recoverable
SUBIN30	ST30	ICMS Substitution Tax Amount
TDCIN30	TD30	Trade Discount
EXP****	EX30	Expenses - Default
FRT****	FR30	Freight - Default
SEG****	SE30	Insurance - Default
ICM****	IC30	ICMS Tax - Default
IPI****	IP30	IPI Tax - Default
SUB****	ST30	ICMS Subs Amt - Default
ICR****	IM30	ICMS Recov - Default
IPR****	IR30	IPI Recov - Default
REP****	RE30	ICMS Repasse - Default
SBR****	SB30	ICMS Subs - Default
TDC****	TD30	Trade Discount - Default
PISGL30	PI30	PIS/PASEP Tax
COFGL30	CO30	COFINS Tax
PIS****	PI99	PIS Tax - Default
COF****	CO99	COFINS Tax - Default

PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

For PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits, you set up codes in the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL) UDC table to create a cross-references between GL offset accounts and GL classes for suppliers, fiscal companies, and tax codes instead of setting up a cross-reference between the GL offset account and the GL class for an item or service.

When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits, complete the fields as:

- Complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the GL category code that is associated with the company/transaction type/account combination for the AAI.

Note. For PIS/PASEP tax credits, you must enter PIS for the first three characters of the code COF for the first three characters for COFINS tax credits.

The first three characters of the codes must be completed as:

Tax, Cost, or Discount	Code
COFINS	COF
ICMS Differential	DIF
Expenses	EXP
Freight	FRT
ICMS	ICM
ICMS Recoverable	ICR
IPI	IPI
IPI Recoverable	IPR
PIS/PASEP	PIS
ICMS Repasse Discount	REP
ICMS Substitution Recoverable	SBR
Insurance	SEG
ICMS Substitution Tax	SUB
Trade Discount	TDC

- Create codes for default AAIs that point to a specific default account. The system first searches for a code with a specific GL class in the last four characters (for example, COFGL30, where GL30 is the supplier's GL class). If a specific code that includes the item's GL class does not exist, then the system locates the default code (for example, COF****).
- Complete the Description 01 field with the GL category code that is associated with the GL offset account for the Distribution system AAI to which the system posts the transaction.

ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II)

The fiscal value codes for ICMS tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. ICMS fiscal value codes for taxable transaction have a 1 in the Special Handling field.

This table displays the ICMS fiscal value codes that are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
1	Taxable	1
2	Exempt or Not Taxable	0
3	Other	.

Item Origin (76/IO)

The origin flag represents the origin of the item. These values are hard-coded for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
0	Domestic Goods
1	Foreign Goods - Imported
2	Foreign Goods - Local Purchase

IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP)

The fiscal value codes for IPI tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. IPI fiscal value codes for taxable transactions have a 1 in the Special Handling field.

This table displays the IPI fiscal value codes that are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
1	Taxable
2	Exempt or Not Taxable
3	Other

Purchase Use (76/PU)

Set up purchase use codes to identify how the item being purchased will be used, or in some instances, to specify the type of transaction. The purchase use of the item determines the tax recoverability of the item. For example, you can set up codes to identify purchases as:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
(blank)	(blank)	.	0000

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
AF	Fixed Assets	.	0100
CON	Purchase Internal Consumption	.	0000
EMB	Packaging Products	.	1101
IN1	Individual - Retention and Aggregation	INSR/INSA	0000
IN2	Individual - Retention only	INSR/	0000
RAW	Raw Materials	INSS/INSA	0101
RES	Purchase for Resale	.	1102
SVC	Services	INSS/INSA	0000

Note. These codes are user-defined, except for CON and AF. Both CON and AF are hard-coded in the system.

The system uses the first four characters in the Special Handling field to determine the tax recoverability of the purchased item. Use position 1 for IPI tax and position 2 for ICMS tax. Position 3 is reserved for future use. For positions 1, 2, and 3, enter *1* for recoverable and *0* (zero) for nonrecoverable taxes.

The system uses position 4 of UDC table (76/PU) for items that are purchased for manufacturing or purchased for resale. The fourth position determines the suggested Transaction Nature code for those companies to which ICMS Substitution applies. Enter *1* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for manufacturing purposes. Enter *2* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for resale purposes.

States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI)

Set up this UDC to identify which Brazilian states do not add IPI to the ICMS basis of imported products. The UDC codes consists of a two-character abbreviation of the state in the Code field and the full name of the state in the Description 01 field.

ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM)

Set up this UDC to identify the items to which ICMS Substitution applies. These values are hard-coded in Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
N	No
Y	Yes, Use List Price
Z	Yes, Use Net Price

Tax Summary (76/ST)

The codes in the Tax Summary UDC (76/ST) represent the type of tax payment that is applied to an item. These values are hard-coded.

This table displays the codes for the Tax Summary UDC:

Codes	Description 01
00	Pay full tax
10	Pay ICMS and ICMS Sub. Mark Up
20	Reduced base for tax calculation
30	Exempt/Not ICMS; pay ICMS substitution
40	Exempt
41	Not taxed
50	Suspended
51	Deferred
70	With reduction of base of calculation and ICMS charged previously for substitution tax
90	Others

Transaction Nature (76/TN)

The algorithm for calculating the ICMS Tax Situation code uses the special handling code in the Transaction Nature UDC (76/TN) to determine the ICMS Tax Situation code when an item is not taxed or has deferred tax. The algorithm then populates the Tax Situation field (data item BST1) with a three-digit tax situation code. You must set up a special handling code of 10 for items that are not taxed, and a code of 01 for items that have deferred tax.

See [Chapter 3, “\(BRA\) System Set Up for Brazil Taxes,” Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes, page 83](#).

Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (76B/CV)

Use these codes to specify how ICMS tax applies to an item. The PeopleSoft system supplies these codes for this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01
.	Default
1	Taxable
2	Exempt or not taxable
3	Others
4	Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt)
5	Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt)

Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW)

Use these codes to specify how IPI tax applies to an item. The PeopleSoft system supplies these codes for this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01
.	Default
1	Taxable
2	Not taxable
3	Others
4	Reduced IPI (Taxable/Exempt)
5	Reduced IPI (Taxable/Others)

Services Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes for *Imposto sobre Serviços* (ISS) taxes. You must set up codes for each type of service for each city of origin for services that appear on a *nota fiscal*.

Setting Up AAI

This section discusses how to set up AAI for Brazil.

In addition to the standard AAI that you set up for the system, you must set up Distribution automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) to account for Brazilian taxes. For example, you must set up AAI 4385 for debits and AAI 4390 for credits for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP) and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS) taxes.

Important! Many programs throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software use specific AAI and AAI ranges. You should be thoroughly familiar with the use of an AAI or AAI range before you make any changes to the AAI values.

Brazilian localization uses AAI 4220 and 4240 in Sales Order Management; and AAI 4385 and 4390 in Procurement to account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts. The system uses these four key fields to associate these AAI with an account:

- Company
- AAI
- Document Type
- GL Class Code

You must set up these AAI for ICMS, ICMS Substitution, and IPI tax calculations: 4210, 4220 4240, 4285, 4290, 4310, 4385, and 4390.

Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes

This section provides an overview of transaction nature codes and describes how to set up transaction nature codes.

Understanding Transaction Nature Codes

The transaction nature code is a three-character code that has a two-character suffix. You set up transaction nature codes to identify whether a transaction is inbound, outbound, in-state, cross-border, and so on. The Brazilian government specifies the codes that apply for each type of transaction.

After you set up transaction nature codes, you can associate online text, print text, or both.

Note. If you need to delete a transaction nature code, you must first delete the online or the print text, or both.

Prerequisite

Verify that the UDC tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP), ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II), and ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM) are set up.

Forms Used to Set Up Transaction Nature Codes

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Transaction Nature	W7615BE	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Transaction Nature. On Work With Transaction Nature, click Add.	Add transaction nature codes
Media Objects	W4310J	On Work With Transaction Nature, click either Online Text or Print Text, then select Online Text or Print Text from the Row menu.	Associate online or print text to a transaction nature code.

Adding Transaction Nature Codes

Access the Transaction Nature form.

Transaction Nature - Transaction Nature	
OK	Cancel Tools
	 
Transaction Nature	111
Transaction Suffix	00
Description	PURCHASE-IN STATE
DIPI Classification	
Tax Incidence	
ICMS Code	1 Taxable
ICMS Substitution	Y Yes, Use List Price
IPI Code	1 Taxable
ICMS Tax Situation Code	
☐ Special ICMS TAX FLAG	
ICMS Tax Situation Code	

Transaction Nature form

Transaction Nature

Enter a three-character code that for tax purposes, identifies a type of transaction. To enter values for the Transaction Nature code, use this convention: X.YY X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are:

1

Inbound, inside the state.

2

Inbound, other states.

3

Inbound, import.

5

Outbound, inside state.

6

Outbound, other states.

7

Outbound, export.

YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Examples of Transaction Nature codes:

511 In-state sale

611 Out-of-state sale

Transaction Suffix

Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax.

Values might include:

01

Bonus

02

Demo

03

Sample

04

Return merchandise

05

Back order

06

Donation

Examples of Transaction Nature codes with suffixes:

511 01

In-state sale, bonus

511 05

In-state sale, back order

DIPI Classification

The DIPI Classification code is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature.

ICMS Code

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

ICMS Substitution

Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

Y

Use list price.

Z

Use net price.

	<i>N</i>
	No.
IPI Code	Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:
	<i>1</i>
	Taxable
	<i>2</i>
	Exempt or not taxable
	<i>3</i>
	Other
Special ICMS TAX FLAG	Enter an amount that specifies the tax for ICMS (<i>Imposto sobre Circula��o de Mercadorias e Servicos</i>). The Brazilian sales and services tax (ICMS) is a state tax that is levied on the sale and import of goods, as well as on the rendering of services of transport, freight, energy and communications. Since the ICMS is a state tax, rates vary according to the place where the sale or import takes place or the services are rendered.

Setting Up Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of tax codes and describes how to set up tax codes.

Understanding Tax Codes

You set up tax codes to define the taxes that apply to an item. The tax codes that you set up determine the ICMS and IPI taxes that apply to the item. When you enter a purchase or sales order for the item, the system uses the tax code from the F76412 table. If the tax code does not exist in table F76412, the system uses the tax code from the F76411 table.

Prerequisite

Verify that the UDC tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP), ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II), and Tax Code (76/CT) are set up.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Codes	W7617BA	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Tax Code Revision.	Review and select tax codes.
Tax Code Revisions	W7617BB	On Work With Tax Codes, click Add.	Add and revise tax codes.

Setting Up Tax Codes

Access the Tax Code Revisions form.

Tax Code

Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. The code that you specify must exist in the Tax Code UDC table (76/CT). Values might include:

01

Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS)

02

Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero)

03

Exempt products

04

Export

05

ICMS deferred, IPI suspended

06

ICMS exempt, IPI taxed

ICMS Code

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

IPI Code

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

1

Taxable

2

Exempt or not taxable

3

Other

Setting Up ICMS (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços*) Tax Calculations and IPI (*Imposto sobre Produto Industrializado*) Tax

This section provides overviews of ICMS taxes and calculations, IPI taxes and calculations and describes how to:

- Set up ICMS tax rates.
- Set up IPI tax rates.
- Associate ICMS and IPI codes with customers, suppliers, and branch/plants.
- Set up ICMS and IPI information in the Item Master table.

Understanding ICMS Taxes

ICMS (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços*) is a state tax that the government levies on purchasing and sales transactions in Brazil. The tax rate varies from state to state, and some products can be taxed at different rates. The price of the product always includes ICMS tax, but the amount of this tax also appears on the *nota fiscal*.

When you set up ICMS tax rates, you must complete these fields before the system can calculate the ICMS differential:

- From State
- To State
- ICMS State Tax
- ICMS Interstate Tax

The system applies tax rates by exception. Set up all of the general tax rates first. Then, if the transaction has special or unique settings, use ICMS Tax Revisions to set up the ICMS tax on a case-by-case basis. Enter the data of the transaction as a record, and then enter the exceptions.

Understanding ICMS Substitution(*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto*)

In Brazil, ICMS Substitution is ICMS tax charged on interstate transactions, or on special products and clients. Although this tax appears to be the same as ICMS, it is applied differently.

The rates are the same rates that are used by the ICMS calculation. A markup is applied to the price of the supplier to forecast the price that will be charged in the next transaction.

You enter ICMS substitution rates on the same forms as you enter ICMS tax rates.

Understanding IPI Taxes

To calculate the IPI tax that you pay to the customers and suppliers, you must set up tax rates and tax reductions. You can set up IPI tax rates by fiscal classification. You can also set up a default IPI tax rate that applies to all customers and suppliers.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the appropriate keywords are set up in the UDC table (76/GL), translating the item GL/class code to the one that will be used by the accounting process.
- Verify that the appropriate AAIs are set up.
- Set up the second character in the special handling code to recover or not recover the ICMS in the UDC table (76/PU).

- Verify that codes for ICMS are set up in the Tax Code Revision program (P7617B).
- Verify that the ICMS Code, the IPI Code, and the ICMS Substitution fields are completed for the appropriate transaction nature codes.

Forms Used to Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
ICMS Tax Revision	W7608BD	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), ICMS Tax Revision. On Work With ICMS Tax Rates, click Add.	Set up ICMS tax rates
IPI Tax Revision	W76B18D	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), IPI Tax Revision. On Work With IPI Tax Rates, click Add.	Set up IPI tax rates
Address Book Additional Information - Brazil	W01012BRA	Address Book - Brazil (G76B01), Address Book Revisions. On Work With Addresses, select a record and then select Regional Info from the Row menu. Click the Fiscal Information.	Associate ICMS codes and IPI codes with customers, suppliers, and branch/plants.
Item Master Regional Information - Brazil	W4101BRA	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B411), Item Master - Brazil. On Work With Item Master Regional Information - Brazil, select an item and click Select.	Add ICMS and IPI tax information to items.
Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil	W76412BA	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B411), Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil. On Work With Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil, select an item and click Select.	If the values are different at the Item Branch, Item Branch/Location, or Item Branch/Location/Lot level, use this form to enter ICMS and IPI information instead of the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form.

Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates

Access the ICMS Tax Revision form.

From State

Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.

To State	Enter the U.S. Postal state code that you define in the State and Provinces UDC (00/S). You can define special state codes for foreign countries and Canadian provinces, if appropriate.
Mark-up Level	Enter a code that is used in conjunction with an Address Book Category code to create different ICMS Substitution markup tables depending on the customer markup level. This field cannot be left blank. To make this field a blank space, type an asterisk (*).
Item Number	Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format. This field is optional for ICMS tax. Complete this field only to set up ICMS tax rates for specific items.
ICMS State Tax	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
ICMS Interstate Tax	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
ICMS Reduction	Enter a factor that the system uses to reduce the amount of the taxable base of a product.
Substitution Mark-up	Enter a percentage of markup applied to the ICMS taxable amount.
Substitution Reduction	Enter a factor that reduces the ICMS substitution tax amount.

Setting Up IPI Tax Rates

Access the IPI Tax Revisions form.

Fiscal Classification	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
Print Message	Enter a user-defined code (40/PM) that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
Item Number	Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.
IPI Tax	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07. For IPI tax, complete this field to identify a tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in a geographic area.

IPI Reduction

Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.

Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

For IPI tax, complete this field to identify a tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in a geographic area.

ICMS Code

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

Complete this field to associate tax information with the fiscal classification.

IPI Code

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

1

Taxable

2

Exempt or not taxable

3

Other

Complete this field to associate tax information with the fiscal classification.

Associating ICMS and IPI Codes with Address Book Records

Complete the ICMS Code field on the Fiscal Information tab with the appropriate ICMS tax code, and complete the IPI Code field with the appropriate IPI tax code.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.

Setting Up ICMS and IPI Information in the Item Master Table

Complete these fields with the appropriate values for the item master:

- Fiscal Classification
- Tax Code
- Purchase Use

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Item Inventory Information,” Understanding Item Master Information.

Setting Up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

This section discusses how to set up GL class codes for tax credits.

You must set up GL Class codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits for the suppliers. Additionally, because you are the supplier when you sell goods or services, you must set up a supplier master for the fiscal companies and GL Class codes for the fiscal companies. Before the system can calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits for purchase and sales transactions, the supplier master records for the suppliers and for the fiscal companies must contain a GL Class code for PIS/PASEP and for COFINS tax credits. You assign a GL Class code on the GL Distribution tab of the Supplier Master Revisions form.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information.

The source of the GL Class code that the system uses when calculating PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits depends on the type of transaction that the system processes. Inbound transactions include transactions that have Transaction Nature codes that are less than 500. Inbound transactions include those in which you generate *notas fiscais* from purchase orders, ship-to sales returns, and ship-from sales returns. Outbound transactions include transactions that have Transaction Nature codes that are greater than 500. Outbound transactions include those in which you generate *notas fiscais* from sales orders and purchase returns.

This table displays the source of the GL Class code that the system uses when debiting or crediting accounts for inbound and outbound transactions:

Account	Distribution AAI	Source of GL Class Code
Inbound debit account	4385	The GL Class code that exists in the F0401 table for the supplier.
Inbound credit account	4390	The GL Class code that exists in the F76B0401 table for the PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
Outbound debit account	4220	The GL Class code that exists in the F76B0401 table for the PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
Outbound credit account	4240	The GL Class code that exists in the F0401 table for the fiscal company.

Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP (*Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público*) and COFINS (*Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social*) Tax Credits

This section provides an overview of tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits and describes how to:

- Set up tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

- Associate purchase use code with tax codes.

Understanding Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

The Review AP Tax Code program (P76B0401) lets you set up tax codes that the system uses to calculate tax credits on *notas fiscais*. After you set up tax codes in the Review AP Tax Code program, you associate the tax codes with the suppliers on the Tax Information tab of the Address Book Additional Info - Brazil program (P01012BR). You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program (P76B003) to associate purchase use codes to the tax codes. The system uses the associations between the tax codes, purchase use codes, and suppliers to determine how to apply PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

Note. You must enter a C in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) for tax codes that you set up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. Tax codes that have an R or an A in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are not valid tax codes for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits.

Understanding the Association of Purchase Use Codes with Tax Codes

You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program (P76B003) to set up associations between purchase use codes and tax codes for PIS/PASEP (*Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público*) and COFINS (*Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social*) tax credits. When you run the *Nota Fiscal Check & Close* program (P76B900) or the *Generate Nota Fiscal - Brazil* program (R76558B), the system accesses the associations between the purchase use codes and tax codes to determine whether to calculate the taxes. If an association exists in the F76B003 table between a tax code and the purchase use code on a line item, the system calculates the tax as specified by the tax code. When you set up the associations, select the appropriate Apply option to instruct the system to calculate the tax.

Prerequisite

Verify that the tax codes for withholding taxes are set up in the Tax Code AP user-defined code UDC (76B/TR).

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Information Revisions	W76B0401A	AP Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Review AP Tax Code. On Work with Tax Information, click Add.	Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.
Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions	W76B003B	Brazil Localization Setup (G76B41B), Purchase Use Tax Setup. On Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup, click Add.	Associate purchase use codes with tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS credits.

Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

Access the Tax Information Revisions form.

Brazil Tax Information	Enter a user-defined code that describes the tax. The code can be up to eight characters long.
Tax Type	Enter the type of Brazilian tax. You enter a code that exists in the Tax Code AP UDC table (76B/TR). You must enter <i>05</i> for PIS/PASEP or <i>06</i> for COFINS. The system activates the tax tab based on the value that you enter.
Tax Rate	Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate applied to the service transaction.
GL Offset	Enter a code that determines the trade account that the system uses as the offset when you post invoices or vouchers. The system concatenates the value that you enter to the AAI item RC (for Accounts Receivable) or PC (for Accounts Payable) to locate the trade account. For example, if you enter TRAD, the system searches for the AAI item RCTRAD (for receivables) or PCTRAD (for payables). You can assign up to four alphanumeric characters to represent the GL offset or you can assign the three-character currency code (if you enter transactions in a multicurrency environment). You must, however, set up the corresponding AAI item for the system to use; otherwise, the system ignores the GL offset and uses the account that is set up for PC or RC for the company specified. If you set up a default value in the GL Offset field of the customer or supplier record, the system uses the value during transaction entry unless you override it. Note. Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.
Retention/Aggregation/ Credit	Specify whether retention or aggregation applies. You must enter a <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) for tax codes that you set up for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits. Tax codes that have an <i>R</i> or an <i>A</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are not valid tax codes for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits.
Alternate Payee Address Number	Enter an alternate address to which accounts payable can send payments due.
IR Code	Enter a code that identifies the type of IR tax. You must set up valid codes in the <i>Recieta Code UDC</i> (76B/IR) table.
Payment Terms	Enter a code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently-used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form. Examples of payment terms include: Blank Net 15 <i>001</i> 1/10 net 30 <i>002</i> 2/10 net 30 <i>003</i>

Due on the 10th day of every month

006

Due upon receipt

This code prints on customer invoices.

Associating Purchase Use Code with Tax Codes

Access the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions.

Purchase Use Code	Complete this field with the purchase use code to which you want to associate tax codes.
PIS	Complete this field in the Taxes Information section. You must enter a tax code that contains <i>05</i> in the Tax Type field (data item BRTXTP) and a <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table. Only tax codes that contain <i>05</i> in the Tax Type field and <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are valid for PIS/PASEP tax credits. If the tax code that you enter does not contain <i>05</i> and <i>C</i>, the system displays an error message.
Apply PIS	Complete this field in the Taxes Information section. The system enables the Apply PIS field only when you complete the corresponding PIS field. You must select this option before the system calculates PIS/PASEP credits based on the code that you entered in the PIS field.
COFINS	Complete this field in the Taxes Information section. You must enter a tax code that contains <i>06</i> in the Tax Type field (data item BRTXTP) and a <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table. Only tax codes that contain <i>06</i> in the Tax Type field and <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are valid for COFINS tax credits. If the tax code that you enter does not contain <i>06</i> and <i>C</i>, the system displays an error message.
Apply COFINS	Complete this field in the Taxes Information section. The system enables the Apply COFINS field only when you complete the corresponding COFINS field. You must select this option before the system will calculate COFINS credits that are based on the code which you enter in the COFINS field.

Setting Up Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

This section discusses how to set up tax line types for tax credits.

Before the system can process *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP) and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS) tax credits, you must set up line types for the taxes in the Line Type Constants program (P40205). When you set up line types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS, set the options on Line Type Constants Revisions form as:

Option	Setting
GL Interface	Off
AR Interface	Off
AP Interface	Off
CSMS Interface	Off
Inv. Interface	N
GL Offset	Select the appropriate GL Posting Code from the GL Posting Category UDC (41/9).

CHAPTER 4

(ARG) System Setup Argentinian Taxes

This chapter describes how to:

- Set up tax user-defined codes.
- Set up tax constants.
- Set up tax areas.
- Set up tax area relationships.
- Set up tax definitions.
- Set up tax values.
- Define taxes by predecessor.
- Set up tax minimums.
- Set up tax groups.
- Set up exclusion percentages.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Address Number	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Tax Rate/Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Tax Code	Enter a code that defines a Tax.

Setting Up Tax User-Defined Codes

This section discusses how to set up tax UDCs for Argentina.

Many fields throughout the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software accept only user-defined codes. You can customize the system by setting up user-defined codes that meet the specific needs of the business environment.

This section describes how to:

- Set up the UDCs to set up for standard tax processing in Argentina.
- Set up the UDCs for RG 1361.

Setting Up the UDCs for Standard Tax Processing in Argentina

This section describes how to set up UDCs for Argentinian standard tax processing.

Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM)

Use document type codes to specify the document types for which you do not want to calculate taxes by unit of measure. For example, you might set up this document type tax code:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
SO	Sales Order	N

Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3)

Use Item ASIB codes to specify the allowed values that define the invoice buckets for tax codes. The invoice bucket is the line on which the invoice tax will be printed. All tax codes with the same invoice bucket number appear on the same invoice line.

You assign invoice buckets to tax codes when you set up tax definitions.

Setting Up the UDCs for RG 1361

You must set up these user-defined codes to meet the requirements of RG 1361 for sales and purchase transactions.

Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

Set up this UDC for the for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. You must add the currency code that is required by AFIP in the Description 02 field of this UDC, as:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
ARS	Argentine Peso	ARS	.	N
USD	United States Dollar	USD	.	N

Fiscal Controller (76A/CF)

Set up this UDC for the for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up this hard-coded value in UDC (76A/CF):

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
.	Default	.	N
C	Fiscal Controller	.	Y

Operation Code (76A/OC)

Set up this UDC for the for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up this hard-coded values in UDC (76A/OC):

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
.	Default	.	N
E	Exempt Opt	.	Y
X	Foreign Export/Import	.	Y
Z	Export/Import Tax Free zone	.	Y

Destination Code (76A/DE)

Set up this UDC for the for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up this hard-coded values in UDC (76A/DE):

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
.	Default	.	N
CORI	Rpt Deposit Earning Correction	.	Y
DIS4	Simplified Import Destination	.	Y
DIS5	DAP Simplified Import Dest.	.	Y
EC01	Export to Consumption	.	Y
EC02	Expt to Consmpn w/DIT	.	Y
EC03	Exp to consmptn/minerals conc	.	Y
EC09	Exp to Cons w/DIT wo/trnsfrm	.	Y
IG01	Imp to cons ige ops wo/trans	.	Y

Responsible Type (01/xx)

Set up this UDC for the for the VAT Purchasing Ledger and the Sales VAT Ledger. For the VAT Purchasing Ledger, use an Address Book category code (01/xx) to list the VAT condition of subjects. Enter these AFIP codes in the Special Handling field:

01	VAT inscript
02	Non-inscript VAT
03	Non responsible VAT
05	Final consumer

This table is an example of UDC 01/24 for the VAT Purchasing Ledger:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
.	.	.	N
INS	Registered	01	N
NOI	Not registered	02	N
NOR	No withholding	03	N

You specify the Address Book category code that you are using in the processing options of the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A).

See Table 4, Apart E from the Annex II of the R.G. 1361.

For the Sales VAT Ledger, use an Address Book category code (01/xx) to list the responsible types. Enter the values that are defined by AFIP in the Special Handling field as:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
.	.	.	N
INS	<i>Inscripto</i>	01	N
NOI	<i>No inscripto</i>	02	N
NOR	<i>No retener</i>	03	N

You specify the Address Book category code that you are using in the processing options of the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program (R76A8060). The Sales VAT magnetic file lists the value from the Special Handling field for the responsible type.

Country's CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up this UDC for the for the Sales VAT Ledger. List the external CUITs that are defined by AFIP for foreign countries in UDC (76A/FJ):

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
FRC	55-00000430-7	N	N
FRP	50-00000412-7	N	N
USP	50-0000301-5	N	N

The system retrieves the CUIT from this UDC, based on the Country and Person/Corporation Code of the supplier or customer in the Address Book. For example, if the supplier's Country code is FR and Person/Corporation Code is C, the system retrieves the CUIT for the FRC code in this UDC.

Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)

Set up this UDC for the for the Sales VAT Ledger. As established by general resolution, the fiscal authority (AFIP) states that the different invoices which are reported in the Sales VAT Ledger must have this codification:

- Document types that correspond to exempt operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with Z, X, or E in the second position of the Special Handling field.
- Document types that correspond to non-taxable operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with N in the second position of the Special Handling field.

This example displays a document type with Z in the second position of the Special Handling field:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
RI	Invoice	.	1Z	N

Document types of printed invoices that originated in the Sales Order system or the Accounts Receivable system and that have an exempt concept must be configured in this UDC. Documents with VAT must have a blank value in the second position of the Special Handling field.

If the same invoice has a combination of different concepts (for example, a VAT rate with exempt or non-taxable concepts) and this UDC contains a Z, X, E, or N in the Special Handling field for the document type, the system writes a blank in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank, and the invoice concept is exempt, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank, and the invoice concept is non-taxable, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an N in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank, and the invoice has both exempt and non-taxable concepts, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

In addition, the fiscal authority requires that the program validate that the tax amount is less than the taxable amount and that the taxable amount must be less than the gross amount of the invoice. If these conditions are not met and the invoice has lines with tax explanation code VT, the program generates a message in the Work Center.

Setting Up Tax Constants

This section discusses how to set up tax constants for Argentina.

You must specify whether tax areas will apply to the system as a whole, to specific companies, or to specific business units within companies. You must also specify whether the system includes previously calculated tax amounts when calculating taxes.

This section describes how to set up tax constants.

Form Used to Set Up Tax Constants

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00	W76A00C	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Constants. On Taxes Constants click the Taxes Constants button.	Set up the tax constants.

Setting Up Tax Constants

Access the Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00 form.

Number Access Tax Groups Indicate the different ways to access in the Tax Groups Process:

- 1.- TAX AREA/*BLANKS/*BLANKS
- 2.- TAX AREA/COMPANY/*BLANKS
TAX AREA/*BLANKS/*BLANKS
- 3.- TAX AREA/COMPANY/BUSINESS UNIT
TAX AREA/COMPANY/*BLANKS
TAX AREA/*BLANKS/*BLANKS

Tax on Tax Y/N Indicate if the Tax on Tax concept will be utilized.

Validate Tax Letter Indicate if the Tax on Tax concept will be utilized.

Setting Up Tax Areas

This section provides an overview of tax areas and tax areas for RG 1361, and describes how to:

- Set up tax areas.
- Set up tax areas for RG 1361.
- Set up tax area relationships for credit invoices.

Understanding Tax Areas

The tax area is a code that represents a tax structure, and includes a start and end date. Each tax for a tax area has its own characteristics, such as calculation method, tax minimum, and account. The system maintains a relationship between the standard tax areas and the country-specific tax areas.

Each tax can have only one minimum (such as the IIBB). Therefore, you must split the tax into as many codes as there are required minimums.

You set up country-specific tax areas in the standard Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008), and then you create a tax group with the same name in the Tax Groups program (P76A15).

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) System Setup Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Groups, page 113](#).

Understanding Tax Areas for RG 1361

The country-specific tax area setup includes fields to meet the requirements of RG 1361. The Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG - 04 program (P764008A), which you access by choosing Regional Information from the Form menu on the standard Tax Rate/Area Revisions form, includes fields in which you can specify the tax codes types and tax percentages for different fiscal areas, so that tax information can be used in the subledgers according to RG 1361.

The tax code type fields are activated for tax rates 2, 3, and 4 if you specify a percentage for those tax rates on the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form. Tax rate 1 is reserved for VAT tax and tax rate 5 is reserved for VAT perception.

These hard-coded values identify tax code types:

Code	Description
1	VAT
2	Gross Income Perception
3	City Council Tax Perception
4	Internal Taxes
5	VAT Perception
6	Others
7	Other Perceptions of National Taxes

Note. Tax code types are listed in UDC (76/A7).

This example displays a tax area with all five tax rates used:

Tax Rate	Percentage	Tax Code Type
1	21	1 (VAT)
2	4	3 (City Council Tax Perception)

3	2	4 (Internal Taxes)
4	10	2 (Gross Income Perception)
5	5	5 (VAT Perception)

Understanding Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices

You must set up a temporary tax areas for each tax area that is used by the suppliers who issue credit invoices. The temporary tax areas must have the same percentage as the original tax area and an offset that uses the temporary fiscal credit account.

You cross-reference the original tax areas to the temporary tax areas by using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). You can cross-reference only one temporary tax area to each original tax area. Tax area cross-references are stored in the F76A25 table.

Prerequisite

Review the standard steps for setting up a tax area.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) System Setup Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Areas, page 102.](#)

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Areas

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/ Areas	W4008A	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Areas.	Review and select tax rate/area records.
Additional Tax Informations	W764008AC	Work With Tax Rate/ Areas, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Add and revise additional tax information for Argentina.
Work With Credit Invoice Tax Areas Relationships	W76A25A	Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Tax Areas Relationship.	Review and select tax area relationship records.
Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information	W76A25B	On Work With Credit Invoice Tax Areas Relationships, click Add.	Add and revise tax area relationship records.

Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina

Access the Additional Tax Informations form.

Invoice Group (A,B,C) Enter Invoice Group (A,B,C).

Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices

Access the Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information form.

Tax Area Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax

explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Tax Area FC

Enter a user-defined code that identifies a tax or geographical area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province) and their rates.

Typically, the U.S. sales and use taxes require multiple taxing authorities per tax rate/area, whereas value added taxes often require only one simple rate.

Tax Area FC is the temporary tax area for credit invoices.

Setting Up Tax Definitions

This section provides an overview of tax definitions and describes how to set up tax definitions.

Understanding Tax Definitions

You set up tax definitions to specify the customer type and customer category code to use to determine the tax, which enables you to set up different taxes by customer group.

You also specify this information when you set up a tax definition:

- The GL class that is used to configure the tax AAI. AAIs are used to move taxes from the trade account to the final account.
- The invoice line in which tax will appear.
- Which column of the VAT Sales Subledger the tax will appear, which ensures that the taxes calculated for credit notes are equal to those of the invoices to which they are related.
- Whether taxes should be split in Invoice B. Legally, Invoice B taxes should be included in the unit price. However, some taxes are exempt from the law and, therefore, must be separated in all instances, including Invoice B.
- The hierarchy that is used to process the tax values. You can specify whether item hierarchy or customer hierarchy is used. The hierarchy is hard-coded. The processing method uses the item or customer combinations to look for the value of the tax, but does not change what you can access.
- The end date, tax calculation date, and tax category.

Setting Up Tax Definitions for RG 1361

You must complete the Tax Category field on the Tax Definition form with one of these values to meet the requirements of RG 1361.

Code	Description
1	VAT
2	National perception of taxes
3	Jurisdictional

Code	Description
4	Gross incomes
5	Internal taxes
6	Other (corresponds to exempt concepts)

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the tax codes on UDC (76A/TC).
- Define the buckets for each tax that will appear in the invoice on UDC (76A/B3).
- Define the buckets for each tax to be included in the Sales VAT Subledger on UDC (76A/B4).
- Set up the customer and item category codes to use for tax codes.
- Configure units of measure for taxes by unit of measure.
- Set up those documents to which taxes by unit of measure will not apply in UDC (76A/UM).

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Definitions

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00	W76A10A	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Definitions.	Review and select tax definition records.
Tax Definition	W76A10B	Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00, click Add.	Add and revise tax definition records.

Setting Up Tax Definitions

Access the Tax Definition form.

Tax Definitions - Tax Definition	
OK	Cancel Tools
Tax Code	IVA
G/L Offset	CTR
Customer Type	1
Customer Category Code Number	1
Item Category Code Number	0
Sales Invoice Bucket	1
Sales Report Group Column	1
Dependence Credit Note/Invoice	N
Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice	N
Order Tax Processing	I
Expiration Date	
Tax Calculation Date	I
Tax Category	1

Tax Definition form

Tax Code

Enter a code that defines a Tax.

GL Offset

Enter a code that determines the trade account that the system uses as the offset when you post invoices or vouchers. The system concatenates the value that you enter to the AAI item RC (for Accounts Receivable) or PC (for Accounts Payable) to locate the trade account. For example, if you enter *TRAD*, the system searches for the AAI item RCTRAD (for receivables) or PCTRAD (for payables).

You can assign up to four alphanumeric characters to represent the GL offset or you can assign the three-character currency code (if you enter transactions in a multicurrency environment). You must, however, set up the corresponding AAI item for the system to use; otherwise, the system ignores the GL offset and uses the account that is set up for PC or RC for the company specified.

If you set up a default value in the GL Offset field of the customer or supplier record, the system uses the value during transaction entry unless you override it.

Note. Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

Customer Type	Enter a code that specifies the Customer type to be utilized to determines the Tax. 1. CUSTOMER (AN8) 2. SHIP TO NUMBER (SHAN) 3. PARENT NUMBER (PA8)
Customer Category Code Number	Enter a code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax. If you this field, the system displays the Cust Code field on the Tax Values form, which enables you to set up tax values by customer category code. For example, if you specify <i>05</i> in this field, you can enter values from UDC (01/05) in the Cust Code field on the Tax Values form.
Item Category Code Number	Enter a code that specifies the Item Category code number to be utilized to determines the Tax. If you complete this field, the system displays the Item Code field on the Tax Values form, which enables you to set up tax values by item category code. For example, if you specify <i>03</i> in this field, you can enter values from UDC (41/S3) in the Item Code field on the Tax Values form. The Item Category Code Number field applies to Sales Order Processing only.
Sales Invoice Bucket	Indicate the Sales Invoice Bucket where the Tax Amount will be accumulated for his exposition.
Sales Report Group Column	Indicate the Sales V.A.T. Report column where the Tax amount will be accumulated for this exposition.
Dependence Credit Note/Invoice	You can set up the system to override minimums so that the same taxes can be calculated for the credit note as for the original invoice. To do this, you must specify document dependency on the tax definition. If you do not specify document dependency, the minimum is enforced. Related credit notes let you link a credit note to the original invoice. Enter <i>Y</i> to override the minimums of related credit. Enter <i>N</i> to enforce the minimums of related credit notes.
Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice	Specify whether to split out the Amount in B Invoice or not.
Order Tax Processing	Specify the order which the taxes will be processed. Either by Item, Customer or Customer, Item.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Tax Calculation Date	Enter a code that indicates whether the tax expiration date is based on the Invoice or the Shipment Note date.
Tax Category	An option that specifies the type of processing for an event.

Entering Tax Values

This section provides an overview of entering tax values and describes how to enter tax values.

Understanding Tax Values

You can define tax values as a percentage of the taxable amount or as a fixed amount per unit of measure. You can also define tax values for customers within a group, as identified by a category code.

If the value in the Order Tax Processing field (APTO) on the Tax Definition form is *C* (first by Customer, and then Item), the system retrieves tax values by using this hierarchy:

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
0	Value	Value	Value	.	.
1	Value	Value	.	.	Value
2	Value	Value	.	.	.
3	Value	.	Value	Value	.
4	Value	.	.	Value	Value
5	Value	.	.	Value	.
6	Value	.	Value	.	.
7	Value	.	.	.	Value
8	Value	.	.	.	.

If the value in the Order Tax Processing field (APTO) on the Tax Definition form is *I* (first by Item, and then Customer), the system retrieves tax values by using this hierarchy:

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
10	Value	Value	Value	.	.
11	Value	.	Value	Value	.
12	Value	.	Value	.	.
13	Value	Value	.	.	Value
14	Value	.	.	Value	Value
15	Value	.	.	.	Value
16	Value	Value	.	.	.

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
17	Value	.	.	Value	.
18	Value	.	.	.	.

Note. Category codes values are retrieved from the F03012 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify the customer and item category codes setup for the tax definition.
- Verify the configuration of units of measure for taxes by unit of measure.
- Verify the setup of the documents to which taxes by unit of measure do not apply in UDC (76A/UM).

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Values

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00	W76A10A	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Definitions.	Review and select tax definition records by tax code.
Tax Values	W76A10D	On Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00, locate a tax record by tax code and select Tax Values from the Row menu.	Add and revise tax values.

Setting Up Tax Values

Access the Tax Values form.

Tax Code

Enter a code that define a Tax.

Address Number

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Short Item No

Enter an inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers (see data item XRT) to accommodate substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, supplier numbers, and so forth. The item numbers are as:

- Item Number (short)
An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number.
- 2nd Item Number
The 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.
- 3rd Item Number
Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.

	The Short Item No field applies to Sales Order Processing only.
Cust Code	One of thirty reporting codes that you can assign to an address in the Address Book system. Use these codes to identify addresses for reports, mailings, and so on. Category codes are user-defined (01/01 – 30). Examples include: • Category code 01 Location or Branch. • Category code 02 Salesperson. • Category code 03 New tenant. • Category code 04 Credit officer. If you do complete the Cust Code field, you can specify a tax value by customer category code. If you do not complete this field, the customer defines the value of the tax.
Item Code	One of ten category codes to be used for sales coding purposes. These can represent such things as color, material content, or use. The Item Code field applies to Sales Order Processing only.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Tax Rate	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
Meas Unit Tax Amount	Specifies the Tax Amount by unit measure.
UM	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).

Defining Taxes by Predecessor

This section discusses how to define taxes by predecessor for Argentina.

You define taxes by predecessor if a tax amount must be calculated and added to the taxable amount before the new tax is applied.

This section describes how to define taxes by predecessor.

Forms Used to Define Taxes by Predecessor

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00	W76A10A	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Definitions.	Review and select tax definition records by tax code.
Tax Predecessor	W76A10E	On Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00, locate a tax record by tax code and select Tax Predecessor from the Row menu.	Add and revise tax predecessor values.

Defining Taxes by Predecessor

Access the Tax Predecessor form.

Predecessor Tax Code Specifies the Precedent Tax Code used to calculate the current record.

Setting Up Tax Minimums

This section provides an overview of tax minimums and describes how to set up tax minimums.

Understanding of Tax Minimums

You can specify a minimum value that will determine whether a tax should be applied. You can specify minimums by tax code or by invoice amount. Only one minimum can be used, whether it be the invoice minimum or the tax code minimum. Both are set up by using effective dates.

If you specify minimums by tax code, the invoice total is used to calculate the tax value and the resulting tax value is compared to the minimum; this comparison is then used to determine whether the tax should be applied to the invoice.

Note. Changing the tax percentage can affect the minimum.

If you specify minimums by invoice amount, the taxable base amount is compared to the minimum. If the minimum is greater than the taxable base amount, the tax is not calculated.

Example: Invoice Minimum Calculations

Invoice minimum for tax XXX = 500

Percentage of tax XXX = 10 percent

Invoice total without taxes = 5100

Because the invoice total without taxes (5100) is greater than the minimum (500), the tax is calculated as $5100 * .10 = 510$. If the invoice total without taxes had been less than 500, the tax would not be calculated.

Note. The minimum tax value is expressed by using the company's base currency.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Minimums

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00	W76A10A	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Definitions.	Review and select tax definition records by tax code.
Taxes Minimum	W76A10C	On Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00, locate a tax record by tax code and select Tax Minimums from the Row menu.	Add and revise tax minimum amounts by tax code.
Taxes Minimum by Invoice	W76A10F	On Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00, locate a tax record by tax code and select Tax Min by Invoice from the Row menu.	Add and revise tax minimum amounts by invoice amount.

Setting Up Tax Minimums

Access the Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00 form.

Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Min Inv Tot Amo	Specify the minimum tax invoice total amount.

Setting Up Tax Groups

This section provides overviews of tax groups and general resolution 1575, and describes how to:

- Set up tax groups
- Create tax groups letters

Understanding Tax Groups

You set up tax groups to establish a relationship between tax codes and tax areas. The tax group must have the same name and dates as the tax area that was set up in the standard Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008).

Note. If a customer's tax situation changes, you must invoice whatever is pending and then make changes to the tax areas.

Example: Tax Configuration

This example displays a tax area that has two different tax codes, one with minimums and a predecessor; the relation between the tax area and the tax codes; and the assignment of the letter to the tax area.

The tax area is set up in the Tax Areas program (P4008) as:

Tax Rate/Area	Description	Tax Authority Address	GL Offset	Tax Rate
IVA26A	Prueba 26 percent A	99999999	CTR	<blank>

These tax codes are set up in UDC (76A/TC):

Code	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
IVA	IVA 21 percent	<blank>	N

Two tax codes are set up in the Tax Definitions program (P76A10) as:

Field to Complete	Value 1	Value 2
Tax Code	IVA	PER
GL Offset	IV21	PERC
Customer Type	1	1
Customer Category Code Number	0	0
Item Category Code Number	0	0
Sales Invoice Bucket	1	2
Sales Report Group Column	1	3
Dependence Credit Note/Invoice	N	N
Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice	N	N
Order Tax Processing	C	C
Expiration Date	31/12/05	31/12/05
Tax Calculation Date	I	I
Tax Category	1	2

The tax values are set up for the IVA tax code as:

Address Number	Short Item No	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Tax Rate	Meas Unit Tax Amount	UM
.	.	1/1/01	31/12/05	21,000	.	.
.	721351	28/11/00	28/11/01	25,000	.	.
.	721369	28/11/00	28/11/01	26,000	.	.
1000	.	26/1/01	26/1/01	21,000	.	.

Address Number	Short Item No	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Tax Rate	Meas Unit Tax Amount	UM
34016	.	28/11/00	28/11/01	23,000	.	.
34294	.	6/12/00	6/12/01	27,000	.	.
34323	.	6/12/00	6/12/01	22,500	.	.

The tax values are set up for the PER tax code as:

Address Number	Short Item No	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Tax Rate	Meas Unit Tax Amount	UM
.	.	1/1/90	31/12/04	5,000	.	.

The tax predecessor for the PER tax code is set up as:

Predecessor Tax Code	Description
IVA	IVA 21 percent

This tax minimums are set up for the PER tax code:

Effective Date	Expiration Date	Min Inv Tot Amo
1/1/01	8/1/01	100,00
9/1/01	1/2/01	10,00

The tax codes are related to the tax area in the Tax Groups program (P76A15) as:

Field to Complete	Value
Tax Rate/Area	IVA26A
Company	<blank>
Business Unit	<blank>
Effective Date	1/1/00
Expiration Date	31/12/05

Tax Code	Description
IVA	IVA 21 percent

These letters are associated with the IVA26A tax area in the Tax Groups program (P76A15):

Invoice Group	A
Shipment Group	X

Understanding General Resolution 1575

The AFIP has created a new type of legal invoice (type M) through General Resolution 1575. The new type of invoice applies to companies that have asked for an authorization to generate invoices type A since October 20, 2003.

To meet the legal requirements, you must add a value for invoice group M to UDC 76/B1 and then create new tax groups by using the Tax Groups program (P76A15) and assigning invoice group M on the Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00 form.

Note. Vouchers in invoice group M are prenumbered. Therefore, companies using invoice group M should not set up the autoprinter option in the Work with RG100 -Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP program (P76A004).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up invoice group codes in UDC 76/B1 (ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values).
- Set up standard tax areas.
- Set up tax definitions.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Groups

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00	W76A15B	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Groups.	Review and select tax definition records by tax code.
Tax Groups - ARG - 00	W76A15A	On Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00, click Add.	Add and revise tax groups.
Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00	W76A15D	On Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00, locate tax area and select Inv./Ship. Letter from the Row menu.	Add and revise the Invoice Group and Shipment Group fields.

Setting Up Tax Groups

Access the Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form.

Tax Groups - Tax Groups - ARG - 00

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Tax Rate/Area T1 *Tax area T1*

Company 00028 *Prueba - Argentina - 28*

Business Unit ALM28ESTE *Business Unit Alm28este*

Effective Date 03/03/1995 Expiration Date 31

Records 1 - 6 Customize Grid

☐	☐	Tax Code	Description
☐	☐	TBLBL%	Tax Code 1
☐	☐	TBLBLM1	Tax Code 18
☐	☐	TBLBLU	Tax Code 17
☐	☐	TCCCIU	Tax Code 16
☐	☐	TCLIT%	Tax Code 5
☐	☐		

Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Effective Date

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.

Expiration Date

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.

Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and GL date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

Business Unit

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Tax Code Enter a code that defines a tax.

Creating Tax Groups Letters

Access the Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG -00 form.

Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00

OK

Cancel

Tools

Tax Rate/Area

T1

Tax area T1

Company

00028

Prueba - Argentina - 28

Business Unit

ALM28ESTE

Business Unit Alm28este

Invoice Group

A

Group A

Shipment Group

X

Shipment Group

Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG -00 form

Invoice Group Enter a code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

A

B

C

Shipment Group Enter Shipment Group (X).

Setting Up Exclusion Percentages

This section provides an overview of exclusion percentages and describes how to set up companies to calculate exclusion percentages.

Understanding of Exclusion Percentages

The new SI.CO.RE structure requires that exclusion percentages for perceptions and the date of the Official Bulletin in which they were published be printed. To meet this requirement, you must set up the exclusion percentage value for each customer’s unique tax code and the corresponding dates in the F76A8050 table.

For table F76A8050 to be used in tax calculations, you must set up the company to calculate exclusion. If the company has not been set up, the values set up for company 00000 are used.

Example: Tax Code with No Exclusion Percentages

Examples:

- Perception: 5 percent
- Exclusion: 17.5 percent
- Calculations:
- $100 \text{ percent} - 17.5 \text{ percent} = 82.5 \text{ percent}$
- $82.5 \text{ percent} * 5 \text{ percent} = 4.125 \text{ percent tax to be calculated}$

Forms Used to Set Up Exclusion Percentages

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Calculation Mode	W76A8051B	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Localization Constants.	Review and select the company record for the tax calculation mode.
AR/SOP Tax Calculate	W76A8051C	On Tax Calculation Mode, click Add.	Add and revise tax calculation exclusion percentages.
Work with Exclusion Percentages	W76A8050A	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Liberation.	Review and select exclusion percentage records by address book number.
Exclusion Percentages	W76A8050B	Tax Set up menu (G76A00B), Tax Liberation.	Add and revise exclusion percentages by customer.

Setting Up Companies to Calculate Exclusion Percentages

Access the Localization Constants - AR/SOP Tax Calculate form.

Tax Calculate Exclusion Percentage

Enter a code that indicates whether you are allowed to enter an amount or rate during employee benefit enrollment. This code is used primarily when the employee has input into the amount to be used for a deduction or a benefit.

Examples include 401(k) percentages, and dependent care and health care reimbursements.

Entering Exclusion Percentages for Customers

Access the Exclusion Percentages form.

Tax Liberation - Exclusion Percentages		
OK Cancel Tools		
Address Number	8660	<i>Parts Emporium</i>
Tax Code	TBLBL%	<i>Tax Code 1</i>
Effective Date		
Expiration Date		
Exclusion Percentage	17.500	
Resolution Date		31

Exclusion Percentages form

Tax Code	Enter a code that defines a Tax.
Address Number	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
Effective Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
Exclusion Percentage	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
Resolution Date	Enter the effective date of the resolution.

CHAPTER 5

(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax

This chapter describes how to:

- Set up tax authorities for GST.
- Set up tax rates and areas for GST.
- Set up tax explanation codes for GST.
- Set up tax rules for GST.
- Set up general ledger accounts for GST.
- Set up automatic accounting instructions for GST.

Setting Up Tax Authorities for GST

This section discusses how to set up tax authorities for GST.

You must create an address book record for the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). The search type is typically V (Suppliers), but using this search type is not mandatory.

To create vouchers to remit outstanding tax to the ATO, you must set up the GL distribution and tax information in the Supplier Master record as:

- Specify GST as the GL class.
- Specify a default expense account.
- Specify E (GST Free) for the Tax Explanation Code 2 field.

To claim a GST refund from the ATO for net creditable inputs, you must set up the GL distribution and tax information in the Customer Master record as:

- Specify GST as the GL class.
- Specify an account number.
- Specify E (GST Free) for the Tax Explanation Code field.

Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas for GST

This section discusses how to set up tax rates and areas for GST.

Set up tax rates and areas for the tax rates that you commonly use in compliance with GST. At a minimum, set up a tax rate and area code for taxable supplies at 10 percent. Specify a GL offset that links to AAIs to identify the GST input, GST output, and GST adjustment accounts in the chart of accounts. The tax rate is 10.000.

Setting Up Tax Explanation Codes for GST

This section discusses how to set up tax explanation codes for GST.

Tax Explanation codes control how GST is assessed and how it is distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. A code of V (Value Added Tax) is used for GST transactions (both taxable supplies, and zero-rated goods or services), and a code of E (Value Added Tax Exempt) can be used for GST-free transactions. (Alternatively, you can set up a GSTFREE tax rate or area, or both.)

Setting Up Tax Rules for GST

This section discusses how to set up tax rules for GST.

Tax rules determine how the tax is calculated with respect to discounts and how variations in tax amounts are handled. Variations in tax amounts occur when rounding occurs (for example, on foreign currency purchase orders) or when the GST amount on the supplier tax invoice differs from the amount calculated in the software.

Accounts Receivable Rule

Set up the Accounts Receivable rule with these options:

- Select the percent option as the method for determining tolerance.
- Select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.
- Select the Discount on Gross Including Tax option.
- Select the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option.

Accounts Payable Rule

Set up the Accounts Payable rule with these options:

- Select the Amt option as the method for determining tolerance, specifying 2.00 as the amount at which a warning is issued and 10.00 as the amount at which an error is issued.
- Select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.
- Select the Discount on Gross Including Tax option.

General Accounting Rule

Set up the General Accounting rule by selecting percent as the method for determining tolerance.

Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for GST

This section discusses how to set up GL accounts for GST.

Use the example in this table to set up general ledger accounts:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	1600	.	Goods and Services Tax	N	5
1	1610	.	GST Return Clearing	.	6
1	1610	GSTADJ	GST Tax Adjustments	.	6
1	1610	GSTPURCH	GST Taxes Input Credits	M	6
1	1610	GSTSALES	GST Taxes Output Debits	M	6

Note the M posting edit code (machine-only postings). To allow for payments to the ATO and to allow manual journal adjustments, you must create additional accounts without the M posting edit code.

Reconcile the rolled-up net GST amount at level of detail 5 to the amounts that are reported on the Business Activity Statement.

The rolled-up balance is transferred to this GST payable account in the balance sheet:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	4431	.	GST Payable	M	6

If the rolled-up balance indicates a net claim for GST credits, an AR invoice transfers the rolled-up net credit total to this GST Credits Receivable account in the balance sheet:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	1240	.	GST Recoverable	M	6

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Accounts,” Creating the Chart of Accounts

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST

This section discusses how to set up AAIs for GST.

Set up these financial AAIs in connection with the recommended general ledger accounts:

GST Output (Sales)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST output (sales) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RTTXX	03B	1.1610.GSTSALES

GST Input (Purchases and Vouchers)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (purchases and vouchers) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PTTXX	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

GST Input (GL Transactions)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (GL transactions) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
GTTXX	09	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Payable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using payments:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PCGST	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Receivable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using receipts:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RCGST	03B	1.1240

Note. Your account numbers might be different if you have set up the chart of accounts differently.

CHAPTER 6

(CHL, PER, ECU, VEN, COL) Setting Up Taxes for Latin America

This chapter provides an overview and discusses tax setup related to Chile, Peru, Venezuela, Columbia, and Ecuador, including:

- (PER, VEN, ECU, and COL) Set up tax rate/areas.
- (ECU) Set up additional pair taxes.
- (CHL and PER) Set up the IGV Purchase Ledger.
- (PER) Run the VAT Purchasing Report.
- (CHL) Run the VAT Purchasing Ledger.
- (CHL and PER) Run the PDT Purchase/Sales Report.
- (CHL and PER) Run the VAT Sales Ledger.
- (VEN) Set up the invoice control number.
- (VEN) Run the Purchasing Book.
- (VEN) Run the Sales Book Report.

Understanding Tax Setup for Latin America

This section provides an overview for tax setup.

User-Defined Codes

Set up these user-defined codes for tax processing:

User-Defined Code	Description
76H/02 Tax Payer Condition	By executing the billing process the system determines the voucher tax condition. Warning! Do not modify this UDC once the relationship with a voucher type is created.
76H/DX Tax Discrimination	Specify whether the voucher discriminates taxes. Warning! Do not modify this UDC.
76H/TT	Specify tax area types.

User-Defined Code	Description
H00/TA	Specify the tax authority.
76C/PC	Specify the person or corporation code.
76C/PR	Specify the tax ID range.
76C/TC	Specify the taxpayer type.
76C/AE	Specify taxes by city or economic activity.

(CHL and PER) Non-Reimbursable VAT Processing

According to VAT Law Provisions, fiscal credit can only be taken within the four tax periods following the invoice issue date, provided VAT Reimbursability validation is defined in the Company Constants by months or days.

You must set up:

- Legal Company Constants.

Set up the quantity of days/months for the VAT Reimbursability and the date to be used to verify days/months.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports 8.11 PeopleBook*, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Your System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements”.

- Tax Area Equivalence.

Specify which is the tax area with equivalent non-reimbursable fiscal credit for each fiscal credit of tax area.

- Tax Rate/Area.

Set up the tax area used to enter the fiscal credit.

If the difference of days or months in a voucher is greater than the date specified in the Company constants (Non-reimbursable VAT), the system automatically modifies the tax area and the tax explanation code so that they are recorded as non-reimbursable taxes.

For each voucher line, the entered tax area is replaced by its correlative area stated in the tax area constants when these conditions apply:

- Invoice date exceeding the legal time.
- Tax type equal to VAT.
- Tax percentage in the tax area different than 0.

Typically, you should use an explanation code *S* for the Non-reimbursable VAT as this code does not discriminate tax. You can also enter vouchers with tax explanation code and non-reimbursable tax area code without the automatic system change option.

(COL, ECU) Tax Explanation Codes

Colombian and Ecuadorian localizations uses four tax explanation codes (00/EX):

- C: VAT + Sales tax
- V: VAT
- CT: VAT + Sales tax, tax only

- VT: VAT, tax only

These tax explanation codes are hard-coded for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Understanding Tax Explanation Codes, page 3](#).

(PER, VEN, ECU, and COL) Setting Up Tax Rate/Areas

This section provides an overview and discusses the setup necessary for tax area types.

Understanding Tax Rate/Areas

Use tax area types to specify whether a tax area is for solidarity, withholding, or VAT. Tax rate/areas are stored in the F4008.

You should set up tax rate/areas within a structure, for example, A BBB CCC D. This table represents how you can set up the structure:

Character	Example
A (Tax type)	G (General VAT)

Character	Example
BBB (Tax concept)	COM (Purchasing) HON (Fees) SER (Services) CMI (Commissions) ARR (Leasing) M (Manual tax settlement) Note. Use M when there is no specific VAT or withholding percentage and the tax calculation is entered manually.
CCC (Tax subgroup)	For COM (Purchasing): • GEN (General) • CMB (Fuel) • AGR (Biological assets) For SER (Services): • GEN (General) • VYA (Control and hygiene) • HYR (Hotels, restaurants, and housing) • CON (Building) For ARR (Leasing): • MUE (Movable assets) • INM (Immovable assets) For M (Manual tax settlement): • VAT • RET (Source withholding)

Using this example, tax areas could be:

- GCOMGEN – General VAT for automatic general purchases.
- EHONGENM – Manual exempt general fees.

Prerequisite

(COL) You must set up tax rules by company. Enter *1* for the Tolerance Amt Warning, *0* for Tolerance Amt Error, and select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules by Company, page 31.](#)

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate/Areas

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Area Types	W76H003A	(CHL, PER) From the Accounts Payable menu (G76P04), select Tax Area Types.	(PER) Set up tax area types.
Tax Rate/Area Revisions	W4008B	- Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Rate/Areas. (COL) Tax Parameters (G76C412), Tax Rate/Areas.	Set up tax rate/areas.

Setting Up Tax Rate/Areas

Access the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form.

Tax Rate/Areas - Tax Rate/Area Revisions

Work With Tax Rate/Areas | **Tax Rate/Area Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Previous Next Tools

Tax Rate/Area: COCEROPOR Effective Date: 08/01/2004

Description: Impuestos en cero Expiration Date: 09/30/2004

Tax Authorities

Address	Tax Authority	G/L Offset	Tax Rate	
999	gopi parent customer	RTCO		
999	gopi parent customer	IVDE		☐ Commnund Tax
999	gopi parent customer	RIDE		☐ VAT Expense
999	gopi parent customer	ICCO		☐ VAT Expense
				☐ VAT Expense
TOTAL TAX				

Inventory/Purchasing/Sales Order

Item Number: Maximum Unit Cost: 100.00

Tax Rate/Area Revisions form

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the

F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Tax Area Type

Enter a user-defined code (76H/TT) used to classify tax areas. For instance, tax areas could be a professional fees withholding or a non-reimbursable VAT (IGV for Peru). Values are:

1 VAT or sales tax.

2 Professional fee.

3 Solidarity.

Non Reimbursable VAT Tax Area

Specify the tax area to use when the voucher has non reimbursable VAT (IGV for Peru). This data will be used in voucher entry to replace the reimbursable tax area by this one when required.

Tax Rate

Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07. If you use tax explanation codes B or C, always specify on the first line the tax authority and tax rate for the VAT portion of the tax.

GL Offset

Enter a code that indicates how to locate the tax account for general ledger entries. This field points to automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) that, in turn, point to the tax account. Examples are: PTyyyy - for AP (VAT only) RTyyyy - for AR (VAT only) GTyyyy - for GL (VAT only) 4320 - for Sales Orders 4400 and 4410 - for Purchase Orders When setting up VAT and Canadian GST, PTyyyy, RTyyyy, and GTyyyy are the only values. For the AP system, a second GL Offset (PT____) is required when the tax setup involves VAT plus use taxes (tax explanation code B). Use AAI PT____ to designate the use tax portion of the setup. For sales taxes, the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems ignore the values in this field. However, the Sales Order Management and Procurement systems require values in this field.

VAT Expense

Enter an option that indicates the percent of VAT that is not recoverable. You enter the nonrecoverable percentage in the Tax Rate field to the left of this option. Valid settings are:

- *On*: Not recoverable.

The system multiplies the percentage that you specify by the total tax amount and reduces the amount of VAT that is recoverable from the first tax authority.

- *Off*: Recoverable.

All of the VAT tax is recoverable.

Note. This option is valid only with tax explanation codes that begin with the letters C, B, and V. This code is available only for the third, fourth, fifth tax authorities (lines 3 through 5).

Inventory/Purchasing/Sales Order

Enter the number of the item or item grouping to which the tax applies. Values for item groupings are 3 through 8. If you specify a value for an item grouping, you must ensure that the processing option to validate item

numbers, which appears on the Edit tab, is set to 0 (off). If this processing option is not set correctly, the system attempts to validate the item grouping number as an actual item number.

Maximum Unit Cost

Enter a number that identifies the maximum amount that an item can be taxed. If the unit cost of an item is more than the amount that you specify in this field, the maximum unit cost becomes taxable.

Note. This field is used for processing sales and purchase orders only.

(COL) Setting Up Tax Parameters

This section describes how to set up tax parameters and economic activity for Columbia.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Parameters

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Parameters	W76CI00A	Tax Parameters (G76C412), Tax Parameters.	Review and add tax parameters.
Tax Parameters	W76CI00C	On the Work With Tax Parameters form, select a record.	Revise and define tax parameters.
I.C.A. – Economic Activity	W76CI00D	- Tax Parameters (G76C412), ICA. - On the Work With Tax Parameters form, select Work With Ec. Acti from the Form menu.	Set up economic activity.

Setting Up Tax Parameters

Access the Tax Parameters form.

Tax Parameters - Tax Parameters

Work With Tax Parameters | **Tax Parameters**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

System (A/R=1, A/P=2, G/L=3) 1 Tax Type RT

Company Tax Payer G Effective Date 09/02/2004

Supplier Tax Payer C Expiration Date 09/13/2006

Description Prueba

Calculate Tax Y Tax Rate 16.000

Econ. Activity N

Min Amt Flag Y Minimum Amt 1,000.00

Based On Tax

Tax Parameters form

Tax Rules System

Enter a user-defined code (H00/TX) that specifies the system to which the tax rules apply. The system allows you to select one option only. Values are:

- 1: AR and Sales Order
- 2: AP and Purchasing
- 3: GL and Journal Entry

Company/Supplier Tax Payer

Enter a user-defined code (76C/TC) that specifies the type of tax payer for the company that originates the transaction.

Tax Type

This field is equal to the two first characters of the GL offset defined in the tax area.

Minimum Amount

Specify whether the maximum amount that an item can be taxed must be taken into consideration in order to calculate withholdings.

Economic Activity

Specify whether the percentage of a tax must be calculated by city and economic activity. If you select Y, you must define percentages by city and economic activity.

Tax Rate 1

Specify the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

Setting Up Economic Activity

Access the I.C.A. – Economic Activity form.

Tax Parameters - Economic Activity

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Type

City Code *Actividad Economica*

City/ Ec. Activity *Section 1202 gain*

Effective Date Expiration Date

Description

Tax Rate

Minimum Amt

I.C.A. – Economic Activity form

Tax Type	This field is equal to the two first characters of the GL offset defined in the tax area.
City Code	Enter a user-defined code (76C/AE) that specifies the code for the city for which the tax is applied.
C/EA Code	Enter a user-defined code (00/07) used in the 1099 process to identify the box on the 1099 form in which a voucher or pay item should be reported. Examples include: • 01 Rents • 13 Nontaxable distributions • 61 Interest income • A7 Nonemployee compensation
Maximum Unit Cost	Enter a number that identifies the maximum amount that an item can be taxed. If the unit cost of an item is more than the amount that you specify in this field, the maximum unit cost becomes taxable. This field is used for processing sales and purchase orders only.

(ECU) Setting Up Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002)

This section provides an overview and describes how to set up additional pair tax. After you set up tax rate/areas for Ecuador, use the Additional Pair Tax program to further define tax areas. This program specifies the company, supplier, row number (from the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form), and whether the tax is applicable to Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

Form Used to Set Up Additional Pair Tax

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Additional Pair Tax	W76E0002A	Ecuadorian Localizations (G76E), Additional Pair Tax.	Enter additional pair tax on the first available blank detail row.

Setting Up Additional Pair Tax

Access the Additional Pair Tax form.

Additional Pair Tax - Tax Setup - Ecuador

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 10 Customize Grid

	T/C Company	T/C Supplier	Row Number	Calculate Account Payables (Y/N)	Calculate Account Receivables (Y/N)
☒	P	E	1.00	Y	Y
☐	P	E	2.00	Y	Y
☐	P	E	3.00	Y	Y
☐	P	E	4.00	N	Y
☐	P	E	5.00	N	Y
☐	P	J	1.00	Y	N
☐	P	J	2.00	Y	Y
☐	P	J	3.00	N	N
☐	P	J	4.00	N	N
☐	P	J	5.00	N	N

Additional Pair Tax form

T/C Company and Supplier Specify the Person/Corporation code (76C/PC).

(CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger

This section provides an overview and describes how to set up the IGV Purchase Ledger.

Understanding the IGV Purchase Ledger

Set up column numbers for taxes which will correspond to the Purchase subledger, for example, column 6 (IGV) and column 9 (Specific Tax).

If taxes are entered with a tax area with percentages and tax explanation code V or C, they are set up in P76H020. If taxes are entered with tax explanation code E, they must be set up in P76P030 with values from 4 to 9 in the Non Taxable field. Tax Explanation Code S considers the tax amount as a Non Taxable amount which can be set up for the columns 4 to 9.

Records are stored in F76H020 and F76P030.

This table displays the suggested setup for the purchase ledger:

Concept	Column	Application
Taxable	1	P76P030
Taxable	2	P76P030
Taxable	3	P76P030
Non Taxable	4	P76P030
Specific Tax	5	P76H020
General Sales Tax	6	P76H020
General Sales Tax	7	P76H020
General Sales Tax	8	P76H020
Other Taxes	9	P76H020

Forms Used to Set Up the IGV Purchase Ledger

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Buckets Setup	W76H020B	General Configuration menu (G76P00), Localization Information Tax Areas.	Set up tax buckets for the tax area taxes.
Review Taxable/Non Taxable Setup	W76P030B	Accounts Payable menu (G76P04), VAT Purchase Configuration.	Set up the taxable and non-taxable amounts of the tax area.

Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger

Access the Tax Buckets Setup form.

Localization Information Tax Areas - Tax Buckets set up

OK Cancel Form Tools

Tax Rate/Area: GRALA

Item Number:

Effective Date: 01/01/20 Expiration Date: 12/31/20

Records 1 - 5 [Customize Grid](#) ☐

		Tax Rate Bucket Nbr	Tax Rate	Invoice Print Tax Bucket Nbr	Tax Purchasing Column Nbr	Tax Sales Column Nbr
☒		1	21.000	1	6	3
☐		2		0	0	0
☐		3		0	0	0
☐		4		0	0	0
☐		5		0	0	0

Tax Buckets Setup form

Tax Rate Bucket Number Enter the tax area can be composed of a maximum of 5 tax rates.

Tax Rate Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

Invoice Print Tax Bucket Number Specify the bucket from the Invoice, where the tax amount should be accumulated when the document is printed. Valid bucket numbers are 1 through 5.

Invoice Purchasing Column Number Specify the column from the purchasing report, where the tax amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed. This tax amount is not the total voucher tax amount. It is the tax amount that is associated to the tax area bucket number. Valid column numbers are: 5 through 9. These are the numbers of the purchasing report where the amounts are placed.

Tax Sales Column Number Specify the column from the sales report, where the tax amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed. This tax amount is not the total voucher tax amount. It is the tax amount that is associated to the tax area bucket number. The allowed values are 1, 2 and 3.

Access the Review Taxable/Non Taxable Setup form.

Taxable Purchasing Column Specify the column from the purchasing report where the voucher taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed.

Non Taxable Purchasing Column Specify the column from the purchasing report where the voucher non taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed.

Taxable Sales Column	Specify the column from the sales report where the invoice taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed.
Non Taxable Sales Column	Specify the column from the sales report where the invoice non taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed

(PER) Running the VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500)

This section provides an overview and describes how to run the Purchase Ledger.

Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report

The VAT Purchasing report should be run on a monthly basis. It is a legal requirement in Peru. This report lists all vouchers entered by Accounts Payable, with or without purchase orders, and with V, VT, E or S tax explanation code in a month period.

Vouchers must meet these conditions:

- The vouchers must be posted in the F0018 table. This table is updated when the Tax tab from the R09801 program has value of 3 in the first processing option.
- The tax areas are set up as VAT in the localization and they are not fee withholdings.

The report prints supplier and voucher information. The set up of the column heading and the related tax areas is user-defined. The report is ordered by invoice date and by legal company.

This program performs these validations:

- There are no vouchers without tax detail in the F0018 table.
- Vouchers have an assigned tax area.

Any processing errors are automatically generated in the VAT Purchasing Ledger Errors (R76P4501) report.

Prerequisites

Verify the localized setup of the tax areas for the tax area– tax pocket–report column relationship (P76P030).

Verify that the R76P4500 processing options are set up.

Verify that all the vouchers are posted.

Data Selection

You should exclude the document types defined for vouchers generated for IGV withholding and SPOT vouchers, for example, IG and SP document types.

Running the VAT Purchasing Report

Access the IGV Purchase Ledger from the G76P04 menu.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

Mode	Enter <i>1</i> for final mode. Leave blank for proof mode. If you select final mode, only the next page number is updated. In final mode, all printed documents are stored in F76P411T.
Legal Company	Enter the Legal Company.
Reprint	Values are: 1. Reprint only the printed documents. 2. Reprint printed and non-printed documents. Blank. Print documents which have not been printed yet.

Dates

From Date	Enter the from GL date.
Thru Date	Enter the thru GL date.

Print

Document Type	Enter the document type to restore the next number as the page number. The next number is restored and updated only in final mode.
Print Title	Enter <i>1</i> to not print the report title. Leave blank to print the title.
Title	Specify the title if you left the previous processing option blank.
Print Company	Enter <i>1</i> to omit company information in the report heading.

(CHL) Running the VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76H4010)

This section provides an overview and describes how to set up the VAT Purchasing Ledger.

Understanding the VAT Purchasing Ledger

Issuing a monthly Purchasing Ledger is a legal requirement in Chile. This report lists all vouchers entered by Accounts Payable which meet these conditions:

- The vouchers must be posted in the F0018 table. This file is updated when the Tax tab from the R09801 posting program has value 3 in the first processing option.
- The tax areas are set up as VAT in the localization, for example they are not fees withholdings.

The report is categorized by invoice date and prints these Amount columns:

- Gross Amount. The sum of all the voucher lines (except from withholdings).
- Non Taxable Amount. All entered vouchers are printed with tax explanation code *E*.
- Taxable Amount. The sum of the invoice taxable amount
- VAT Amount. The sum of the taxes calculated by the first pocket percentage of the tax areas.
- Specific Tax Amount. The sum of the taxes calculated by the pocket percentage 2 to 5 of the tax areas.

At the bottom part of the report, this additional information is displayed:

- Non Reimbursable VAT Total. The sum of all the vouchers which have non reimbursable tax areas defined in the tax area localized setup.
- Number of Vouchers.
- Number of Credit Notes.
- Number of Exempt Documents.

Running the (CHL) VAT Purchasing Ledger

Enter *bv* in the fast path. On Batch Versions, enter R76H4010 in the Batch Application field.

Setting Processing Options for (CHL) VAT Purchasing Ledger

See [Chapter 6, “\(CHL, PER, ECU, VEN, COL\) Setting Up Taxes for Latin America,” Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report, page 138.](#)

(CHL and PER) Running the PDT Purchase/Sales Report (R76P4200)

This section provides an overview and describes how to run the PDT Purchase and PDT Sales reports.

Understanding the PDT Purchase/Sales Report

This report prints the accumulated amounts of the documents issued by the supplier for a certain fiscal year.

The amount to be reported is the difference between the gross amount of the document and the IGV amount. The IGV amount is the addition of the tax amounts that are defined as 4, 6, 7, and 8 in the columns set up (P76H020) for the variable Purchase Ledger.

Running the PDT Purchase/Sales Report

Enter *bv* in the fast path. On Batch Versions, enter R76P4200 in the Batch Application field.

Setting Processing Options for the PDT Purchase/Sales Report

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Data Selection

Legal Company	Enter the number associated to the transaction company in the Company Master.
Year to Process	Enter the fiscal year of the transactions that will be selected to issue the report.

General

Father's Last Name	Enter a UDC (01/W0) used to search for the Father's Last Name of the supplier in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
Mother's Last Name	Enter a UDC (01/W0) used to search for the Mother's Last Name of the supplier in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
Supplier's First Name	Enter a UDC (01/W0) used to search for the supplier's First Name in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
Supplier's Second Name	Enter a UDC (01/W0) used to search for the supplier's Second Name in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
Mode	Enter <i>1</i> to process in Final Mode. Leave this field blank (default) to run in Proof Mode. In final mode, the documents are reported as processed in the F76P411T file.
Minimal Amount	Enter the amount to be compared with the total amount of the operations for each supplier. Only those exceeding the minimum amount are reported.
Details	Print a list of processed documents. Enter <i>1</i> to display the documents in detail. Leave blank to print a summary.
Reprocessing	Enter <i>1</i> to record the transactions in the F76P420 file which are replaced with new data. If this field is left blank, the system adds the new processed records to the existing ones.

File Generation

Delete Records	Enter <i>1</i> to delete the records existing in the file.
Path	Enter the directory of the generated file.
File Name	Enter the name of the text file to be generated (including the .txt extension). In the case of Purchasing, any name can be indicated, but in order to import it in the SUNAT's PDT, it must be renamed to <i>costs.txt</i> .

(CHL and PER) Running the VAT Sales Ledger (R76H3B40)

This section provides an overview and discusses how to run the VAT Sales Ledger.

Understanding the VAT Sales Ledger Report

The processing of this program runs these validations:

- There are no legal numbers skips for the selected range date in the processing options.
- There are no invoices without tax detail in the F0018 table.
- Invoices have a valid tax area.
- The first legal number of the month is correlative with the last legal number used in the previous month's execution.
- Invoices are printed.

If there are errors while processing this report, the Error Sales VAT Report (R76H3B41) is automatically generated.

Samples

Sampling, or free merchandising delivery to customers, is taxed with VAT tax. These deliveries involve an invoice issue for the delivered merchandise and must be included in VAT Sales legal book.

This functionality was added in order to facilitate the user the sampling management:

- Invoices or tickets issued from Sales Order Management update the F76H218 table with the tax detail of the legal document.
- In the case of invoices delivered by samples, Sales Update (R42800) must be run in order to not perform an update of customer's Accounts Receivable, in such case this ICAS from Sales Order Management must be used instead of ICAS RCxxxx and RTxxxx:

ICA 4245 Accounts Receivable Trade will be used to replace ICA RCxxxx.

ICA 4250 Tax Liability will be used to replace ICA RTxxxx.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.11 PeopleBook*, “(BRA, CHL, PER) Setting Up the System for Brazil, Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Setting Up the System for Chile.

- Tax detail is obtained from F76H218 for sampling.

Prerequisites

Verify that processing options for R76H3B40 are set up.

Verify that all invoices are posted and printed.

Running the VAT Sales Ledger

Access the VAT Sales Ledger (R76H3B40) from the Accounts Receivable menu (G76H03B).

Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales Ledger (R76H03B40)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

Mode Enter *I* for final mode. Leave blank for proof mode. If you select final mode, the F76H3B10 is updated.

Legal Company Enter the Legal Company.

Reprint Values are:
I or *Y*. Reprint only the printed documents.
 2. Reprint printed and non-printed documents.
 Blank. Print documents which have not been printed yet.

Dates

From Date Enter the from GL date.

Thru Date Enter the thru GL date.

Dates Enter *I* to select invoices according to the Invoice Date. Leave this field blank (default) to select according to the GL Date.

Print

Document Type Enter the document type to restore the next number as the page number. The next number is restored and updated only in final mode.

Print Title Enter *I* to not print the report title. Leave blank to print the title.

Title Specify the title if you left the previous processing option blank.

Print Company Enter *I* to omit company information in the report heading.

Enter 1 to generate saving on magnetic device Future use.

(VEN) Setting Up the Invoice Control Number (P76VNCF1)

This section discusses how to set up invoice control numbers.

Set up a control number for each sales invoice by company, invoice type, and invoice number. The control number is required for the Sales Book program (R76VLV01).

Forms Used to Set Up the Invoice Control Number

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoice Control Number	W76VNCF1B	Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), Control Invoice Number.	Select an invoice.
Invoice Control Number Revision	W76VNCF1A	On the Work With Invoice Control Number form, click Select.	Enter the invoice control number.

Setting Up the Invoice Control Number

Access the Invoice Control Number Revision form.

Control Invoice Number - Invoice Control Number Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Company	Customer	Do Ty	Invoice Number	Invoice Ctrol. Number
☒	00001	555	R5	2	8888
☐					

Invoice Control Number Revision form

(VEN) Running the Purchasing Book (R76VLC01)

This section provides an overview and describes how to run the Purchasing Book for Venezuela.

Understanding the Purchasing Book

Run this report to declare VAT to SENIAT. This report lists all vouchers (for imports or acquisition of goods and services) in chronological order. The Purchasing Book prints:

- Document date.
- Supplier ID.
 - RIF
 - Name or trade name
 - Supplier type
- Withholding voucher.
- Document number (invoice, debit note, or credit note).
- Control number.
- Affected invoice number (debit and credit notes).

- Purchases amount (VAT included).
- Exempted purchases.
- Taxable basis.
- Rate.
- VAT tax.
- VAT withholding amount.
- Import advance
- Total purchase (VAT included).
- Total exempted purchases.
- Total VAT tax.
- Totals by rate.

Prerequisite

You must set up the RIF and NIF numbers.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Address Book Records”.

Running the Purchasing Book

Access the Purchasing Book from Venezuelan Localizations (G76V).

Setting Processing Options for Purchasing Book (R76VLC01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Tax Import

1. Tax of Import:	Specify the tax rate/areas for the <i>Tax of Import</i> fields 1–8.
2. Document Type Format C	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.
3. Category Code Associated to the Supplier	Specify which category code to associate with the supplier.

Date

Date From	Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier’s invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

Date To

Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

(VEN) Running the Sales Book Report (R76VLV01)

This section provides an overview and describes how to run the Sales Book report.

Understanding the Sales Book

Run this report to declare sales VAT to SENIAT. This report prints:

- Company code and description.
- Date range.
- Invoice date and number.
- RIF number.
- Invoice control number.
- Debit and credit note numbers.
- Applied invoice number.
- Total sales with VAT.
- Non-taxable internal sales.
- Taxable basis.
- Rate.
- VAT tax.
- VAT withholding.
- Total by company.
- Tax totals.

Prerequisite

You must set up the RIF and NIT numbers.

Running the Sales Book

Access the Sales Book from Venezuelan Localizations (G76V).

Setting the Processing Options for Sales Book (R76VLV01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Date

Date From Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

Date To Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

Sales History

Sales History Enter *1* to keep sales history.

Adjustment

Adjustment Document Type Enter a user-defined code (03B/RC) that identifies the reason that the write-off occurred. Typical reason codes are:

- *BD* Bad debt.
- *DC* Damaged goods.
- *MW* Minor amount write-off.
- *TF* Tax or freight dispute.

Running the Sales Book Adjustment (R76VL02)

Run this report to print invoices that have applied VAT withholding after its sworn statement in the Sales Book report. The information and processing options are the same for this report as for R76VLV01.

CHAPTER 7

(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing

This chapter describes how to:

- Set up user-defined codes for GUI/VAT.
- Set up AAIs for GUI/VAT.
- Set up GUI/VAT declaration sites.
- Set up declaration periods.
- Set up GUI/VAT sales numbers.
- Set up GUI/VAT sales number register segments.
- Disassemble a GUI/VAT sales number register segment.
- Set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch.
- Set up GUI/VAT GL mapping.
- Set up a GUI/VAT user/declaration site mapping.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

GUI Format Code	Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code UDC table (75T/FC). The system completes the GUI/SRC Doc Type field based on the value that you specify in the GUI Format Code field.
Declaration Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
	Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.
Declaration Site	Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site UDC table (75T/DS).
Declaration YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. The system completes the Effective From Date and Effective Thru Date fields based on the value that you specify in the Declaration YM field.

Authorization Code

Enter a code that controls the use of the GUI numbers by different business units or users.

Setting Up User-Defined Codes - Taiwan

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for Taiwan and GUI/VAT processing.

Many fields throughout the system accept only user-defined codes. You can customize the system by setting up user-defined codes that meet the specific needs of the business environment.

Important! User-defined codes are central to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. You should be thoroughly familiar with user-defined codes before you change them.

Also, many user-defined codes for Taiwan are hard coded and are essential to the correct functioning of the system. Do not change or delete these codes.

Authorization Code (75T/AC)

You set up authorization codes (75T/AC) to control the allocation of GUI number segments. When you set up a user/declaration site mapping, you can specify an authorization code for the user. Then you can assign authorization codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002). Only users whose user/declaration site mapping has the same authorization code as a GUI number segment are able to successfully assign GUI numbers from that GUI number segment.

GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag (75T/AF)

You use the GUI/VAT account debit/credit flag to specify whether an account is a debit account (input tax) or credit account (output tax) in the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping program (P75T012). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
C	Credit	Sales (Output) Tax	Y
D	Debit	Purchase (Input) Tax	Y

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment (75T/C1)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for segments (75T/C1-C3) to classify GUI number segments and the transactions for which they are used. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment (75T/C2)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for segments (75T/C1-C3) to classify GUI/VAT sales number register segments and the transactions for which they are used. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment (75T/C3)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for segments (75T/C1-C3) to classify GUI/VAT sales number register segments and the transactions for which they are used. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer (75T/C4)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for customers (75T/C4-C6) to classify customers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to customers in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer (75T/C5)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for customers (75T/C4-C6) to classify customers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to customers in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer (75T/C6)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for customers (75T/C4-C6) to classify customers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to customers in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for suppliers (75T/C7-C9) to classify suppliers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to suppliers in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) is reserved for customs authorities and customs declaration agencies for VAT prepayment transactions (transactions with GUI document type VPD and format code 28).

This UDC must contain a code that matches the name of the tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax. For example, you might set up a tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax called F28. You would also set up the code F28 in UDC (75T/C7) and specify F28 in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants for the Custom's Authority. Then when you enter a Taiwan import tax transaction with the Custom's Authority as the supplier, the system retrieves the F28 code from the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants and uses it to retrieve the F28 tax rate/area.

Note. The documentation for entering a Taiwan import tax transaction refers to code F28. If you use a code other than F28 for Taiwan import tax, substitute the code that you are using.

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier (75T/C8)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for suppliers (75T/C7-C9) to classify suppliers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to suppliers in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier (75T/C9)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for suppliers (75T/C7-C9) to classify suppliers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to suppliers in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091).

GUI/VAT Customer Type (75T/CT)

You use the GUI/VAT customer type code to specify whether the customer is a domestic company, a domestic individual, or a foreign customer when you set up that customer in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009). The customer type controls how taxes are calculated for that customer. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
1	Domestic Company	Y
2	Domestic Individual Person	Y
3	Foreign Customer	Y

Foreign Cigarette / Wine Note (75T/CW)

You use the foreign cigarette / wine note to specify whether an item is a foreign cigarette or wine. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	Not Foreign Cigarette / Wine	Y
B	Foreign Cigarette / Wine	Y

Deduction Code (75T/DC)

You use deduction codes to specify whether a purchased item is tax deductible. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	Sales Doc / Other Doc With Tax	.	Y
1	Deductible Goods / Expense	For PUR	Y
2	Deductible Fixed Asset	For PUR	Y

Deduction Usage (75T/DD)

You use deduction usage codes to specify the usage of an item for which a zero tax rate applies. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	Y
1	Machine Equipment	Y
2	Raw Material	Y
3	Part Material	Y

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
4	Fuel	Y
5	Semi-Finished Goods	Y

GUI/VAT Data Generation Method (75T/DG)

The GUI/VAT data generation method code identifies the method by which the GUI/VAT data were generated. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	N
MAN	By Manual Key In	Y
POS	Inbound From POS	Y
SYS	From Other System Module	Y
UBE	Created From UBE	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Type (75T/DL)

You use GUI/VAT declaration type codes when you set up a declaration site to specify the type of declaration that the declaration site submits. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
401	Only Taxable	Y
403	Taxable, Tax-Exempt, Special Tax	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS)

You set up GUI/VAT declaration site codes to identify the sites for which you declare VAT. You should set up the most commonly used declaration site by using a blank code and then set up as many other declaration sites as necessary, as displayed in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	Default Site	Y
16801	PeopleSoft Taiwan Pte Ltd	N

GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT)

You use GUI/VAT document types to classify GUI/VAT documents. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the document types correspond.

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) uses the same codes in the Description 02 field of UDC (75T/DT).

These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
ALW	Returns & Allowances	SAL, PUR	Y
GUI	GUI	SAL, PUR	Y
IMP	Import Document	IGD, FSV (Format Code = None)	Y
INV	Commercial Invoice	SAL	Y
OTR	Other Document With VAT	PUR	Y
SRC	Sales Receipt	SAL	Y
VPD	VAT Payment Document	PUR (Format Code = 28)	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Unit (75T/DU)

You use GUI/VAT declaration units when you set up a declaration unit to specify whether the declaration is by a headquarters unit or by individual declaration sites. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
HQ	Headquarters	Y
IU	Individual Unit	Y

GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP)

You use GUI/VAT export declaration type codes to identify the declaration type of an export. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Hard Coded
.	Y
B1	Y
B2	Y
B8	Y
B9	Y
D1	Y
D3	Y
D4	Y
D5	Y
D9	Y

Codes	Hard Coded
E2	Y
E3	Y
E6	Y
E7	Y
G3	Y
G5	Y
P1	Y
P2	Y
P5	Y
P6	Y

Exportation Method (75T/EX)

You use exportation method codes to specify how goods were exported. This information is included on the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	Y
1	Export of goods	Y
2	Services related to exports; or services supplied within the territory of the Republic of China (R.O.C.), but used in foreign countries	Y
3	Goods sold to outbound or transit passengers by the tax-free shops that are set up according to the law	Y
4	The sale of machinery and equipment, materials, supplies, fuel, and unfinished goods to export enterprises inside the duty-free export processing zone, to enterprises inside the Science-based Industrial Park, or to bonded factories or bonded warehouses supervised by the customs house	Y

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
5	International transportation; foreign transport enterprises engaged in international transportation within the territory of the R.O.C. qualify for the zero tax rate, provided that reciprocal treatment, or exemption from similar taxes, is given to the international transport enterprises of the R.O.C. by the foreign country in which it is incorporated	Y
6	Vessels and aircraft used in international transportation, and deep sea fishing boats.	Y
7	Sales of goods and maintenance services to vessels and aircraft that are used for international transportation and deep sea fishing boats.	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase (75T/F2)

You use GUI/VAT format code - purchase codes to specify type of GUI documents issued for purchase transactions. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the format codes correspond.

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) uses the same codes in the Description 02 field of UDC (75T/F2).

These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	Import Goods / Foreign Service	FSV / IGD	Y
21	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	PUR	Y
22	Other Doc With Tax Amount	PUR	Y
23	Tri. Pur. Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
24	Dup. Pur. Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
25	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	PUR	Y
26	Smry Tri./Cpt. GUI With Tax	PUR (Tax Below NT USD 500)	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
27	Smry Other Doc With Tax	PUR (Tax Below NT USD 500)	Y
28	VAT Payment Document	PUR (from Customs)	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales (75T/F3)

You use GUI/VAT format code - sales codes to specify the type of GUI documents that are issued for sales transactions. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
31	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	.	Y
32	Dup. / Dup. Cash Register GUI	.	Y
33	Tri. Sales Return / Allowance	.	Y
34	Dup. Sales Return / Allowance	.	Y
35	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	.	Y
36	GUI-Exempt	.	Y
37	Special Tax: Sales	.	Y
38	Special Tax: Return, Allowance	.	Y
99	Sales Receipt	Not apply to media declaration	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC)

You use GUI/VAT format code to specify the type of GUI documents that are issued for transactions. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the format codes correspond.

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) uses the same codes in the Description 02 field of UDC (75T/FC).

These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	Import Goods / Foreign Service	FSV / IGD	Y
21	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	PUR	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
22	Other Doc With Tax Amount	PUR	Y
23	Tri. Pur. Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
24	Dup. Pur. Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
25	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	PUR	Y
26	Smry Tri./Cpt. GUI With Tax	PUR (Tax Below NT USD 500)	Y
27	Smry Other Doc With Tax	PUR (Tax Below NT USD 500)	Y
28	VAT Payment Document	PUR (from Customs)	Y
31	Triplicate / Computer GUI	SAL	Y
32	Dup. / Dup. Cash Register	SAL	Y
33	Tri. Sales Return / Allowance	SAL	Y
34	Dup. Sales Return / Allowance	SAL	Y
35	Triplicate Cash Register	SAL	Y
36	GUI-Exempt	SAL	Y
37	Special Tax: Sales	SAL	Y
38	Special Tax: Return, Allowance	SAL	Y
99	Sales Receipt	SAL	Y

GUI/VAT Import Item Type (75T/II)

You use GUI/VAT import item type codes to classify the imported item when the transaction type is IGD (Import Goods) or FSV (Purchase Foreign Services). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	.	.	Y
1	Fixed Asset (obsolete)	For IGD	Y
2	Other Goods (obsolete)	For IGD	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
3	Tax-Exempt Goods	For IGD and Report 403 Only	Y
4	Foreign Service	For FSV	Y

GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD)

You use GUI/VAT proof document name codes specify the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. This information is included on the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	Y
BOE	Exchange Memo	Y
DFE	Declaration For Exportation	Y
DHL	DHL	N
FEDEX	FedEx	N
GRT	Guarantee Report	N
GUI	Deduction Copy of GUI	Y

GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS)

You use GUI/VAT prepayment status codes to specify whether a sales transaction has been prepaid, and if so, whether the item has been delivered. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	Y
0	Not Prepayment	Y
1	Prepayment, Not Delivery	Y
2	Prepayment, Delivery	Y

GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT)

You use GUI/VAT purchase item type codes to classify items when entering a purchase transaction. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	.	.	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
1	Goods And Expense	For PUR, Deduction Code = 1	Y
2	Fixed Asset	For PUR, Deduction Code = 2	Y

GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403 (75T/PU)

You use GUI/VAT purchase usage - 403 codes to specify how a purchased item will be used. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	.	.	Y
PU1	Only For Taxable Business	For Report 403 Only	Y
PU2	Only For Tax-Exempt Business	For Report 403 Only	Y
PU3	For Taxable / Tax-Exempt	For Report 403 Only	Y

GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT)

You use GUI/VAT revenue type codes to classify sales transactions according to the type of revenue that they generate. This UDC is *not* hard-coded. This is an example of the types of codes that you might include:

Codes	Description 01	Hard coded
.	.	N
R01	Sales Revenue	N
R02	Commission Revenue	N
R03	Sold Fixed Assets	N
R04	Other Revenue	N

GUI/VAT Summary Note (75T/SN)

You use GUI/VAT summary note codes to specify whether a transaction is a summary transaction. If a transaction is not a summary transaction, the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields are the same. If a transaction is a summary transaction, the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields might be different. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	Not Summary Record	Y
A	Summary Record	Y

GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP)

You use GUI/VAT special tax type codes to specify a special tax that is applied to the transaction. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	Tax-exempt / Non-special Tax	.	Y
1	Special Food, Beverage Service	25 percent Providing Hostesses	Y
2	Special Food, Beverage Service	15 percent Providing Show Programs	Y
3	Banking, Authorized Business	2 percent	Y
4	Reinsurance Premiums	1 percent	Y
5	Banking, Nonauthorized Business	5 percent	Y

GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST)

You use GUI/VAT sales item type codes to specify whether the item sold is land or another fixed asset. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	General Sales	Y
1	Land	Y
2	Other Fixed Asset	Y

Tax Refund Method (75T/TR)

You use tax refund method codes on the 401 or 403 report to specify how a refunded tax amount should be returned to you. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	.	Y

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
BK	Return To Cash In Bank	Y
CH	Take A Check	Y

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT)

You use GUI/VAT transaction types to specify whether a transaction is a sale, a purchase, a foreign services purchase, or an import. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
FSV	Purchase Foreign Services	Y
IGD	Import Goods	Y
PUR	Purchases (Input)	Y
SAL	Sales (Output)	Y

GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX)

You use GUI/VAT tax type codes to specify the tax type for the transaction that is listed on the government uniform invoice (GUI). These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
.	.	For Trans. Type IGD, FSV Only	Y
1	Taxable (General/Special)	.	Y
2	Zero Tax Rate	.	Y
3	Tax-Exempt	.	Y
D	Void or Unused	.	Y

GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type (75T/ZT)

You use GUI/VAT zero tax rate item type codes to specify whether a zero-tax-rate item has passed through customs. These codes must exist in this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
.	Non Zero Tax Rate Sales	Y
ZNC	Export Not Through Customs	Y
ZTC	Export Through Customs	Y

Setting Up AAls for Taiwan

This section discusses how to set up AAls for Taiwan.

You must set up these Financial AAls to process GUI/VAT information for Taiwan:

- GTxxxx
Journal Entry with VAT (for input and output tax corresponding to the GL offset codes set up in the Tax Area).
- RB
Receivables Bank.
- RC
Receivables Trade.
- RT
VAT for Accounts Receivable.
- RD1
Drafts Receivable.
- RD2
Drafts Remitted.
- RD3
Drafts Remitted for Discount.
- RD4
Contingent Liability.
- RD5
Void/Non-Sufficient Funds.
- PB
Payables Bank.
- PC
Payables Trade.
- PT
VAT for Accounts Payable.

You must also set up these Distribution AAls to process GUI/VAT information for Taiwan:

- 4220
Cost of Goods (COGS) Sold - SOC.
- 4230
Revenue - SOS.
- 4240
Inventory - SOL.

- 4310
Inventory - OPI.
- 4320
Received Not Vouchered - OPR.
- 4340
Exchange Rate - OPX.
- 4122
Inventory - TRI.
- 4124
Expense or COGS - TRO.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites

This section provides an overview of declaration sites and describes how to set up declaration sites.

Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Sites

You set up GUI/VAT declaration sites to provide the system with information about the company for which you are submitting government uniform invoices (GUIs) to declare value added tax (VAT). The system uses this information for most GUI/VAT processes and reports.

A company can have multiple declaration sites in different counties or cities in Taiwan. A declaration site can be a legal company or just a branch office. Each declaration site is given a unique 8-digit uniform number by the tax authority.

The company can consolidate its tax payable under the head office, or each declaration site can pay separately to its local tax authority. However, even if a declaration site pays tax to its local tax authority, the tax declaration is consolidated and filed by the head office.

You can set up only one head office for a company, but you can set up as many individual declaration sites as necessary.

You must provide information such as the type and frequency of the declarations. You must also indicate whether the system should create GUIs during the creation of invoices, vouchers, sales orders, and purchase orders for the declaring company.

The creation of a GUI depends on how the Link to GUI fields for journal entries, vouchers, invoices, and sales orders is completed for the headquarters of the declaration company, not on how the fields are completed for individual units. For example, if you enter *Y* in the Link AP to GUI (Y/N) field in the declaration site record for the headquarters of the company, but enter *N* in the Link AP to GUI (Y/N) field in the declaration site record for the Taipei branch of the same company, a GUI is created during the entry of a voucher for that company.

Prerequisite

Set up a list of the GUI/VAT declaration sites in UDC (75T/DS).

Form Used to Set Up Declaration Sites

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Declaration Site	W75T001B	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Declaration Site. On Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Site, click Add.	Add declaration sites.

Adding Declaration Sites

Access the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form.

GUI/VAT Declaration Site - GUI/VAT Declaration Site

OK Cancel Tools

Declaration Co. 00001 Uniform Number
Declaration Site Taiwan Tax ID

Basic Cate. Code Other

Co. Name 1
Co. Owner 2
Co. Address
Phone Prefix Tax Authorities
Phone Number County

Declaration Type 401 Tax Refund Method
Declaration Unit HQ Send Invoice to C
Declare By Month (Y/N) N Declaration YM 0
Months Per Period 2

GUI/VAT Declaration Site form

Declaration Co.

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Declaration Site	Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in GUI/VAT Declaration Site UDC (75T/DS).
Uniform Number	Enter the Uniform Number of the Taiwanese company.
Taiwan Tax ID	Enter the tax ID of the company.
Co. Name	Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name. You must complete this field.
Co. Owner	Enter the company or person to whom billing or correspondence is addressed. You must complete this field.
Declaration Type	Enter a code that identifies the declaration type of a GUI/VAT. The code that you enter must exist in GUI/VAT Declaration Type UDC (75T/DL). You must complete this field.
Declaration Unit	Enter a code that indicates the type of declaration unit. The code that you enter must exist in GUI/VAT Declaration Unit UDC (75T/DU). You must complete this field.
Declare By Month (Y/N)	Enter an option that specifies whether the VAT declaration is by month. Values are: <i>Y</i>: VAT is declared by month. <i>N</i>: VAT is declared by period. You must complete this field.
Months Per Period	Enter the number of months in a declaration period. If you entered <i>N</i> in the Declare By Month field, you must complete this field.
Co. Address	Enter a free-form, 80-character text field.
Phone Prefix	Enter the first segment of a telephone number. In the United States, the prefix is the three-digit area code.
Phone Number	Enter a number without the prefix or special characters, such as hyphens or periods, that makes up the telephone number for an entity. You can use any applicable telephone number format for a country. This field is used in conjunction with the Prefix field, where you enter the first segment of the telephone number, which is called the area code in the United States. When you search for an address using a phone number, you must enter the number exactly as it is set up in the Address Book system, including any special characters.
Tax Authorities	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
Tax Refund Method	Enter a code that identifies the tax refund method. The code that you enter must exist in the Tax Refund Method (75T/TR) UDC table.

Send Invoice to

Enter a code that identifies the billing name and address to print on the invoice. Values are:

- *C*: Customer (AN8).
- *N*: Do not print. The Real Estate Management system (15) ignores this value; it uses the value of the Print Invoice field (INVP) from the billing record or lease.
- *P*: Parent (PA8).
- *R*: Payor (PYR).
- *1*: 1st Address Number (AN81).
- *2*: 2nd Address Number (AN82).
- *3*: 3rd Address Number (AN83).
- *4*: 4th Address Number (AN84).
- *5*: Factor Special/Payee (AN85).
- *6*: 5th Address Number (AN86).

Note. With the exception of Payor, which you set up in the customer record in the Alternate Payee field (AYPR), all of these codes correspond to related address information that you set up in the address book record.

If you have a Who's Who entry that is set up with type code B (for billing), the system overrides the billing name with the entry from the Who's Who record.

Declaration YM

Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

You must set up declaration periods before completing the Declaration YM field. After creating a declaration site record, set up declaration periods for that declaration site, and then return to the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form and specify the current declaration period in the Declaration YM field.

Check Flag (Y/N)

Enter an option that specifies whether the system verifies category codes. Values are:

Y: The system validates category codes 1 - 10 against the F03012 table.

N: The system does not validate category codes.

Complete this field to specify whether the category codes that are assigned to the declaration site should be validated against the category codes in the F03012 table.

Link GL To GUI (Y/N)

Enter a flag that indicates whether a general ledger account is linked to the GUI. Values are:

Y: Link.

N: Do not link.

You must complete this field to specify whether the system should create a government uniform invoice (GUI) during the creation of a journal entry for the declaration company.

Link AP To GUI (Y/N)

Enter an option that specifies whether an accounts payable account is linked to the GUI. Values are:

	<i>Y</i>: Link. <i>N</i>: Do not link. You must complete this field to specify whether the system should create a government uniform invoice (GUI) during the creation of a voucher for the declaration company.
Link AR To GUI (Y/N)	Enter an option that specifies whether an accounts receivable account is linked to the GUI. Values are: <i>Y</i>: Link. <i>N</i>: Do not link. You must complete this field to specify whether the system should create a government uniform invoice (GUI) during the creation of an invoice for the declaration company.
Link SO To GUI (Y/N)	An option that specifies whether a sales order is linked to the GUI. Values are: <i>Y</i>: Link. <i>N</i>: Do not link. You must complete this field to specify whether the system should create a government uniform invoice (GUI) during the creation of a sales order for the declaration company.
Print GUI - UBE Name	Enter the name of a UBE. Complete this field to specify the program and version to use when printing GUIs for this declaration site.
Print GUI - UBE Version	Enter a version of a UBE. Complete this field to specify the program and version to use when printing GUIs for this declaration site.
GUI Check Code - BSFN Name	Enter the actual name of the function. It must follow standard ANSI C naming conventions. For example, no space between words. Complete this field to specify the business function to use to validate GUI numbers.

Setting Up Declaration Periods

This section provides an overview of declaration periods and describes how to set up declaration periods.

Understanding Declaration Periods

You set up declaration periods to specify the declaration site's schedule for submitting tax declarations. You must set up declaration periods for each declaration site.

Declarations are submitted by calendar month and year, not by the company's fiscal period and year. Typically, a year is divided into six or twelve declaration periods (six periods if you submit declarations every two months, or twelve periods if you submit declarations monthly). Declarations must be submitted on or by the 15th of the month following the end of the declaration period. For example, if you submit declarations every two months, the declaration for January and February must be submitted by the 15th of March.

You must declare output (sales) tax within two months following the sales transaction. For example, if you submit declarations every two months, output tax for sales transactions that took place in January has to be declared under the first declaration period (January and February). If you submit declarations monthly, output tax for sales transactions that took in place in January can be declared under either the first declaration period (January) or the second declaration period (February).

You typically declare input (purchase) tax within four months, based on the supplier's invoice date. However, you can apply for a special grant to override this restriction.

You complete the date fields on the GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form for each declaration period during the year. Enter dates in the format YYMM, where YY is the two-digit Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, enter 9409 for September 2005.

Forms Used to Set Up Declaration Periods

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period	W75T001PA	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Declaration Site. On Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Site, select a record and select Period Setup from the Row menu.	Access the Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period form.
GUI/VAT Declaration ☐ Period Revisions	W75T001PB	On Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period, click Add.	Add declaration periods.

Adding Declaration Periods

Access the GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form.

Dclr YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.
Pur. YM	Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the purchase documents.
Sales YM	Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the sales documents.
End YM	Enter the year and month that ends the range of dates for the sales or purchase documents.
P/R YM	Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the purchase return or allowance documents.
S/R YM	Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the sales return or allowance documents.

Delay YM

Enter the Taiwan calendar year and month of the delayed declaration for purchase tax.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Sales Numbers

This section discusses how to set up GUI/VAT sales numbers.

All goods and services sold by wholesalers, retailers, or manufacturers must be issued with a government uniform invoice (GUI) as the reporting receipt to buyers of goods and services. The GUI serves as the official accounting document for tax reporting purposes. The GUI must contain a unique GUI number.

The GUI number format is XX99999999, where XX represents a 2-character prefix and 99999999 represents 8 numeric digits. GUI numbers are allotted to businesses for their use for each declaration period. Output (sales) tax is declared, reported, and paid every declaration period. All sales transactions must be documented, using one number from the allotted batch.

For each declaration period, a unique prefix is allotted. Thus, the numeric number can be repeated, but the GUI number is still unique because the prefix is different.

For example:

A company is allotted range 22221000 - 22229999.

Period 1: AA 22221000 - 22229999

Period 2: BB 22221000 - 22229999

Period 3: CC 22221000 - 22229999

The tax authority predetermines the prefix.

Unused or voided GUI# must be reported to the tax authority.

You can divide the allotted GUI number range into segments for easy management because GUI numbers must be issued sequentially and in transaction date sequence from the range of GUI numbers. Each segment must contain a multiple of 50 GUI numbers (for example, 50, 100, 150, 200, and so on, per segment).

This table displays an example of how GUI numbers can be assigned sequentially and in transaction date sequence:

Segment	GUI Number Segment	Transaction GUI Number	Transaction Date
Segment 1	AA 22221000 - 22221049	AA 22221000	January 2
.	.	AA 22221001	January 3
.	.	AA 22221002	January 4
Segment 2	AA 22221050 - 22221099	AA 22221050	January 3
.	.	AA 22221051	January 5

Segment	GUI Number Segment	Transaction GUI Number	Transaction Date
Segment 3	AA 22221100 - 22221149	AA 22221100	January 3
Segment 4	AA 22221150 - 22221399	.	.

In this example, if a new transaction from January 5 is processed, you can assign it GUI number AA 22221052 from Segment 2, or you can assign it GUI number AA22221003 from Segment 1. Either way, the GUI numbers from the segment are sequential and assigned to the transactions in date sequence.

If a new transaction from January 3 is processed, you would have to assign it GUI number AA 22221101 from Segment 3 because putting it in either Segment 1 or Segment 2 would cause the numbers to be assigned out of date sequence.

Setting Up a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT sales number register and describes how to set up the sales number register.

Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

When you set up a GUI/VAT sales number register, you first add the sales number register, which includes specifying the range of GUI numbers. Next, you activate the sales number register, which gives you the ability to divide the sales number register into segments.

You can make a sales number register active or inactive by choosing the record and using the Active Inactive option on the Row menu. If an active sales number register has not been segmented, select Active Inactive from the Row menu to deactivate the number. If the sales number register has been segmented, select Force Inactive from the Row menu to deactivate the number.

Forms Used to Set Up the Sales Number Register

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions	W75T002B	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales. On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, click Add.	Add a GUI/VAT sales number register.
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register	W75T002A	On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, select a active or inactive sales number register in the detail area, and then select Active Inactive from the Row menu. The system changes the value in the AI (GUI Register Active Flag) field and changes the color of the field.	Activate or deactivate a GUI/VAT sales number register.

Adding a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

Access the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions form.

GUI Prefix	Enter the prefix of the GUI number.
Register Numbers (From)	Enter the beginning number of a range of receipt register numbers.
Register Range	Enter an event point for Math Numeric.
GUI Format Code	Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table. The system completes the GUI/SRC Doc Type field based on the value that you specify in the GUI Format Code field.
Declaration Co.	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.
Declaration Site	Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table.
Declaration YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. The system completes the Effective From Date and Effective Thru Date fields based on the value that you specify in the Declaration YM field.
Happen YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT transaction.

Complete this field to set up the segment numbering by month for additional control. Enter the date in the format *YYMM*, where *YY* is the two-digit Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the two-digit number of the month. For example, enter *9409* for September 2005.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Segments

This section provides an overview of sales number register segments and describes how to segment sales number register numbers.

Understanding Sales Number Register Segments

A company might have multiple sites (branch offices) in different counties or cities in Taiwan. Each site has to report tax to its respective local tax authority. Thus, the company has to segment the allotted GUI number range for use by each site.

When you set up GUI/VAT sales number register segments, you specify the range of GUI numbers to include in each segment. The system uses the segment information to keep track of the last-used GUI number so that GUI numbers are assigned in sequence.

You can assign category codes to sales number register segments to classify the transactions according to the sales number register segment that is used to generate the GUI number. For example, you might allocate a specific sales number register segment for special sales or sales from a specific sales counter. Assigning a category code that identifies the special purpose enables you to identify the sales number register segment while entering the transaction and to later use data selection to report on those transactions.

After you divide a sales number register into segments, you activate the segments to make the GUI numbers that are specified in the segments available for assignment to sales transactions.

You can segment only sales number registers that are active. You can activate a GUI/VAT sales number register segment by choosing an inactive segment on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form and choosing Active Inactive from the Row menu.

You can deactivate a sales number register segment by choosing an active segment on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form and choosing Active Inactive from the Row menu. You can deactivate a sales number register segment only if none of the GUI numbers in the segment has been assigned to transactions.

Forms Used to Set Up Sales Number Register Segments

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register	W75T002A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales.	Locate the sales number register that you want to activate.
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment	W75T002C	On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, click Select.	Select a sales number register.
GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions	W75T002D	On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment, click Add.	Define each segment.

Set Up Sales Number Register Segments

Access the GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions form

Segment Range	Enter the number of unused GUI / receipt numbers. The range must be a multiple of 50.
Segment No. From	Enter the beginning number of a range of segment numbers. The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field.
Segment No. To	Enter the ending number of a range of segment numbers. The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field.
GUI/VAT Next No.	Enter the next available GUI number. The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field.
Auth Code	Enter a code that controls the use of the GUI numbers by different business units or users.
Rev Typ	Enter a code that indicates the revenue type of a sales transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) UDC table.
CC 1	Enter a category code that classifies the GUI/VAT number segment. Values are stored in UDC (75T/C1).
CC 2	Enter a category code that classifies the GUI/VAT number segment. Values are stored in UDC (75T/C2).
CC 3	Enter a category code that classifies the GUI/VAT number segment. Values are stored in UDC (75T/C3).

Disassembling a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Segment

This section provides an overview of disassembling a sales number register segment and describes how to disassemble an inactive sales number register segment.

Understanding How to Disassemble a Sales Number Register Segment

You can disassemble an inactive sales number register segment to divide it into smaller segments. For example, if a segment covers a range of 100 GUI numbers, you can disassemble it, putting 50 GUI numbers in each of two segments.

When you disassemble a segment, the system creates two segments in place of the segment that you disassembled, with the number of GUI numbers that you specified in the second segment and the remaining GUI numbers in the first segment. For example, if you disassembled a 100-number segment, specifying 50 numbers for the second segment, the system creates two 50-number segments in place of the original 100-number segment. Each segment must contain a multiple of 50 GUI numbers.

Forms Used to Disassemble a Sales Number Register Segment

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment	W75T002C	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Register Number - Sales. On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, select an active sales number register and then click Select.	Select active sales number register.
GUI/VAT Segment Disassembly	W75T002G	On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment, select an inactive segment in the detail area, and then select Disassemble from the Row menu.	Disassemble an inactive sales number register segment.

Disassembling Sales Number Register Segments

Access the GUI/VAT Segment Disassembly form.

Setting Up a GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch

This section provides an overview of the number segment batch and describes how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014).
- Set up a number segment batch.

Understanding the GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch

You set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch to specify the sales number register segments to be used by the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program (R75T004S) and GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to create government uniform invoices (GUIs). You must set up GUI/VAT number segment batches before running either of these programs.

The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program (P75T004R) uses the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program to generate GUI information. The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program (P75T004O) and the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program (P75T4211) both use the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program to generate GUI information. Therefore, you must also set up the GUI/VAT number segment batches before running any of these programs.

Form Used to Set Up GUI/VAT Number Segment Batches

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision	W75T014B	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup. On Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch), click Add. Select Select Segment from the Form menu.	Set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

Use these processing options to specify the default declaration company and declaration site used by the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014). You can override the default values on the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form if necessary.

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the default company for which you are setting up a GUI/VAT number segment batch.
Declaration site of VAT	Specify the default site for which you are setting up a GUI/VAT number segment batch. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).

Setting Up a GUI/VAT Number Segment Batch

Access the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form.

Note. You can select a new batch for a declaration company and site for which a number segment batch has already been set up by selecting an existing record on the Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) form and click Select.

The system completes the Declaration Co and Declaration Sitefields based on the information that is specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014). You can change them on the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form, if necessary.

Authorized Code	Enter a code that controls the use of the GUI numbers by different business units or users.
Declaration YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

GUI Doc Type	Enter a code that specifies the type of GUI/VAT document. The value that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table.
GUI Format Code	Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table.
Tax Type	Enter a code that identifies the tax type of the VAT. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table.

Setting Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT GL mapping and describes how to set up GUI/VAT GL mapping.

Understanding GUI/VAT GL Mapping

You set up GUI/VAT GL mapping to specify the general ledger accounts to which you want to distribute input and output tax. Output tax is the amount of business tax to be collected in accordance with the law by the business entity at the time of selling goods or services. Input tax is the business tax paid by a business entity in accordance with the law at the time of purchasing goods or services. During the GL distribution step of transaction entry, input tax is distributed to the debit account that you specify, and output tax is distributed to the credit account that you specify.

You must set up all GL posting accounts that are specified in the GTxxxx AAIs in the GUI/VAT GL mapping.

Form Used to Set Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions	W75T012B	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping. On Work With GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping, click Add. On GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions, select an empty row in the detail area and select Get Account from the Row menu.	Set up GUI/VAT GL mapping.

Setting Up GUI/VAT GL Mapping

Access the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions form.

Setting Up a GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT user/declaration site mapping and describes how to set up site mapping.

Understanding GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping

You set up GUI/VAT user/declaration site mappings to specify the declaration site to which transactions entered by specific users should be assigned.

If a user works with multiple document companies and a transaction is mapped to multiple declaration sites, you can specify the priority in which you want declaration sites to be assigned. The order in which you specify the declaration sites determines their priority. A value of 1 in the Pri Seq field on the GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions form indicates the highest priority.

When you first map a user to a declaration site, the mapping is inactive. You must change the mapping status to active before the user can enter transactions for the specified declaration site.

Forms Used to Work with Declaration Site Mapping

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping	W75T010A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping. Select Change Status from the Row menu.	Change the status from active to inactive or from inactive to active.
GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions	W75T010C	On Work With GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping, click Add.	Set up a GUI/VAT user/declaration site mapping.

Setting Up Site Mapping

Access the GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions form.

User ID	Enter the IBM defined user identification. Used where a second User ID is required (in addition to USER), such as the F1011 table where field name is duplicated.
GUI Trans Type	Enter a code that specifies the transaction type of the GUI/VAT. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table.
Doc/Order Company	Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and GL date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry. If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

Dclr Co

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Dclr Site

Complete this field for each declaration site with which the user works.

Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table.

Complete this field for each declaration site with which the user works.

CHAPTER 8

(RUS and POL) System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes

This chapter provides an overview and describes how to set up tax processing specific to Russia and Poland including:

- (RUS) Working with tax processing for Russia.
- (RUS) Modifying Russian tax records for logged vouchers.
- (RUS) Generating the sales book report.
- (RUS) Generating the purchase register.
- (POL) Working with tax processing for Poland.

Understanding System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes

This section provides an overview of the tasks required for processing taxes for Russia and Poland, including:

- Setting up UDCs.
- Setting up AAIs for Russian taxes.

Setting Up UDCs

Set up UDCs to define the taxes that apply to items and services, the rate of taxes, and other information required by the system.

(RUS) Document Types (74R/DT)

In addition to the standard document types, you set up copies of voucher types that the system uses for value-added tax (VAT) processing.

For example, you might set up these document types for Russia:

Codes	Description
<i>PH</i>	Prepayment Voucher. Enter <i>P</i> in the Special Handling Code field. The system does not generate general ledger entries when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers assigned this document type are not included in Purchase Register and are not subject to VAT recovery.

Codes	Description
<i>PV</i>	Simple Voucher. Leave the Special Handling Code field blank. The system generates general ledger entries for when you process vouchers with this voucher type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid.
<i>PZ</i>	Voucher with Delayed VAT Recovery. Enter <i>L</i> in the Special Handling Code field. The system generates general ledger entries when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid.
<i>PD</i>	Negative Voucher. Enter <i>S</i> in the Special Handling Code field. Assign this document type to vouchers generated for the return of goods, when payment for the goods was made. The system generates reversing entries in the general ledger when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid.
<i>PX</i>	Negative Voucher. Enter <i>Z</i> in the Special Handling Code field. Assign this document type to vouchers generated for the return of goods when the goods are returned before payment is made. Vouchers with the document type are not included in the Purchase Register. The voucher that you match to this voucher to reverse the accounting entries also is not included in the Purchase Register.

(RUS) AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP)

In addition to the tax rate/areas that are used throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you should set up copies of tax rate/areas to identify the type of VAT recovery for Accounts Payable transactions in Russia.

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field to identify when or if VAT is recoverable when you run the AP Russian Tax File Maintenance program (R74R4018). Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *N* (not recoverable) are not included in the Purchase Register. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *D* (recovered) are included in the Purchase Register at the time of voucher entry. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *R* (recoverable) or is blank are included in the Purchase Register after payment.

Examples of codes tax rate/areas for Russia are:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
<i>VATP</i>	Recoverable VAT - P percent	Blank or <i>R</i>
<i>VATPN</i>	Not Recoverable VAT - P percent	<i>N</i>
<i>VATPD</i>	Recovered VAT - P percent	<i>D</i>

(RUS) AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR)

In addition to the Tax Rate/Areas that are used throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you should set up copies of Tax Rates/Areas to identify the type of VAT billing.

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field to identify when or if VAT is payable when you run the Russian Tax File Maintenance - AR program (R74R3018). Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *E* (excluded) are not included in the Sales Book. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *P* (payable) are included in the Sales Book at invoice entry. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *S* (suspended) are included in the Sales Book after the invoices become payable.

The system stores the invoice and tax information in the F74R0018 table, and reads this table when you generate the Sales Book.

Examples of codes Tax Rate/Areas for Russia are:

Codes	Description	Table Column Heading -
<i>VATP</i>	Payable VAT - P percent	Blank or <i>P</i>
<i>VATPN</i>	Excluded VAT - P percent	<i>E</i>
<i>VATPD</i>	Suspended VAT - P percent	<i>S</i>

The system includes invoices in the Sales Book according to these rules:

Type of Invoice	Special Handling Code (SHC)	VAT Results
Sales invoice	SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = P or blank (payable)	VAT is posted to the actual VAT account. The transactions are included in the Sales Book after you enter the invoices.
Sales invoice	SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = S (suspended)	VAT is posted to a suspense VAT account and later becomes payable. When it becomes payable, the VAT amount is transferred to actual VAT account. These transactions are included in the Sales Book after they become payable, which is after you enter the receipt.
Sales invoice	SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = E (excluded)	Since VAT is not payable on these transactions, no VAT amounts are included in the Sales Book.
Logged invoice Logged invoices are used for fixed assets.	SHC in (74R/DT) = L (logged) SHC in (74R/TR) = P or S	VAT is payable, reclassified, and included in the Sales Book when an additional clause is met.

GL offset accounts for unapplied cash are linked to tax explanation codes and tax rate/areas by the Unapplied Cash Tax Code (74R/UT) UDC table. For all unapplied cash types, the system calculates and posts VAT according to tax explanation and tax rate/areas. When you apply an unapplied cash receipt to an invoice, the system reverses the transaction. The original VAT calculation for the prepayment is included in the Sales Book, and the reversal transactions are included in the Purchase Register.

You can delete partially paid invoices only if you first void the payment.

(RUS) Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT)

Generally, you must calculate VAT for unapplied cash. Set up codes in this UDC to apply VAT to unapplied cash.

Enter the class of the unapplied cash in the Code field. Enter the tax area and the tax explanation code for the unapplied documents in the Description 02 field. The system uses the value in the Description 02 field to calculate the tax on the unapplied cash.

For example, you might set up the these unapplied cash classes for Russia:

Code	Description 1	Description 2
<i>UC</i>	Standard unapplied cash - 18 percent VAT should be calculated	V VAT18
<i>UCI</i>	VAT not assigned	E VAT0E

(POL) Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM)

You set up the Customs Tax Categories UDC to create a cross reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the (74P/IM) UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

To create the cross reference, enter the tax rate/area in the Codes field of the UDC table, and enter one of these codes in the Special Handling Code field to specify the tax or fee that applies.

- 0 (Net value of purchase)
- 1 (Duty)
- 2 (Package tax)
- 3 (Excise tax)
- 4 (Additional duty payments)

Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes

In addition to the standard AAIs available throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you must set up AAIs to process Russian VAT taxes.

Russian-Specific AAIs

You must set up AAIs to account for gains and losses in currency exchanges when you process vouchers and invoices.

Set up these AAIs for Russia:

- P9xxxx for VAT actual accounts for Accounts Payable, where xxxx is the GL class of the tax area.
- PTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts for Accounts Payable, where xxxx is the GL class of the tax area.
- R9 for VAT actual account, for Accounts Receivable, where xxxx is the GL class of the tax area.
- RTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts, for Accounts Receivable, where xxxx is the GL class of the tax area.

Notes About Standard AAIs

When you set up AAIs for Russia, you should note that:

- AAIs 4350 and 4355 for Procurement are used only with the *C* tax explanation code.

These AAIs look for a combination of the company number, order type and GL class code in the F4008 table. If you do not set up these AAIs correctly, you receive an error message when you run the PO Receipts (P4312) program.

- AAI 4250 for Sales Order Management is used only with the *C* tax explanation code.

This AAI looks for a combination of the company number, order type and GL class code in the F4008 table. If the 4250 AAI is not set up correctly, you receive an error message when you run the Sales Update (R42800) program.

- AAI RT for Accounts Receivables is used only with the *V* and *E* tax explanation codes, including items that are not taxable.

When an item or line type has an N in the taxable field, the system passes an E (exempt from tax) explanation code. Even though this item/line is not taxable, the Sales Update program still validates the existence of the RT AAI and will error if it is not set up.

(RUS) Working with Tax Processing for Russia

This section provides an overview of the Russian tax requirements, the Russian tax table, and discusses how to:

- Generate tax records.
- Set processing options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AP (R74R4018).
- Set processing options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AR (R74R3018).
- Set processing options for Russian Tax File Maintenance GL (R74R9018).

Understanding Russian Tax Requirements

Russian legislation requires that you produce a Sales Book report and a Purchase Register report to determine the value-added tax (VAT) that is payable or recoverable. The F74R0018 table contains the data that you use to report the Russian VAT.

VAT

VAT is levied by the federal government on all goods and services. VAT tax is always calculated based on the value of goods or services plus excise tax. VAT is applicable to the import of goods, and the sale of goods or services inside of Russia and between GIS countries. VAT is also applied to the trade margin for catering and retail-trading companies. The trade margin is the difference between the purchase price and the sales price.

VAT is a reclaimable tax that becomes reclaimable after payment for purchased goods or services has been made. An enterprise offsets the amount of paid VAT against a VAT payable account to calculate the amount it actually owes to the tax authority. In some cases, sales of goods or rendering of services are not VAT taxable.

VAT for raw materials is included in the purchase price and accounted for as an inventory costs.

Accounting for VAT

If a company uses the cash method of accounting, VAT is not registered until a voucher is paid or an invoice is received. Prior to paying a voucher or receiving an invoice, VAT is accounted for by posting it to a temporary, or VAT receivable, account. When the payment is made or the invoice is received, the amount in the VAT receivable account is posted to the actual VAT account. When partial payments or receipts are made, you reclassify the partial amount.

Prepayments are subject to VAT and must be included in the Sales Book report. You post the tax on the prepayment to credit side of the actual VAT account. When you apply an unapplied cash receipt to an invoice, you reverse the accounting entry, and post the reversal as a void. This reversal is included in the Purchase Register.

Amount differences occur when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. This difference is subject to VAT and is reported in the Sales Book and Purchase Register reports.

Understanding the Russian Tax Table

When you run the GL Post program (R09801), the system also runs the:

- AR Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R3018) program.
- AP Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R4018) program.
- GL Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R9018) program.

These programs populate the F74R0018 table. Table F74R0018 contains information about purchase, sales, payment, and receipt transactions, and the taxes calculated for these transactions. Generally, one record is written to the table for each transaction, but split payments, partial payments, and partial voids can generate more than one record for a transaction.

Understanding How the System Writes Records to the Russian Tax Table

When you run the General Ledger Post (R09801) program, the system runs one of the Russian tax file maintenance programs for Russia. The Russian tax file maintenance program that the system runs depends on the batch type being posted. For batch types V, W, K, and M, the system runs the Russian Tax File Maintenance (AP) program. For batch types IB and RB, the system runs the Russian Tax File Maintenance AR program. For batch types IB, K, M, RB, V, and W, the system runs the Russian Tax File Maintenance GL program.

When the system runs one of the Russian tax file maintenance programs, it reads data in the AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP) UDC table, the AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR) UDC table, and the Document Types (74R/DT) UDC table to determine if VAT is recoverable or payable. The system uses the AAIs that you set up for tax processing to write GL entries to the appropriate receivable or actual VAT accounts.

Generating Tax Records

In order to generate tax records, you must set up the processing options for:

- R74R4018
- R74R3018
- R74R9018

Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AP (R74R4018)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

AP

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. AAI Suffix for VAT Recovery	Specify the suffix the VAT recovery AAI. The VAT recovery AAI must begin with P9. For example, if you set up P9VATR as the AAI for VAT recovery, enter <i>VATR</i> in this processing option.
2. VAT Reposting Document Type	Specify the document type that the system uses to identify transactions that must be reposted. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
3. VAT Reposting Void Document Type	Specify the document type that the system uses to identify voided or reversed transactions that must be reposted. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
4. Prepayment Vouchers	Specify whether the system validates whether the GL offset and tax details are the same. Enter <i>Y</i> to have the system select records from the F0411 table which have the same GL offset, Tax Explanation Code, and tax areas. Enter <i>T</i> to have the system select records from table F0411 which have the same Tax Explanation Code and tax area. Enter <i>G</i> to have the system select all records from table F0411 which have the same GL offset.
5. Include in Purchase Register	Specify whether the system includes both the original payment and the voided payment when the payment is voided on a different date than the date the original payment was made. Enter <i>Y</i> to include both the original and voided payment. Leave this processing option blank to include only the original payment in the Purchase Register.
6. Vouchers for Fixed Assets	Future use.

Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AR (R74R3018)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

AR

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. Unapplied Cash Tax Explanation Code	Specify the tax explanation code that the system uses to calculate taxes on transactions with unapplied cash. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table.
2. Unapplied Cash Tax/Rate Area	Specify the tax rate/area that the system uses to calculate taxes on transactions with unapplied cash. The code that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.
3. Repost Cash on VAT Receipt	Specify whether the system reposts VAT amounts from the VAT receivable account to the VAT posted account when you enter the receipt. Enter <i>Y</i> to repost. Leave this option blank to suppress reposting.
4. Transit Posting	Specify whether the system posts the VAT amount from the VAT account to the revenue account. Enter <i>Y</i> to post to the revenue account. Leave this option blank to suppress posting.
5. AAI Suffix for Sales VAT	Specify the suffix of the VAT recovery AAI. The VAT recovery AAI must begin with P9. For example, if you set up P9VATR as the AAI for VAT recovery, enter <i>VATR</i> in this processing option.
6. VAT Reposting Document Type Sales	Specify the document type that the system assigns to the record when the system reposts sales VAT amounts. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
7. VAT Reposting Void Document Type	Specify the document type that the system assigns to the record when the system reposts amounts from voided transactions. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
8. VAT Reposting Document Type Purchase	Specify the document type that the system assigns to the record when the system reposts purchase VAT amounts. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

Setting Processing Options for Russian Tax File Maintenance - GL (R74R9018)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

GL

1. GL Tax Explanation Code	Specify the code that the system uses to determine how taxes are calculated. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table.
2. GL Tax Rate/Area	Specify the tax rate/area that the system uses to determine how taxes are calculated. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.
3. Payment Date	Specify how the system determines whether to complete the payment date. Enter <i>Y</i> to have the system use the check date as the payment date. Enter <i>N</i> to have the system leave the payment date blank. Enter <i>D</i> to have the system use the check date as the payment date, if the check date is not equal to the GL date.
4. Managerial Analysis Type 1	Specify the code that the system uses as Cost Code 1 in the Advanced Cost Accounting system. The value that you enter must exist in the F1620 table.
5. Managerial Analysis Type 2	Specify the code that the system uses as Cost Code 2 in the Advanced Cost Accounting system. The value that you enter must exist in the F1620 table.
6. Managerial Analysis Type 3	Specify the code that the system uses as Cost Code 3 in the Advanced Cost Accounting system. The value that you enter must exist in the F1620 table.
7. Managerial Analysis Type 4	Specify the code that the system uses as Cost Code 4 in the Advanced Cost Accounting system. The value that you enter must exist in the F1620 table.

(RUS) Modifying Russian Tax Records for Logged Vouchers

This section provides an overview of how to modify tax records and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Working With Russian Tax File (R74R0018).
- Set processing options for Recover VAT (R74R018VAT).
- Modify the Russian tax table.

Understanding How to Modify Russian Tax Records

You can use the Working With Russian Tax File (P74R0018) program to modify tax records for logged vouchers. After you modify the records, the system runs the Recover VAT (R74R018VAT) program to:

- Recover the posted amount.
- Changes the reporting date, the reposting date, and VAT amount that is reposted.
- Writes the necessary journal entries to reclassify the VAT amount to the actual VAT account.

Forms Used to Modify Tax Records

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Versions	W985030B	Accounts Payable (G74R04), Working With Russian Tax File. Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Working With Russian Tax File.	Select the version with which to work.
Working With Russian Tax File	W74R0018A	Select a version on the Work With Versions form and click Select.	Select records to revise.
Russian Tax File Revisions	W74R0018B	Click Add on the Working With Russian Tax File form to add a record. Select a record on the Working With Russian Tax File form, and click Select to modify a record.	Add or revise a tax record.

Setting Processing Options for Working With Russian Tax File (R74R0018)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Version

1. Version Recover VAT (Report R74R018VAT)

Specify the version of the Recover VAT (R74R018VAT) program that the system runs after you enter revised information. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZDJE0001.

Setting Processing Options for Recover VAT (R74R018VAT)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

AP

1. AAI Suffix

Specify the suffix attached to the RT AAI for recoverable VAT.

2. VAT Reposting Document Type Specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

CB

1. CB Version Report Future use.

Modifying the Russian Tax Table

Access the Russian Tax File Revisions form.

Tables PK Internal ID	The system completes this field with a number from the next numbering scheme that exists on line 5 for system 74R.
Auxiliary Table Internal ID	The system completes this field with a value used to group accounts payable, accounts receivable, and general accounting transactions.
Void Date	Enter the date on which a transaction is voided.
Date Release Hold VAT	Enter the date on which VAT is recovered.
Hold Tax Reposting	Enter the code that identifies why the tax is allocated. The system uses this code and the tax rate/area information to determine when VAT is recoverable. The code that you enter must exist in the Tax Allocation Code UDC table (74R/RA).
VAT Reposted on Payment	Enter the amount of VAT that is reposted.
Customs Declaration No (Customs Declaration Number)	Enter the serial number on imported goods.
AP AR	Enter <i>I</i> to specify that the transaction is an accounts receivable invoice. Enter <i>V</i> to specify that the transaction is an accounts payable voucher.
Attention Marker	The system completes this field with a code that identifies whether an error occurred when processing the transaction automatically.
Payment Date	The system completes this field with the payment or prepayment date.
Reposting Date	Enter the date on which amounts were posted from the VAT receivable to the VAT actual account.
Sales Report Print	Specify whether the system includes the transaction in the Sales Book report.
Purchase Report Print	Specify whether the system includes the transaction in the Purchase Register report.

(RUS) Generating the Sales Book Report

This section provides an overview of the sales book and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Sale Book (R74R0330) program.
- Set processing options for VAT Sale Book (R74R0330).

Understanding the Sales Book

You use the Sales Book report to report to the tax authorities all sales of goods and service for which you received payment. In some cases, you might also report the sale of goods or services for which you have not received payment. The Sales Book report registers invoices issued to customers and prepayments received from customers. It contains VAT amounts for each invoice issued to a customer, including unapplied cash receipts, and the VAT calculated for amount difference vouchers and invoices if the difference results in a profit.

If the company calculates and pays VAT on a cash basis, then the Sales Book report must include summarized data for each payment date. If the invoice is partially paid, the system prints Partial payment on each line of the partial payment.

If you receive prepayments, you must display the sum in the system as unapplied cash, and you must issue to the customer a tax invoice that displays the prepayment amount. When you provide the goods or services for which the prepayment was received, you create a sales invoice, match the invoice to the unapplied cash, and issue a tax invoice to the customer that is based on the sales invoice records.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 PeopleBook, “Processing Invoices,” (POL and RUS)
Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia

Running the VAT Sale Book (R74R0330) Program

Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Sales Book.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Sale Book (R74R0330)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

1. Starting Date	Specify the first date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
2. Through Date	Specify the last date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
3. Reporting Company	Specify the company for which you run the report.
4. Tax Accounting Policy	Specify whether the system uses the invoice GL date or the payment date when processing records. Values are: Blank or 0: The system uses the invoice date. 1: The system uses the payment date.

Details

1. Unapplied Cash Document Type	Specify the document type that identifies transactions with unapplied cash. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

Language

1. Language Preference	Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.

Taxes

1. Tax Rate/Area Item Code for Good with VAT Exempt	Specify whether goods are taxable. The value that you enter must exist in the (H00/TV) UDC table.
2. Tax Rate/Area Item Code for Good with VAT Exempt	Specify whether goods are taxable. The value that you enter must exist in the (H00/TV) UDC table.

Chief

1. Address Number of Chief Accountant	Specify the address book number of the Chief Accountant of the company.
2. Address Number Individual Businessman	Specify the address book number of the person responsible for running the report.

(RUS) Generating the Purchase Register

This section provides an overview of the Purchase Register report and discusses how to:

- Run the Purchase Register program (R74R0430).
- Set processing options for Purchase Register.

Understanding the Purchase Register Report

You use the Purchase Register report to report VAT on paid vouchers. You use this report as a basis for reclaiming paid VAT from the tax authorities.

The Purchase Register report records vouchers after they have been paid and the VAT amounts have been posted to the VAT account from the temporary VAT account. The report includes all purchases of goods and services for which you received and paid for the goods and services. Additionally, the report includes or excludes these records:

- Paid vouchers for which an additional clause exists and the additional clause is unresolved, are excluded from the report.
- Partially paid vouchers appear in the report, and are noted as partially paid.
- Reversed VAT accrued payable transactions from unapplied cash VAT calculations are included.
- VAT calculated for amount differences when the amount results in a loss.

When you post vouchers, the system populates the F74R0018 table with data about Russian taxes. When you run the Purchase Register report, the system reads table F74R0018 and selects records with paid vouchers for processing. The system summarizes the data by these fields:

- Company
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Voucher Date
- GL Date
- Tax/Service Date
- Payment Date

Running the Purchase Register (R74R0430) Program

Select Accounts Payable (G74R04), Purchase Register.

Setting Processing Options for Purchase Register (R74R0430)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

1. Starting Date	Specify the first date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
2. Through Date	Specify the last date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
3. Reporting Company	Specify the company for which you run the report.
4. Stock or Non-stock	Specify whether the you run the report for stock or non-stock purchases. Leave the processing option blank or enter <i>0</i> to run the report for stock purchases. Enter <i>1</i> to run the report for non-stock purchases.

Print

1. Print Declaration Number	Specify the lot number that the system uses when printing records. Leave this processing option blank or enter <i>0</i> to print the supplier's lot number. Enter <i>1</i> to use the lot number.

Details

1. Prepayment Voucher Type	Specify the document type that identifies transactions processed with a prepayment voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Document

Type (00/DT) UDC table. The system excludes vouchers with the document type that you enter.

Language

- 1. Language Preference** Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.

Taxes

- 1. Tax Rate/Area Item Code for Good with VAT Exempt** Specify whether goods are taxable. The value that you enter must exist in the (H00/TV) UDC table.
- 2. Tax Rate/Area Item Code for Good with VAT Exempt** Specify whether goods are taxable. The value that you enter must exist in the (H00/TV) UDC table.

Chief

- Address Number of Chief Accountant** Specify the address book number of the Chief Accountant of the company.
- Address Number Individual Businessman** Specify the address book number of the person responsible for running the report.

(POL) Working with Tax Processing for Poland

This section provides an overview of tax processing for Poland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Purchase Domestic Register report (R74P0410).
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410).
- Run the VAT Purchase Import Register report (R74P0420).
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).
- Run the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Voucher report (R74P5010).
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Voucher (R74P5010).
- Run the VAT Sales Register report (R74P03B1).
- Set processing options for VAT Sales Register (R74P03B1).

Understanding Tax Processing for Poland

On a monthly basis, you must produce VAT reports that display the transactions to which VAT applies. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides four VAT reports for Poland:

- VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410).
- VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).
- VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010).

- VAT Sales (R74P03B1).

When you enter vouchers, you use specific document types for vouchers, and enter additional information that is used in the VAT reports. You specify the type of information that must be entered for a voucher by using the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010) to associate additional information with the UDC values that represent the vouchers that you pay.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” (POL) Setting Up Voucher Types.

To correctly include tax information for imported goods, you must set up the Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) UDC table to create a cross reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the (74P/IM) UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

The system determines which posted vouchers to include in each report by the document type, tax rate/area, and item numbers on the vouchers. You set the data selection for each report to indicate the combination for document type, tax rate/area, and item numbers to include. Generally, each voucher is included on only one report.

VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report

The VAT Purchase Domestic Register report (R74P0410) includes information about standard vouchers, corrective vouchers, and expense vouchers. This report lists by document and tax percentage, all of the vouchers generated during the reporting period specified.

In the Header section, this report includes the:

- Name of the company.
- Title VAT purchase register.
- Reporting period (month and year).
- Date and time of printing.
- Program ID.
- Page number.

For each detail line, this report includes the:

- Sequential register number.
- Date of receipt of the invoice.
- Date of issuing the invoice.
- Invoice number.
- VAT registration number of the vendor.
- Name and address of the vendor.
- Each particular VAT rate and VAT amount in the separate line by each invoice number.
- Gross and net amount by each particular VAT rate.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount by each invoice number.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the report by each particular VAT rate.

When you run the VAT Purchase Register program, the system:

- Groups all detail lines by the VAT rate, and prints only totals for each tax rate.
- Distinguishes between a tax rate of Exempt and a tax rate of 0 percent.
- Retrieves the vendor address number from the F0018 table if the document type for the voucher is defined as an employee expense.

VAT Purchase Import Register Report

The VAT Purchase Import Register report (R74P0420) includes information about standard and corrective vouchers created for imported goods. This report lists, by document and tax percentage, all of the vouchers for imported goods for the reporting period specified.

The supporting document for vouchers that the system includes in the VAT Purchase Import Register is often a customs document. Because the taxes and fees on the voucher are paid to a duty agency, the vendor information that appears on the report is the information that was entered for the customs document. Information about the vendor from whom the goods were purchased is stored in the F74P411H table.

The import register includes the:

- Sequential register number.
- Date of customs duty clearance.
- Vendor's name and address.
- Amount due to vendor.
- Amount of customs duty.
- Packaging tax.
- Amount of excise tax.
- VAT taxable amount.
- VAT amount for tax groups.
- Total liability, net total amount, total duty, total import tax, total excise tax, and total VAT amount for each invoice number.
- Total net amount and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Total net amount and VAT total amount for the report by each particular VAT rate.

VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report

The VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers report (R74P5010) includes information about all vouchers that were paid in the specified period. The report lists, by document and tax percentage, all of the paid standard vouchers, correction vouchers, and expense vouchers.

VAT Sales Report

The VAT Sales report (R74P03B1) includes information about the standard and correction invoices generated for the selected period by legal document and tax percentage. You must run this report on a monthly basis.

In the Header section, this report includes the:

- Program ID.
- Version name.
- Version title.
- Name of the company.

- Address of the company.
- Title VAT sale register.
- Reporting period (month and year).
- Date of printing.
- Program ID.
- Page Number.

For each detail line, this report includes the:

- Sequential register number
- Sales date.
- Invoice date.
- Invoice number.
- Document type.
- Buyer's VAT registration number.
- Buyer's name and address.
- Each particular VAT rate and VAT amount in the separate line by each invoice number.
- Gross and net amounts by each particular VAT rate.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount by each invoice number.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the report by each particular VAT rate.

In addition to the information specified for the sales purchase register, the correction registers also include a reference to the original invoice. Document type selection and tax rate/area control which entries are included on this report.

When you run the VAT Purchase Register program, the system:

- Summarizes all pay items for each document by VAT rate.
The system prints as many detail lines as needed to reflect the different VAT rates that were entered for a particular document. For example, if a document contains three VAT rates, the system prints three detail lines for the document. If all detail lines on a document have the same VAT rate, the system prints one detail line.
- Groups all lines of document by VAT rate.
Only totals are printed for each tax rate.
- Distinguishes a tax rate of Exempt from a tax rate of 0 percent.
- Prints on one page all detail lines for a document type and document number.

Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM)

You set up the Customs Tax Categories UDC to create a cross reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in UDC (74P/IM) to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

To create the cross reference, enter the tax rate/area in the Codes field of the UDC table, and enter one of these codes in the Special Handling Code field to specify the tax or fee that applies.

- 0 (Net value of purchase)
- 1 (Duty)
- 2 (Package tax)
- 3 (Excise tax)
- 4 (Additional duty payments)

Prerequisite

Verify that UDC (74P/IM) is set up.

Running the VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410)

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Domestic Register.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Fiscal Year	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which you produce the report. For example, for the year 2006, enter 06.
Fiscal Period	Specify the accounting period for which you produce the report.
Company Number	Specify the company for which you produce the report.

Process

Rows per Page	Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.
Based on Date	Specify the date that the system uses when selecting records to process. Values are: Blank or 3: The system uses the GL date. 1: The system uses the invoice date of the records. 2: The system uses the service or tax date.

Print

Vendor Address	Enter 1 to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

Running the VAT Purchase Import Register Report (R74P0420)

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Import Register.

Setting the VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420)

Set up these processing options:

Process

Rows per Page	Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.
Based on Date	Specify the date that the system uses when processing the report. Values are: Blank or 3: The system uses the GL date. 1: The system uses the invoice date of the records. 2: The system uses the service or tax date.

Print

Vendor Address	Enter 1 to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

Running the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report (R74P5010)

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Start Date	Specify the first date of a range of GL dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
End Date	Specify the last date of a range of GL dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.
Tax From	Specify the first date of a range of tax service dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.

Tax Date To Specify the last date of a range of tax service dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.

Process

Rows per Page Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.

Print

Vendor Address Enter *1* to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

Validate Payment Terms Enter *1* to validate payment terms. Leave this processing option blank to process without validation.

Running the VAT Sales Report (R74P03B1)

Select Accounts Receivable (G74P03B), VAT Sales.

Processing Options for VAT Sales (R74P03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Fiscal Year Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which you produce the report. For example, for the year 2006, enter 06.

Fiscal Period Specify the accounting period for which you produce the report.

Company Specify the company for which you produce the report.

Process

Rows per Page Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.

Process Future Period VAT Enter *1* to process records for which VAT is due in a future period. Enter *2* to process records for corrective invoices only. Leave this processing option blank to suppress processing of future period VAT.

Date Type Specify the source of the dates that the system uses to select records to process. Enter *1* to use the invoice date. Enter *2* to use the service/tax date. Enter *3* to use the GL date.

Mode Enter *1* to process in final mode. Leave this option blank to process in proof mode.

Print Options

Vendor Mailing Address Enter *1* to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

CHAPTER 9

Entering Tax Information on Orders and Transactions

This chapter describes how to:

- Enter tax information on purchase orders and sales orders.
- Track taxes by GL account.
- Enter tax information on invoices and vouchers.
- Calculate taxes foreign amounts.
- Enter journal entries with VAT.
- Revising invoices and vouchers with taxes.
- Processing batch invoices and vouchers with taxes.

Prerequisite

Review Understanding Tax Explanation Codes to determine how the system calculates the GL distribution amounts based on the tax type.

Common Elements in This Chapter

Company

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

This code identifies which company is responsible for the voucher. This code affects the journal entries that the post program generates. AAls use the company number to determine the appropriate accounts payable liability and cash accounts, as well as tax accounts and the default expense account.

GL Date

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign

to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations. You can have up to 14 periods.

Gross Amount

Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the Gross Amount field. If you enter the gross amount, the system calculates the taxable amount.

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value from the supplier record when you click OK. A processing option specifies whether the system uses values from the supplier or the ship-to record.

Tax Explanation Code

Enter a hard-coded user-defined code (00/EX) that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate/area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.

If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value from the supplier record when you click OK. A processing option specifies whether the system uses values from the supplier or the ship-to record.

Taxable Amount

Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed. You can either enter an amount in this field and the system will calculate the tax for you, or you can enter an amount in the Tax Amount field. If you decide to type an amount in the Taxable Amount field, the system will validate it according to the tax rules you set up on Tax Rules by Company.

If you are using the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system, you must complete the Taxable Amount field (not the Gross Amount field).

Track Taxes

Enter a code that specifies whether to update the F0911 table with tax information in order to track taxes for a general ledger account. Values are:

- *1*: Update the tax explanation code field, tax rate/area field, and tax item number field in the F0911 table to track taxes.
- *0*: Do not update the tax explanation code field, tax rate/area field, or tax item number field in the F0911 table to track taxes.

The account must be set up as taxable in the F0901 table for the system to accept a value of *1* in this field.

Entering Tax Information on Purchase Orders and Sales Orders

This chapter provides an overview of tax information for purchase orders and sales orders and describes how to:

- Enter tax information on purchase orders.
- Enter tax information during voucher match.
- Enter tax information on sales orders.

Understanding Tax Information for Purchase Orders and Sales Orders

In most business environments, you are required to pay taxes on the items that you purchase or sell. When you enter a purchase or sales order that has taxes, you must enter a tax rate/area and tax explanation code on the order or use default tax information that you set up for the supplier or customer.

During order entry, the system retrieves the tax explanation code and tax rate/areas from the customer or supplier record. For direct ship, transfer orders, or sales orders with alternate sold-to and ship-to addresses, the system retrieves the tax explanation code from the sold-to address and the tax rate/area from the ship-to address.

If you enter purchase or sales orders using a header form, which is specified by a processing option, the tax information that you enter applies to all the items that you enter on the detail form. You can override this tax information on the individual order to accommodate each item or service.

You can also enter tax information in the detail area of the Voucher Match form when you match the purchase order to the receipt to create the voucher.

Note. The system creates different journal entries when you enter the tax during the voucher match process than it does when you enter the tax information during purchase order entry.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Understanding Tax Explanation Codes, page 3](#).

Taxes are applicable for the item or service only if you specify the detail line as taxable. You specify items as taxable for sales or purchasing in the Item Branch/Plant program (P41026), but you can override the Tax (Y/N) field on the detail line.

The system does not store tax amounts on orders; the system stores tax amounts on the voucher or invoice record that the system creates from the order.

Releasing Retainage on Purchase Orders with Taxes

When you match purchase orders and create vouchers, you might select to withhold a portion of the payment to the supplier until the completion of the contract or service, or until you receive all of the items on the order. The amount that you withhold is called a retainage. If the purchase order does *not* have VAT taxes applied (tax explanation code V or C), the system automatically calculates and applies the tax amount based on the entire amount of the voucher at the time that the voucher is matched. For example, if the amount of the purchase order is 1,000, but 10 percent is retained, the system calculates taxes for the entire amount (1,000).

However, if the purchase order *has* VAT taxes applied (tax explanation code is V or C), you can specify whether to apply taxes to the entire amount of the voucher or for the amount of the voucher less the amount retained. The Taxes processing option, on the Retainage tab, for the Voucher Match program (P4314) specifies how the system applies taxes. If you enter *1* in the processing option (apply to retained amount), the system defers taxes on the retained amount until the retainage is released. For example, if you enter a purchase order for 1,000 and retain 10 percent (100), then when you match the voucher, the system calculates tax based on 900 (1,000 - 100), instead of 1,000. Later, when you release the retainage, the system calculates taxes on the remaining amount (100).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Vouchers,” Entering a Voucher with Retainage.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Vouchers,” Entering a Voucher to Release Retainage.

Taxable and Nontaxable Invoice Pay Items Generated from Sales Orders

In the Sales Order Management system, you can consolidate line items by invoice pay item by setting the appropriate option in the customer’s billing instructions. For example, if you enter an order that has 50 line items, the system can consolidate the line items by:

- Tax Explanation Code
- Tax Rate Area

All line items with the same tax information can be summarized into one invoice pay item. Line items must not necessarily be specified as taxable to consolidate orders.

For example, instead of adding tax information to each line item, you can let the system use the information that is set up for the customer, and simply specify that a line is not taxable. When you run the Update Customer Sales (R42800) program, the system writes the tax explanation code and tax rate/area on the line item and consolidates it with other line items containing the same information, but writes the amount to the Nontaxable Amount field (ATXN) of the invoice pay item. Thus, an invoice pay item could have both taxable and nontaxable amounts. In this scenario, taxable + tax does not equal gross; taxable + nontaxable + tax equals gross.

You cannot specify a nontaxable amount on invoices that you enter manually, but the system updates the Nontaxable field automatically with the difference between the gross amount entered and the sum of the taxable and tax amounts for the pay item.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review the task to enter a purchase order.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Orders,” Entering Order Detail Information.

- Review the task to match the voucher to the open receipt.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Vouchers,” Creating Vouchers.

- Review the task to enter a sales order

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Entering Sales Orders,” Entering Sales Order Header and Detail Information.

Forms Used to Enter Tax Information on Purchase Orders and Sales Orders

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Order Headers	W4310I	Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Enter Purchase Orders.	Review and select purchase orders.
Order Header	W4310B	On Work With Order Header, click Add.	Add or revise order header information, specifically the Tax Expl Code and Tax Rate/Area fields.
Order Detail	W4310A	On Order Header, click OK.	Add or revise order detail information, specifically the Tax Y/N, Expl Code, and Tax Rate/Area fields.
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Receipts Matching and Posting (G43A15), Match Voucher to Open Receipt.	Review and select vouchers.
Voucher Match	W4314A	On Supplier Ledger Inquiry, click Add.	Add tax information to the voucher (detail area of the form) when it is generated by matching the purchase order to the receipt.
Work With Sales Order Headers	W4210H	Sales Order Processing (G4211), Enter Orders Header.	Review and select sales orders.
Sales Order Header	W4210G	On Work With Sales Order Headers, click Add.	Add or revise order header information, specifically the Tax Area/Code fields.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	On Sales Order Header, click OK.	Add or revise order detail information, specifically to override the Taxable field, and access the SOE Additional form.
SOE - Additional Information	W4210B	On Sales Order Detail Revisions, select an order detail line and select SOE Additional from the Row menu.	Click the Additional Info2 tab to verify and override tax information, specifically the Sales Taxable (Y/N), Tax Expl. Code, and Tax Rate/Area fields.

Entering Tax Information on Purchase Orders

Access the Order Header form.

Note. On the Processing tab, the processing option for Header Display must contain the value *1* for the header form to appear.

Order Date	Enter the date that an order was entered into the system. This date determines which effective level the system uses for inventory pricing. The system automatically completes this field with the current date.
Tax Expl Code	If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value from the supplier record when you click OK. A processing option specifies whether the system uses values from the supplier or the ship-to record.
Tax Rate/Area	If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value from the supplier record when you click OK. A processing option specifies whether the system uses values from the supplier or the ship-to record.
Tax Y/N	Enter a code that indicates whether the item is subject to sales tax when you purchase it. The system calculates tax on the item only if the supplier is also taxable. If you order an item, the system uses the value in the Purchasing Taxable (Y/N) field in the F4102 table. You can override the value for each detail line. The value must be <i>Y</i> for the system to calculate taxes on the voucher.

Entering Tax Information on Sales Orders

Access the Sales Order Header form.

Note. The processing option for Header Display, on the Process tab, must contain the value *I* for the header form to appear.

Tax Area/Code	Enter the tax explanation code in the unlabeled field to the right of the Tax Area/Code field. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the default value specified in the customer master record for the Sold-To address entered on the order. If you do not specify a tax rate/area, the system uses the default value specified in the customer master record for the Ship-To address entered on the order.
Sales Taxable	Enter a code that indicates whether the item is subject to sales tax when you sell it. The system calculates tax on the item only if the customer is also taxable. The value must be <i>Y</i> for the system to calculate taxes on the invoice.

Tracking Taxes by GL Account

This section provides an overview of tracking taxes by GL account.

Understanding Tracking Taxes by GL Account

In countries where VAT is levied, it is a common business requirement to track and reconcile VAT amounts to revenue and expense accounts by tax rate/area. In some countries auditors are required to validate the relationship between tax amount and GL accounts to certify compliance with governmental regulations.

Regardless of whether you enter the GL distribution for a voucher or invoice, or the system creates entries to the general ledger automatically, the system will track taxes by general ledger account when this occurs:

- The pay item of a voucher (F0411) or invoice (F03B11) contains a tax explanation code and tax rate/area.
- The GL distribution account is set up to track taxes.
- For vouchers and invoices that you enter manually, the Track Taxes field on the GL Distribution form has a value of *1*.

Note. For system-generated journal entries, such as those generated from the distribution AAIs, the system automatically updates Track Taxes to 1 if the account is taxable.

For manual entries, the system uses these rules to determine whether to write tax information to the F0911 table, and which tax information to write.

- If tax information does not exist on the F0411 or F03B11 table, and you add tax information to the general ledger account, the system removes the tax information from the record when you click OK.
- If the general ledger account is taxable, and you do not complete the Tax Rate Area field on the GL Distribution form, the system uses the default tax rate/area that is set up on the F0901 table. You must enter a tax explanation code.
- If the general ledger account is taxable, but you do not want to track taxes for the transaction, you can override the Track Taxes field to *0*.

After the F0911 table is updated with tax information, you must post the transaction to update the F0018 table. After the Taxes table is updated, you run the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program (R0018R) to update the F0018R table, where the information can be used for tax reporting.

In addition to the standard invoice and voucher entry programs, these programs have been enabled to track taxes:

- Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI)
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)
- All versions of Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), including:
 - Voucher Logging Entry
 - Prepayment Voucher Entry
 - Multi Voucher-Single Supplier
 - Multi Voucher-Multi Supplier
 - Multi Company-Single Supplier

See Also

Chapter 12, “Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository,” page 239

Chapter 11, “Working with the Taxes Table,” page 235

Entering Tax Information on Invoices and Vouchers

This section provides an overview of entering invoices and vouchers with taxes and soft-rounding, and describes how to:

- Enter invoices with taxes.

- Enter vouchers with taxes.

Understanding Tax Information for Invoices and Vouchers

When you enter invoices and vouchers with taxes, the system calculates amounts according to the information that you enter:

- If you enter the gross amount, the system calculates the taxable and tax amounts.
- If you enter the taxable amount, the system calculates the gross and tax amounts.
- If you enter both taxable and gross amounts, the system calculates the tax amount based on the taxable amount. If the taxable and tax amounts do not sum to the gross amount that you entered, the system updates the difference in the Nontaxable Amount (ATXN) field.

Note. Only the system updates the Nontaxable Amount field. You cannot enter a value into the field using the transaction entry programs.

When you enter a taxes-only transaction you can either:

- Complete the Tax field for the total amount of the transaction.
- Complete the Taxable field and let the system calculate the tax amount.

The tax explanation codes to use for invoices are *ST*, *VT*, and *CT*; the tax explanation codes to use for vouchers are *ST*, *UT*, *VT*, *BT*, and *CT*. Unless you are using tax explanation code *ST* or *CT*, no GL distribution exists to complete. If you are entering a tax-only transaction for sales tax (*ST*), the amount to distribute is the tax amount only. If you are entering a tax-only transaction for Canadian sales tax (*CT*), the amount to distribute is the sales tax (PST) amount only.

The amount to distribute in the general ledger depends on the tax explanation code that you use. When you have multiple pay items with different tax rate/areas and tax explanation codes, determining the amount to distribute can be challenging. In addition to providing you with the total amount to distribute, the system provides a Tax Amounts to Distribute window that you can access from a Form menu, which displays the tax amount to distribute based on the tax explanation code and tax rate/area. Amounts are based on the mode of the transaction, therefore, if you enter the transaction in a foreign currency, the tax amounts to distribute will appear in the foreign currency.

If you want, you can track taxes by GL account when you enter the invoice or voucher. The account must be set up as taxable to use this feature. Accounts are not updated with tax information until transactions are posted to the F0018 table and then updated to the F0018R table.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Entering Standard Vouchers

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 PeopleBook, “Processing Invoices,” Working with Invoices

[Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules by Company, page 31](#)

[Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Understanding Tax Explanation Codes, page 3](#)

[Chapter 9, “Entering Tax Information on Orders and Transactions,” Tracking Taxes by GL Account, page 206](#)

Understanding Rounding versus Soft Rounding

If you process a significant number of invoices and vouchers that have discounts, or taxes, or both, rounding differences can add up quickly. Rounding occurs on any component of a transaction that involves a calculation. The system uses rounding on transactions with a single pay item and soft rounding on transactions with multiple pay items.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Understanding Rounding Versus Soft Rounding”.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the processing option for the Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options program (P03B0011) is set appropriately for the service/tax date (on the Defaults tab) and for entering invoices with VAT (on the Taxes tab).
- Verify that the processing option for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) is set appropriately for the service/tax date (on the Defaults tab) and for entering vouchers with VAT (on the Currency tab).
- Set up the appropriate tax AAI.
- Set up the appropriate tax rate/areas.
- Set up the tax rules.
- If you track taxes by general ledger account, select the Taxable option for the appropriate accounts.

See Chapter 9, “Entering Tax Information on Orders and Transactions,” Tracking Taxes by GL Account, page 206.

Forms Used to Enter Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry menu (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry.	Review and select invoice records.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	On Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry, click Add.	Add and revise invoice records with taxes.
GL Distribution	W03B11C	On Standard Invoice Entry, click OK.	Distribute the invoice amount among multiple accounts. Track taxes by general ledger account.
Tax Amounts to Distribute	W0000209A	On GL Distribution, select AmtToDist from the Form menu.	Review the tax amounts to distribute by tax rate/area or tax item number based on the tax explanation code entered.
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry.	Review and select voucher records.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	On Supplier Ledger Inquiry, click Add.	Add and revise voucher records with taxes.
GL Distribution	W0411K	On Enter Voucher - Payment Information, click OK.	Distribute the voucher amount among multiple accounts. Track taxes by general ledger account.

Entering Invoices with Taxes

Access the Standard Invoice Entry form.

Standard Invoice Entry

Customer

Enter a user-defined name or number that identifies an address book record. You can use this number to locate and enter information about the address book record. If you enter a value other than the address book number (AN8), such as the long address or tax ID, you must precede it with the special character that is defined in the Address Book constants. When the system locates the record, it returns the address book number to the field.

For example, if address book number 4100 (Total Solutions) has a long address TOTAL and an * distinguishes it from other entries (as defined in the Address Book constants), you could type *TOTAL into the field, and the system would return 4100.

Company

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must

identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Invoice Date	Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
GL Date	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
Gross Amount	Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the Gross Amount field.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed. You can either enter an amount in this field and the system will calculate the tax for you, or you can enter an amount in the Tax Amount field. If you decide to type an amount in the Taxable Amount field, the system will validate it according to the tax rules you set up on Tax Rules by Company. If you are using the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system, you must complete the Taxable Amount field (not the Gross Amount field).
Tax Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Tax Expl	Enter a hard-coded user-defined code (00/EX) that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate/area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.
GL Distribution	
Amount	Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.
Track Taxes	Enter a field to indicate that you want to update the Tax Reporting Repository table with tax information for the account specified. You must have the general ledger account set up as taxable to enter information in this field. <i>1</i> indicates that the account is available for tracking taxes. <i>0</i> indicates the account is not considered.

The system automatically changes the field to *1* (to track taxes) for you if the account is set up as taxable and at least one pay item on the invoice has taxes. If you do not want to track taxes for the account, change the value to *0*. If the account is not set up as taxable and you enter a *1* in the field, the system changes the value to *0* automatically.

Tax Rate/Area

If you enter a *1* in the Track Taxes field you must complete this field.

Enter one of the tax rates that was entered on the invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the tax rate/area that is assigned to the GL account. If the tax rate/area assigned does not match one of the tax rate/areas on the invoice, the system will not update the F0018R table.

Tax Exp Code

If you enter a *1* in the Track Taxes field you must complete this field.

Entering Vouchers with Taxes

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

Enter Voucher - Payment Information

Company

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

This code identifies which company is responsible for the voucher. This code affects the journal entries that the post program generates. AAI's use the company number to determine the appropriate accounts payable liability and cash accounts, as well as tax accounts and the default expense account.

Supplier Number

Enter a user-defined name or number that identifies an address book record. You can use this number to locate and enter information about the address book record. If you enter a value other than the address book number (AN8), such as the long address or tax ID, you must precede it with the special character that is defined in the Address Book constants. When the system locates the record, it returns the address book number to the field.

For example, if address book number 4100 (Total Solutions) has a long address TOTAL and an * distinguishes it from other entries (as defined in the Address Book constants), you could type *TOTAL into the field, and the system would return 4100.

Invoice Number

Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry allows only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher. Depending on how you have the accounts payable constants set, the system can:

- Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error.

- Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted.
- Generate an error message.

Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates.

To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).

Note. The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).

GL Date

Enter a date that identifies the financial period that the transaction will be posted to. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods.

Invoice Date

Enter the date of the supplier's invoice to you.

The default date for a voucher is the GL date.

Gross Amount

Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the Gross Amount field.

Taxable Amount

Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.

You can either enter an amount in this field and the system will calculate the tax for you, or you can enter an amount in the Tax Amount field. If you decide to type an amount in the Taxable Amount field, the system will validate it according to the tax rules you set up on Tax Rules by Company.

Tax Ex

Enter a hard-coded user-defined code (00/EX) that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate/area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

GL Distribution

Account Number

Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.

- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

Amount

Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.

Track Taxes

Enter the system automatically changes the field to *1* (to track taxes) for you if the account is set up as taxable and at least one pay item on the invoice has taxes. If you do not want to track taxes for the account, change the value to *0*.

Tax Exp Code

If you enter a *1* in the Track Taxes field you must complete this field.

Tax Rate Area

If you enter a *1* in the Track Taxes field you must complete this field.

Enter one of the tax rates that was entered on the voucher. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the tax rate/area that is assigned to the GL account. If the tax rate/area assigned does not match one of the tax rate/areas on the voucher, the system will not update the F0018R table.

Calculating Taxes on Foreign Amounts

This section discusses how to calculate taxes on foreign amounts.

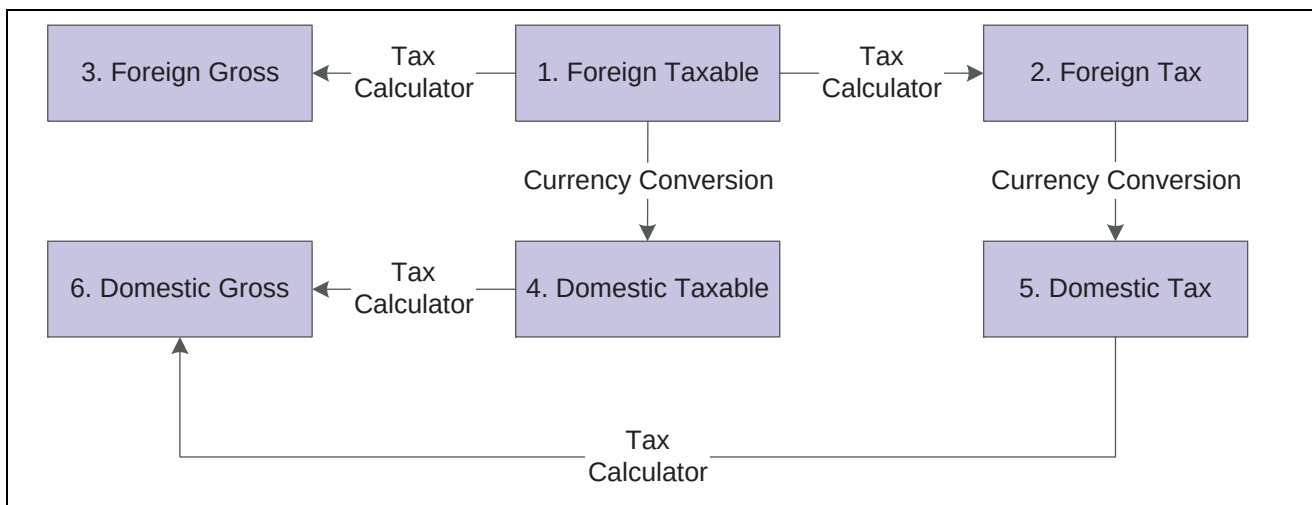
The algorithm that the system uses to calculate domestic amounts when you generate invoices and vouchers from another system is different from the one it uses when you enter invoices and vouchers manually. While the difference between the calculations is minimal, it is important to understand how the system derives domestic amounts and the issues that might arise when you revise a foreign transaction with taxes generated from another system.

This section provides overviews of calculating taxes on foreign invoices, vouchers, and purchase orders, and calculating taxes on foreign sales orders.

Understanding Tax Calculations on Foreign Invoices, Vouchers, and Purchase Orders

When you enter a foreign invoice or voucher with taxes or process a foreign purchase order with taxes, the system uses the tax rate/area to calculate the foreign tax amount, and then adds the foreign taxable amount to the foreign tax amount to derive the foreign gross amount. (If you enter the foreign gross amount, instead of the foreign taxable, the system calculates the foreign tax amount and subtracts it from the foreign gross amount to derive the foreign taxable amount.) Then, the system uses the exchange rate to calculate the domestic taxable and tax amounts, and adds the two amounts together to derive the domestic gross amount.

This graphic illustrates how the system calculates domestic amounts from foreign amounts entered on invoices, vouchers, and purchase orders:



Tax Calculation for Invoice Entry

Example of Tax Calculation on Foreign Invoice

This example displays how the system calculates tax on foreign invoices.

Setup

Setup includes:

- Base Currency: *USD*
- Transaction Currency: *CAD*
- Exchange Rate: *0.6633*
- Tax Explanation Code: *S*
- Tax Rate/Area: *ONT (17 percent)*
- Foreign Taxable Amount: *1,200.38*

Calculations

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) x Tax Rate (.17) = Foreign Tax Amount (204.06)

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) + Foreign Tax Amount (204.06) = Foreign Gross Amount (1,404.44)

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) x Exchange Rate (.6633) = Domestic Taxable Amount (796.21)

Foreign Tax Amount (204.06) x Exchange Rate (.6633) = Domestic Tax Amount (135.35)

Domestic Taxable Amount (796.21) + Domestic Tax Amount (135.35) = Domestic Gross (931.56)

Note. If the invoice or voucher has multiple pay items, the system uses soft rounding to ensure that amounts balance.

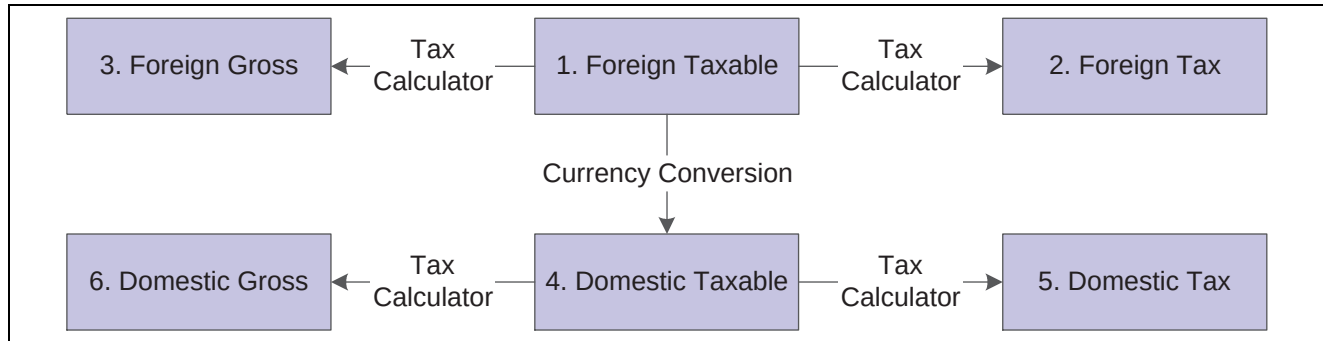
If the purchase order has multiple lines, the system does not perform soft rounding; it rounds each line separately and passes the calculations to the voucher.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Understanding Rounding Versus Soft Rounding”.

Understanding Tax Calculations on Foreign Sales Orders

When you enter a foreign sales order with taxes, and then run end-of-day processing (Update Customer Sales) to create the invoice, the system calculates the foreign tax and foreign gross amounts based on the tax rate/area entered. But it uses the exchange rate to calculate the domestic taxable amount only, and then uses the tax rate/area a second time to calculate the domestic tax and gross amounts.

This graphic illustrates how the system calculates domestic amounts from foreign amounts that entered on sales orders:



Tax Calculation for Update Customer Sales

Note. If the sales order has multiple lines, the system does not perform soft rounding; it rounds each line separately and passes the calculations to the invoice.

Example of Tax Calculation on Foreign Sales Order

This example displays how the system calculates tax on foreign sales orders:

Setup

Setup includes:

- Base Currency: *USD*
- Transaction Currency: *CAD*
- Exchange Rate: *0.6633*
- Tax Explanation Code: *S*
- Tax Rate/Area: *ONT (17 percent)*
- Foreign Taxable Amount: *1,200.38*

Calculations

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) x Tax Rate (.17) = Foreign Tax Amount (204.06)

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) + Foreign Tax Amount (204.06) = Foreign Gross Amount (1,404.44)

Foreign Taxable Amount (1,200.38) x Exchange Rate (.6633) = Domestic Taxable Amount (796.21)

Domestic Taxable Amount (796.21) x Tax Rate (.17) = Domestic Tax Amount (135.36 after rounding)

Domestic Taxable Amount (796.21) + Domestic Tax Amount (135.36) = Domestic Gross (931.57)

Entering Journal Entries with VAT

This section provides an overview of entering journal entries with VAT and describes how to:

- Set processing options for Journal Entries with VAT (P09106).
- Enter journal entries with VAT.

Understanding Journal Entries with VAT

If you do business in a country that assesses a recoverable value-added tax (VAT) or similar taxes, you might need to enter a journal entry with VAT.

You use the Journal Entries with VAT program (P09106) when you want to record a taxable entry without updating the F0411 or F03B11 tables. For example, you would do this if you wanted to enter bank charges.

The system provides a field for the address book number, which you can use to associate the entry with an employee, supplier, customer, or company. Depending on the setting of the processing option, the system might require an address book number for each detail line (general ledger distribution). You can enter a default address book number in the header area. The system uses this number for address book numbers that you leave blank on detail lines.

When you enter a journal entry with VAT, you can specify either the taxable or gross amount. The system calculates the tax and the amount that you did not specify (gross or taxable) based on the tax rate/area. You must use a tax explanation code of V, V+ (tax on tax), or VT (tax only); the program does not accept any other tax explanation codes.

Because only one GL distribution line might be specified for taxes, the system does not use the default tax rate/area based on the business unit entered on the account; however, if the account is set up as taxable, the system will use the tax rate/area that is set up for the account if the tax rate/area is not specified on the form.

When you enter a journal entry with VAT, the system:

- Automatically updates the F0018 table.

The system ignores the tax processing options when you post the journal entry.

- Creates Account Ledger records (F0911) for the tax account specified in the AAI item GTxxxx(where xxxx is the GL offset from the tax rate/area).

Note. The system creates the offsetting tax entries when the journal entry with VAT transaction is entered, not when it is posted.

The additional entries that the system creates based on the GTxxxx AAI's cannot be reviewed from the Journal Entries with VAT program. You must use the standard Journal Entries program (P0911) to review these entries. The system differentiates entries that you enter from those that the system creates by updating the ALT5 field in the F0911 table as:

V

This code identifies the entry as the account entered in the Journal Entries with VAT program that has tax information specified.

T

This code identifies the entry as the tax account that the system creates based on the AAI item GTxxxx.

O

This code identifies the entry as the offset account entered in the Journal Entries with VAT program (P09106).

The system updates the Taxable Amount field even when you do not specify tax information. The system uses the gross amount as the taxable amount. The system does not update these journal entry lines in the F0018.

You can revise journal entries with VAT in the same way that you revise journal entries without VAT.

- If the journal entry is not posted, the system updates the existing record in the Taxes table.
- If the journal entry is posted, the system writes a revision record in the Taxes table.

You cannot create model or reversing journal entries using the Journal Entries with VAT program.

(COL) Journal Entries with VAT for Columbia

You can only use tax explanation codes V and VT. When you need to save allocation with tax area (even if the tax rate/area has no tax), you must record the area with a GL offset without percentage.

Industry and commerce tax is calculated based on the economic activity parameter specified in the regional information in Address Book. You can change this value on the Journal Entries with VAT form in the Pay Item field.

Example: Journal Entry with VAT

This example displays the same unposted transaction using the Journal Entry program (P0911). The system uses GT.

Journal Entry

OK Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Batch Number: 28224 ☐ Model ☐ Percent ☐ Reverse

Doc Type/No/Co: JE 1 00070 G/L Date: 06/15/05

Explanation: Bank Charges Ledger Type: AA EUR

Currency: EUR Exchange Rate: Base Currency: EUR ☐ Foreign

Records 1 - 5

Account Number	Amount	Account Description	Subledger Type	Subledger	Subledger Description	Remark
70.8630	1,000.00	Bank Charges				
70.1240	64.40	VAT Recoverable				
70.1240	85.60	VAT Recoverable				
70.1110.BBL	1,150.00	Banque Bruxelles Lambert				

Remaining Amount

Journal Entry

Prerequisite

Set up the tax AAIs for the General Accounting system.

Forms Used to Enter Journal Entries with VAT

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Journal Entries with VAT	W09106C	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Journal Entries with VAT. (COL) Vouchers Entry (G76C12), Journal Entries with VAT.	Review and select journal entry with VAT records.
Journal Entries with VAT	W09106A	On Work with Journal Entries with VAT, click Add.	Add and revise journal entries with VAT.

Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Addr # Required

- Address Book Number** Enter 1 if the address book number field is required to be filled in the grid. If left blank no error will be set.

MBF Version

1. Version

To override standard journal entry processing (version ZJDE0001 for application P0900049), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.

Entering Journal Entries with VAT

Access the Journal Entries with VAT form.

Taxable Amount

Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.

If you enter an amount in the Taxable Amount field, the system calculates the gross amount and the tax. If you enter an amount in the Gross Amount field, the system calculates the taxable amount and the tax.

Gross Amount

If you enter the gross amount, the system calculates the taxable amount.

Tax

Enter the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).

If you change the tax amount, the system validates the change against the Tax Rules.

Tx Ex

Enter a user-defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts.

You must use a tax explanation code that begins with V (V, VT, or V+). No other tax explanation codes are valid.

Tax Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Track Taxes

A code that specifies whether to update the F0911 with tax information in order to track taxes for a general ledger account. Values are:

1

Update the tax explanation code field, tax rate/area field, and tax item number field in the F0911 to track taxes.

0

Do not update the tax explanation code field, tax rate/area field, or tax item number field in the F0911 to track taxes.

The account must be set up as taxable in the F0901 for the system to accept a value of *1* in this field.

Revising Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes

This section discusses how to revise invoices and vouchers with taxes.

To change the amount of a posted invoice or voucher that has taxes, you enter a new gross amount and remove the tax amount and taxable amount information. The system recalculates the tax information. When a transaction has multiple tax rates, you must change tax information for each pay item that differs from the default information.

You can also change tax amounts that the system calculates. For sales and use tax, the system returns a warning message. For VAT taxes (tax explanation code V, B, and C), tax amounts that you enter manually on the transaction are validated against tolerance ranges that you set up for each company. If you exceed the tolerance range, the system returns an error or warning.

Although you can revise tax information on a posted invoice or voucher, you cannot add tax information to a posted transaction. However, you can enter tax information as an additional pay item using the tax-only explanation codes (ST, UT, VT, BT, or CT), or enter a new tax-only transaction.

To add tax-only information, complete the Taxable Amount field instead of the Gross Amount field.

When you post revised transactions, the system updates the F0018 table with the revision.

Important! When you revise an invoice or voucher that has taxes, the system attempts to recalculate tax amounts, even if you do not attempt to revise an amount field. For example, if you revise the invoice remark on an invoice that has taxes, the system will attempt to recalculate the tax and gross amount on the invoice. If the gross amount does not equal the taxable plus tax amounts, within the tolerance ranges established in the Tax Rules, the system returns a warning or error message and the change will not be accepted.

If you do not need to change an amount, use the Speed Status Change programs (P03B114 and P0411S) to revise transaction information, such as due dates and remarks.

Splitting Vouchers for Payment

If you use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) to split a voucher that has taxes, based on a processing option setting, you can specify that the tax amount be split proportionately based on the amount of each pay item. This eliminates the need to clear tax fields and specify tax information for each pay item.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Working with the Taxes Table,” page 235

Processing Batch Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes

This section provides an overview of processing batch invoices and vouchers with taxes.

Understanding the Batch Processing for Invoices and Vouchers with Taxes

When you use batch processing to create invoices and vouchers from transactions entered in a legacy system, you might want to include tax information on the transactions. Aside from specifying additional tax information, you process batch invoices and vouchers that have taxes exactly as you would if taxes were not present.

Tax Rate Area/Tax Explanation Code Defaults

If you do not enter the tax rate/area or tax explanation code in the batch tables, but have default values in the F0006, F03012, or the F0401 tables, the system uses the appropriate values to calculate taxes.

Note. The Business Unit Master table contains only the Tax Rate Area field. For the value in the Tax Rate Area field to be supplied as the default for this record, you must provide a value in the Tax Explanation Code field.

To bypass using tax defaults that are set up, set the appropriate processing option on the Defaults tab of the Batch Invoice Processor program (R03B11Z1A) or the Batch Voucher Processing program (R04110Z).

Fields Required for Processing Tax Information on Batch Invoices and Vouchers

In addition to the fields required for processing invoices and vouchers that do not have taxes, you must complete these additional tax fields in the F03B11Z1 table to process invoices that have taxes and in the F0411Z1 table to process vouchers that have taxes.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Taxable Amount	ATXA	Number	15	Enter the amount of the transaction that is taxable. If the total gross amount of the transaction is not taxable, you must enter the nontaxable portion of the transaction in the Non-Taxable field (ATXN). The sum of the Taxable (ATXA), Non-Taxable (ATXN), and Tax Amounts (STAM) fields must equal the gross amount of the transaction. If you leave the Gross Amount field (AG) blank, the system calculates the gross amount based on the taxable (ATXA) and nontaxable (ATXN) amounts.
Non-Taxable Amount	ATXN	Number	15	Enter the amount of the transaction that is not taxable. The sum of the taxable, nontaxable, and tax amounts must equal the gross amount of the transaction.
Tax Amount	STAM	Number	15	This field identifies the amount of tax that is calculated for the transaction. If you leave this field blank, the system calculates the tax amount based on values in the Taxable Amount (ATXA), Tax Explanation Code (EXR1), and Tax Rate/Area (TXA1) fields.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	Alpha	10	The tax rate/area specifies at what percent the tax is calculated and defines the taxing authority. The value that you enter in this field must exist in the F4008 table.
Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	Alpha	1	The value that you enter in this field must exist in UDC 00/EX (Tax Explanation Codes). All values are hard coded to perform tax calculations specific to the setup of the tax rate/area and in conjunction with the tax rules by company.
Service/Tax Date	DSVJ	Date	6	This date corresponds to the effective date used in the Tax Rate Area field (TXA1). Enter the date in the format that the database accepts. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value from the GL date. Alternatively, you can leave this field blank and complete the fields DSVM (mm), DSVD (dd), DSVY (yy), and DSV# (cc) in the month/day/year /century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (DSV#). For example, enter <i>19</i> for 1999, or enter <i>20</i> for 2005.

Distribution Information for Batch Processing

When you process batch invoices or batch vouchers, in addition to entering information in the F03B11Z1 or F0411Z1 tables, you must enter corresponding account distribution information in the F0911Z1 table for the batch invoice or voucher that you are processing. The amount that you distribute varies depending on the tax explanation code that you use on the invoice or voucher.

Additionally, if you want to reconcile taxes by GL account, you must provide the system with this tax information:

- Tax Rate/Area

If you do not complete this field, but you enter *I* in the Track Taxes field, the system uses the default tax rate/area that is set up for the account.

- Tax Explanation Code
- Track Taxes

Enter *I* to track taxes. The account must be designated as *Taxable* in the F0901 table or the system ignores this field.

Processing Foreign Amounts and Taxes

The system calculates taxes for foreign amounts in the same manner that it calculates taxes for domestic amounts. If you provide the foreign taxable amount, it calculates the foreign tax and gross amounts. Conversely, if you provide the foreign gross amount, it calculates the foreign tax and taxable amounts. If you specify foreign amounts in the F03B11Z1 or F0411Z1 table, the distribution amounts that you specify in the F0911Z1 table must also be foreign.

Processing Store and Forward and Batch Journal Entries with VAT

This section provides an overview of processing store and forward and batch journal entries with VAT.

Understanding Store and Forward and Batch Journal Entries with VAT

If you use either the Store and Forward or the Batch Journal Entry programs, you might want to process journal entries with VAT taxes. When you process store and forward or batch journal entries, you must create records in the F0911Z1 table, and then process them using the R0911Z1 program (depending on the menu, this program is referenced as either Journal Entries Batch Processor or Store & Forward Journal Entry Upload). When you run the R0911Z1 program, provided there are no errors, the system updates transactions in the F0911 table.

You can specify to post successfully processed batches automatically by setting a processing option or you can manually post them at a later date. Regardless of whether you select to post transactions automatically, when the system successfully processes the journal entry in the F0911Z1 table and creates it in the F0911 table, it also writes the appropriate records to the F0018 table.

The system processes journal entries with VAT exactly as if you had used the Journal Entry with VAT program (P09106). In addition to the fields required for processing journal entries without taxes, the fields in this table must be completed to process journal entries with taxes:

Fields Required for Processing Batch Journal Entries with VAT

This table describes the required batch journal entry with VAT field names and descriptions.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Taxable Amount	AA	Number	15	If you enter the taxable amount, the system calculates the tax and gross amounts based on the tax explanation code and tax rate/area. If you enter the gross amount, the system calculates the taxable and tax amounts based on the tax explanation code and tax rate/area. Note. If you enter any other combination of fields, the system validates the information based on the tax rate/area, tax explanation code, and tax rules that are set up. Tax amounts that you enter must be within the tolerance limits established for the tax rule. If you do not want the system to validate tax amounts that you specify, specify a tolerance of 100 percent or do not set up tax rules.
Gross Amount	AG	Number	15	.
Tax Amount	STAM	Number	15	.
Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	Alpha	1	Enter a VAT tax explanation code (V, V+ or VT) only. No other values are valid.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	Alpha	10	The tax rate/area specifies at what percent the tax is calculated and defines the taxing authority. The value that you enter in this field must exist in the F4008 table.
Track Taxes	TKTX	Alpha	1	Enter <i>1</i> to update tax information to the F0018R table. The account specified must be set up as taxable in the F0901 table or the system changes the Track Taxes field to <i>0</i> when the journal entry is processed, and does not update the F0018R table.

Processing Foreign Amounts with Taxes

The system calculates taxes for foreign amounts in the same manner that it calculates taxes for domestic amounts. If you provide the foreign taxable amount, it calculates the foreign tax and gross amounts. Conversely, if you provide the foreign gross amount, it calculates the foreign tax and taxable amounts. If you want to process domestic and foreign amounts simultaneously, enter *3* in the Currency Mode field (CRCM). The system processes the amounts specified and bypasses currency exchange rate calculations.

CHAPTER 10

(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST

This chapter provides an overview of Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST) and discusses how to:

- Add GST information to customer and supplier records.
- Add item branch or plant information.
- Add order line types (nonstock only).
- Set processing options for Procurement and Accounts Payable.
- Set processing options for Sales Order and Accounts Receivable.
- Locate report information.

Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST)

As of July 1, 2000, Australia adopted a new tax system, the central piece of which is the Goods and Services Tax (GST). The requirements for GST compliance are included in The New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act of 1999.

GST applies to goods and services supplied in Australia and to goods imported into Australia. Some goods, such as certain foods; and some services, such as certain health, education, and financial fees, are not subject to GST.

GST is levied at 10 percent of the value of the supply at each stage of the supply as a value-added tax. You add GST to the price of the goods or services that you sell so that the price that the consumer pays includes the tax. The supplier is liable for the tax and is required to pay GST at the earlier of the time of invoice or payment. Suppliers remit the amount of the tax due minus any credits for GST already paid to the Commissioner of Taxation.

Generally, you can select whether to remit GST monthly or quarterly; in some situations, the government might require you to pay monthly. You must file GST returns for each tax period (monthly or quarterly) by the 21st day of the month following the end of the period. The return must display the net amount of GST, which is the GST charged on sales, and outputs reduced by the GST input credits (matched to tax invoices) and corrected for adjustments (matched to adjustment notes).

To obtain the benefit of a GST credit for purchases, you need to have supporting documentation in the form of a tax invoice. You can request tax invoices from the suppliers; you must give invoices to the customers on request.

When the use of an input-taxed supply changes or when the price of a sale or purchase changes, you need to adjust the GST that you charged or the GST credits that you claimed. These adjustments must be documented by an adjustment note. Either the customer or the supplier can issue an adjustment note.

Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records

This section describes how to:

- Add GST information to customer master records.
- Add GST information to supplier master records.

Forms Used to Set Up Customers and Suppliers

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Master Revision	W03013B	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Master Information. On the Work With Customer Master form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to customer master records.
Supplier Master Revision	W04012A	Supplier and Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information. On the Work With Supplier Master form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to supplier master records.

Adding GST Information to Customer Master Records

Access the Customer Master Revision form. Select the Tax Processing tab.

Tax Expl Code Specify *E* (Value Added Tax Exempt) for GST exempt suppliers, such as hospitals and suppliers of exports. For suppliers and purchasers of domestic goods, specify *V* (Value Added Tax) to indicate supplies that are subject to GST.

Tax Rate/Area Specify the appropriate GST tax rate or area code, or both.

Tax ID For registered organizations, enter the Australian Business Number (ABN).

Adding GST Information to Supplier Master Records

Access the Supplier Master Revision form. Select the Tax Processing tab.

Tax Expl Code 2 Specify *E* (Value Added Tax Exempt) for GST exempt suppliers, such as hospitals and suppliers of exports. For suppliers and purchasers of domestic goods, specify *V* (Value Added Tax) to indicate supplies that are subject to GST.

Tax Rate/Area Specify the appropriate GST tax rate or area code, or both.

Tax ID For registered organizations, enter the ABN.

Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST

This section discusses how to add item branch/plant information for GST.

Use the Sales Taxable (TAX1) and Purchasing Taxable (TX) fields on the Item/Branch Plant Info. form to indicate whether the inventory item is subject to GST outputs when sold and GST inputs when purchased. The system calculates GST on the item only if the customer and supplier are also taxable.

Note. Customers and suppliers are identified as taxable if their tax area is GST and their tax explanation code is *V* (GST applies).

Form Used to Enter Item Branch/Plant Information for GST

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Item/Branch Plant Info	W41026A	Item Revisions (G4112), Item Branch/Plant. On the Work With Item Branch form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to an existing Item Branch/Plant record.

Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST

This section discusses how to add order line types for GST.

For nonstock orders, enter the appropriate GST taxable value in the Include in Tax 1 field (TX01) on the Line Type Constants Revision form.

Form Used to Add Order Line Types for GST

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Line Type Constants Revision	W40205B	Sales Order Management Setup (G4241), Order Line Types. On the Work With Line Types form, select a record and then click Select.	Add GST information to an existing Item Branch/Plant record.

Setting Processing Options for Procurement and Accounts Payable

This section discusses how to set up processing options for Procurement and Accounts Payable.

The processing options for these programs that are related to tax processing must be set correctly for Australian GST compliance:

- Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Enter Purchase Orders (P4310).

On the Defaults tab, leave the Default Tax Rate/Area processing option blank to indicate supplier.

- Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Print Purchase Orders (R43500).

On the Tax Information tab, set the Print Tax processing option to 2 (By Area).

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

On the Defaults tab, the Service/Tax Date processing option determines which date the system uses as the effective date for the tax area. This date is normally the date of the invoice (value 1).

On the Currency tab, set the Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items processing option to 1 (Allow Value Added Tax).

- Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Post Vouchers to GL (R09801).

On the Taxes tab, set the Update Tax File option to 3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes) if tax processing is to be tracked in the F0018 table.

Set the Update VAT Receipts and W/O option to 2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable) to apportion GST between the invoice taxable amount and the discount amount taken up during payment (to claim the correct amount of creditable inputs).

- Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801).

The processing options on the Taxes tab should be activated for tax (GST) processing because the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411) creates taxable vouchers that generate GST entries during the post process. You must also activate these processing options to allow for the apportionment of GST settlement discounts during auto-payment runs.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

- Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Post Payments to GL (R09801).

You must activate the processing options on the Taxes tab for GST processing to allow for the apportionment of GST settlement discounts during auto-payment runs.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

Setting Processing Options for Sales Order and Accounts Receivable

This section discusses how to set up processing options for Sales Order and Accounts Receivable.

The processing options for these programs that are related to tax processing must be set correctly for Australian GST compliance:

- Invoice Processing (G42113), Invoice Print (R42565).

On the Print tab, set the Print Tax Summary processing option to 2 (Summarize taxes by area) to print GST information on the sales invoice to comply with GST requirements.

- Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI).

On the Display tab, set the Sales/Use/VAT Tax Processing and Service/Tax Date Entry options to 1 to activate GST processing.

- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11), which is called by Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002) on the Customer Invoice Entry menu (G03B11).

On the Display tab, leave the Tax Information option blank to activate GST processing.

- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011).

On the Defaults tab, the Service/Tax Date Option processing option determines which date the system uses as the effective date for the tax area. This date is normally the date of the invoice (value 1).

On the Taxes tab, set the VAT on Foreign Transactions processing option to 1 (Allow VAT on foreign transactions).

- Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Post Invoices to GL (R09801).

On the Taxes tab, set the processing options as follows to track GST in the F0018 table that is apportioned between the invoice amount and any discounts given.

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

- Manual Receipts Processing (G03B12), Post Receipts to GL (R09801)

The processing options on the Taxes tab should be activated for tax (GST) processing because the cash receipts programs can create taxable adjustments or written-off debts that generate GST entries during the post process. Also, these processing options must be activated to allow for apportionment of Output GST upon recognition of settlement discounts.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)

Processing Option	Value
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

Locating Report Information

This section discusses how to locate report information.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides reports and inquiry programs for GST. You can use the inquiry programs to view information about the reports run previously.

Note. When you reprint an adjustment note, you must specify the print control number of the original adjustment note. The print control number of the original adjustment note appears in the Print Ref. field on the Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control form of the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200) on the Australian GST menu (G75A031).

Forms Used to Inquire on Reports

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control	W75A0200A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control.	Use this program to locate the print control number of previously printed adjustment notes.
Work With RCTI Print Control File	W75A0201A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire RCTI Print Control.	Use this program to determine whether an RCTI has been created for a specific transaction, and to locate the print control number of a previously printed RCTI.
Work With RCTI Print Adjustments Control File	W75A0201A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire RCTI Adjustments Print Control.	Use this program to determine whether an RCTI adjustment note has been created for a specific transaction and to locate the print control number of a previously printed RCTI adjustment note.

CHAPTER 11

Working with the Taxes Table

This chapter provides an overview of updating the taxes table and describes how:

- Add transactions in the Taxes table.
- Purge transactions in the Taxes table.

Understanding the Process to Update the Taxes Table

After you generate vouchers and invoices, you must post them to the general ledger to create offsetting entries and to update the F0902 table. Additionally, if the transactions have taxes that you want to reconcile or report on, you must update the F0018 table. How the system updates the Taxes table depends on the kind of transaction:

- For invoices and vouchers with taxes, the system updates the Taxes table when you set the appropriate processing option for the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) for the version that you use.

The system creates one record in the Taxes table for each invoice or voucher pay item that has taxes. When you revise a posted pay item and post the revision, the system generates an additional record in the Taxes table for that pay item and increases the Line Number field incrementally.

- For journal entries entered with VAT, the system updates the Taxes table when the transaction is entered, regardless of whether it is posted.

The system creates one record in the Taxes table for each journal entry line that has taxes. If you revise a journal entry with VAT, the system writes a record for the revision if the journal entry was posted when it was revised. Otherwise, the system changes the information on the existing F0018 record.

Each record in the Taxes table contains fields for each tax authority, tax rate, and tax amount so that when you run reports, the system can provide you with a total tax amount by tax authority.

Adding Transactions in the Taxes Table

This section provides an overview of using the Tax File Revisions program and describes how to add transactions to the Taxes table.

Understanding the Tax File Revisions Program

You use the Tax File Revisions program (P0018) to review, add, delete, and modify records in the Taxes table. For example, if you did not set the appropriate processing option in the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to update the Taxes table, you might need to enter the tax information manually using the Tax File Revisions program. Similarly, you might want to delete a transaction from the table.

The system does not allow revisions to documents that begin with the letter P or R (which are normally used for voucher and invoice transactions). Because you cannot revise invoice or voucher records in the Taxes table, you must either:

- Make revisions using the standard entry program, and then post those changes to update the Taxes table.
- Add a new transaction to the Taxes table to adjust the tax amount appropriately.

If you revise the taxable or nontaxable amounts of a journal entry and you clear the Tax field, the system recalculates the tax amount.

Note. The system does not update the original transaction with revisions that you make to the transaction in the Taxes table.

Forms Used to Add Transactions to the Taxes Table

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax File	W0018A	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax File Revisions.	Review and select tax records.
Tax File Revisions	W0018C	On Work With Tax File, click Add.	Add and revise tax records.

Adding Transactions to the Taxes Table

Access the Tax File Revisions form.

Document Type/Number/Company	Enter a number that identifies an original document. This document can be a voucher, a sales order, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry, and so on. If you need to add a document for tax explanation code V, the document type, document number, and document company that you specify must exist in the F0911 table.
Order Suffix	In the AR and AP systems, a code that corresponds to the pay item. In the Sales Order and Procurement systems, this code identifies multiple transactions for an original order. For purchase orders, the code is always 000. For sales orders with multiple partial receipts against an order, the first receiver used to record receipt has a suffix of 000, the next has a suffix of 001, the next 002, and so on.
Company	This field is required.
Account Number	Identifies an account in the general ledger. You can use one of these formats for account numbers: 1 Structured account (business unit.object.subsidiary) 2 25-digit unstructured number 3

	8-digit short account ID number
	4
	Speed code. The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number.
	You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program (P000909).
Address Number	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location. This field is required.
Tx Ex	Enter a user-defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. This field is required.
Tax Rate/ Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher. This field is required.
Tax Point Date	Enter a date that indicates when you purchased goods or services, or when you incurred a tax liability.
GL Date	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted. The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages. This field is required.
Line Number	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
Non-Taxable Amount	Enter the amount upon which taxes are not assessed. This is the portion of the transaction not subject to sales, use, or VAT taxes because the products are tax-exempt or zero-rated.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed. This field is required.
Tax	Enter the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST). Although you can enter the tax amount, the system might return an error if the amount that you enter differs from the system-calculated amount. For error-free processing, leave this field blank and let the system assign the amount.

Extended Cost

For accounts receivable and accounts payable, the invoice (gross) amount. For sales orders and purchase orders, the unit cost times the number of units.

Enter the sum of the taxable and tax amounts. This field is required.

Purging the Taxes Table

This section discusses how to purge the tax table.

Periodically, you might want to purge the F0018 table to remove records that you no longer require. When you run the Tax File Purge program (R0018PURGE), the system removes all records from the Taxes table based on the data selection that you enter.

From the Tax Processing and Reporting menu (G0021), select Tax File Purge.

CHAPTER 12

Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository

This chapter describes how to:

- Update the Tax Reconciliation Repository.
- Review the Tax Reconciliation Repository.

Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository

This section provides an overview of the process to update the tax reconciliation repository and describes how to:

- Run the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository Program.
- Set processing options for Update Tax Reconciliation Repository (R0018R).

Understanding the Process to Update the Tax Reconciliation Repository

After you post vouchers and invoices and update the F0018 table, you run the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program (R0018R). The system allocates tax amounts to the taxable general ledger accounts that were used to distribute voucher and invoice transactions, as well as any journal entries entered with VAT. The system stores these amounts in the F0018R table for reporting purposes.

Important! Do not use data selection to update records to the F0018R table. Instead, use the processing options for the R0018R program.

Reconciling Tax Amounts by GL Account

The Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program uses this process to reconcile tax amounts by GL account and update the F0018R table:

1. Locates an unprocessed record from the F0018 table (an unprocessed record is one in which the Tax Processed Flag field (PROCFL) is not Y).
2. Uses these key fields in the order specified to locate the corresponding taxable records in the F0911 table:
 - Document number
 - Document type
 - Document company
 - GL date
 - Tax rate/area

- Tax explanation code
 - Tax item number
3. Totals the F0911 records.
 4. Determines a relative percent for each F0911 record by dividing the amount of each account by the total amount.
 5. Multiplies the relative percent by the tax amount in the F0018 table to determine the tax amount per account.
 6. Performs an allocation for each tax rate/area and tax-explanation code combination.
 7. Creates records in the F0018R table.

Note. Although the system writes tax amounts to both the AA and CA ledgers in the F0911 table, it updates only AA amounts to table F0018R.

8. Updates the F0018 record to processed (PROCFL field is Y).

Revising Reconciled Transactions

If you revise transaction amounts or general ledger accounts, you must first post them to the F0018 table, and then rerun the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program to update the F0018R table. When you post the revised transaction, the system creates a new record in the F0018 table for that pay item and increases the Line Number field by an increment of one. When you rerun the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program, the system:

1. Locates unprocessed records from the F0018 table.
2. Locates processed records in the F0018 table that have the same key fields and removes the 1 from the PROCFL field so that all records can be considered for new tax calculations.
3. Deletes all records that have the same key fields from the F0018R table so that new relative percentages can be calculated.
4. Reruns the reconciliation process as described in steps 1-8.

Example: Updating the Tax Reconciliation Repository

This example displays how the system updates the F0018R table using the setup information in the tables:

Tax Rate Area Setup

This table describes the Tax Rate Area fields and values:

Field	Value	Value
Tax Rate Area	G10	G20
Tax Authority	4555	25551
GL Offset	A1	A2
Tax Rate	10 percent	20 percent

AAI Setup

This table describes the AAI items and accounts:

AAI Item	Account
RTA1	1.4333
RTA2	1.4444
RC	1.1210

Invoice Entry

Enter an invoice with three pay items for these taxable amounts using tax explanation code V and two tax rate/areas:

Invoice: 11223 RI 00001

This table describes the Invoice Entry fields and values:

Pay Item	Gross Amount*	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount*	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Item #
001	1,100	1,000	100	G10	V	0
002	2,400	2,000	400	G20	V	0
003	3,300	3,000	300	G10	V	0

* The system calculates these amounts as:

- Gross Amount = Taxable Amount + Tax Amount
- Tax Amount = Taxable Amount x Tax Rate

Note. Because the invoice was entered manually and not created by the Update Customer Sales program (R42800), the system does not use or update the Item Number field.

Distribute the invoice to these general ledger accounts and tax rate/areas:

GL Distribution: 11223 RI 00001

This table describes the GL Distribution fields and values:

JE Line Number	Account Number	Track Taxes	Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Item #
1	3.5010	Y	1,600	G10	V	0
2	3.5020	Y	1,400	G10	V	0
3	3.5030	Y	1,500	G20	V	0
4	3.5010	Y	500	G20	V	0
5	3.5040	Y	1,000	G10	V	0

The type of tax is VAT; therefore, the amounts to distribute do not equal the gross amount of the invoice. The amounts equal the taxable amount of the invoice.

Post Report

When you post the report, the system updates the accounts for these amounts:

Account	Description	Doc Type	Amount	
3.5010	Store Sales 1	RI	.	- 2,100
3.5020	Store Sales 2	RI	.	- 1,400
3.5030	Store Sales 3	RI	.	- 1,500
3.5040	Store Sales 4	RI	.	- 1,000
1.1210	AR Trade	AE	6,800	.
1.4333	VAT Payable G10	AE	.	- 400
1.4444	VAT Payable G20	AE	.	- 400

The system also updates the F0018 table accordingly:

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Processed Flag
11223	RI	001	1,000	100	G10	V	.
11223	RI	002	2,000	400	G20	V	.
11223	RI	003	3,000	300	G10	V	.

Update Tax Reconciliation Repository

When you run the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository program (R0018R), the system performs for each pay item:

1. Locates the first record in table F0018 that is not processed (PROCFL field is not 1):
Invoice 11223, RI, 001, G10, V
2. Locates the corresponding F0911 records based on the key fields (document number, document type, document company, GL date, tax rate/area, tax explanation code, and tax item number).
 - 3.5010 (1,600)
 - 3.5020 (1,400)
 - 3.5040 (1,000)
3. Sums the amount of the records, and then calculates each percent of the total amount per account for the tax rate/area.

G10
$1,600 + 1,400 + 1,000 = 4,000$ $(1,600 / 4,000) \times 100 = 40 \text{ percent}$ $(1,400 / 4,000) \times 100 = 35 \text{ percent}$ $(1,000 / 4,000) \times 100 = 25 \text{ percent}$

Note. The system performs soft rounding for these calculations.

- Multiplies the percent by the tax amount to determine the tax amount per account.

Pay Item 001 - G10
$.40 \times 100 = 40.35$ $40.35 \times 100 = 35.25$ $35.25 \times 100 = 25$

Note. The system performs soft rounding for these calculations.

- Updates table F0018R.

This table displays the resulting records in the F0018R table:

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Account	Journal Entry Line	Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code
11223	RI	001	3.5010	1.0	1,600	40	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5020	2.0	1,400	35	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5040	3.0	1,000	25	G10	V

- Updates the Processed Flag field (PROCFL) to P on the F0018 record.

This table displays the resulting records in the F0018 table.

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Processed Flag
11223	RI	001	1,000	100	G10	V	P
11223	RI	002	2,000	400	G20	V	.
11223	RI	003	3,000	300	G10	V	.

- Locates the second record in table F0018 that is not processed: Invoice 11223, RI, 002, G20, V.
- Locates the corresponding F0911 records:
 - 3.5030 (1,500)
 - 3.5010 (500)
- Sums the amount of the records, and then calculates each percent of the total amount per account for the tax rate/area.

G20
$1,500 + 500 = 1,500$ $(1,500 / 2,000) \times 100 = 75 \text{ percent}$ ($500 / 2,000$) $\times 100 = 25 \text{ percent}$

10. Multiplies the percent by the tax amount to determine the tax amount per account.

Pay Item 002 - G20
$.75 \times 400 = 300.25 \times 400 = 100$

11. Updates table F0018R.

This table displays the resulting records in the F0018R table:

Doc #	Doc Type	Pay Item	Account	Journal Entry Line	Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code
11223	RI	001	3.5010	1.0	1,600	40	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5020	2.0	1,400	35	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5040	3.0	1,000	25	G10	V
11223	RI	002	3.5030	1.0	1,600	300	G20	V
11223	RI	002	3.5010	2.0	500	100	G20	V

12. Updates the Processed Flag field (PROCFL) to P on the F0018 record.

This table displays the resulting records in the F0018 table:

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Processed Flag
11223	RI	001	1,000	100	G10	V	P
11223	RI	002	2,000	400	G20	V	P
11223	RI	003	3,000	300	G10	V	.

13. Locates the third record in table F0018 that is not processed:

Invoice 11223, RI, 003, G10, V.

14. Locates the corresponding F0911 records:

15. 3.5010 (1,600)

- 3.5020 (1,400)
- 3.5040 (1,000)

16. Because the first and third pay items have the same tax rate/area and tax explanation code, the relative percentages will be the same. For performance purposes the system does not recalculate them.

G10
$1,600 + 1,400 + 1,000 = 4,000$ $(1,600 / 4,000) \times 100 = 40 \text{ percent}$ $(1,400 / 4,000) \times 100 = 35 \text{ percent}$ $(1,000 / 4,000) \times 100 = 25 \text{ percent}$

17. Multiplies the percent by the tax amount to determine the tax amount per account.

Pay Item 003 - G10
$.40 \times 300 = 120.35 \times 300 = 105.25 \times 300 = 75$

18. Updates table F0018R.

This table displays the resulting records in the F0018R table:

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Account	Journal Entry Line	Amt	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code
11223	RI	001	3.5010	1.0	1,600	40	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5020	2.0	1,400	35	G10	V
11223	RI	001	3.5040	3.0	1,000	25	G10	V
11223	RI	002	3.5030	4.0	1,500	300	G20	V
11223	RI	002	3.5010	5.0	500	100	G20	V
11223	RI	003	3.5010	6.0	1,600	120	G10	V
11223	RI	003	3.5020	7.0	1,400	105	G10	V
11223	RI	003	3.5040	8.0	1,000	75	G10	V

19. Updates the Processed Flag field (PROCFL) to P on the F0018 record.

This displays the resulting records in the F0018 table:

Doc Number	Doc Type	Pay Item	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Area	Tax Expl. Code	Processed Flag
11223	RI	001	1,000	100	G10	V	P
11223	RI	002	2,000	400	G20	V	P
11223	RI	003	3,000	300	G10	V	P

Running the Update Tax Reconciliation Repository Program

From the Global Tax Reconciliation menu (G00217), select Update Tax Reconciliation Repository.

Setting Processing Options for Update Tax Reconciliation Repository (R0018R)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

These processing options specify the records to select from the F0018 table that the system uses to locate corresponding records from the F0911 table.

Document Type	Specify the document type that the system uses to select records from the F0018 table.
Tax Rate/Area	Specify the tax rate/area that you want the system to use to retrieve records from the F0018 table.
Tax Explanation Code	Specify the tax explanation code that the system uses to select records from the F0018 table.
GL Date	Specify the GL date that the system uses to select records from the F0018 table. The system selects records with a GL date that is equal to or greater than the date that you enter.

Reviewing the Tax Reconciliation Repository

This section discusses how to review the tax reconciliation repository.

When you review tax records using the Review Tax Reconciliation Repository program (P0018R), the system automatically displays all records in the F0018R table. You can use the QBE line to limit the number of records that the system displays. You cannot add, delete, or revise records in the F0018R table; changes must be made to the transaction tables, and then updated to the F0018R table.

This section describes how to review records in the Tax Reconciliation Repository.

Form Used to Review Records in the Tax Reconciliation Repository

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Reconciliation Repository	W0018RA	Global Tax Reconciliation (G00217), Review Tax Reconciliation Repository.	Review tax reconciliation records.

Reviewing the Tax Reconciliation Repository

Access the Work With Tax Reconciliation Repository form.

CHAPTER 13

(CHN) JinSui Processing

This chapter provides an overview of JinSui processing and describes how to Reset the Free Good Cross-Reference Table.

Understanding JinSui Processing

You use JinSui processing to prepare the file that contains VAT information for the tax authority. The Government Uniform Invoice (GUI) is the legal format that is required for invoices in China. In 1998, the Chinese government selected the JinSui Invoice Data Interface (JinSui) system to reduce forgery of GUI numbers and to facilitate invoice processing and tax reporting. JinSui is a DOS application that processes the data that is required for printing invoices and reporting tax information to the State Taxation Authority.

The GUI format and legal numbering is the basis for all tax reporting and audit requirements. The State Taxation Authority requires that specific data, such as invoice and VAT information, be transferred to them on preprinted invoice forms that contain legal GUI numbers. All GUI numbers must be tracked and accounted for. After a GUI number is printed on an invoice, the number cannot be canceled.

In addition to printing invoices, the JinSui system processes tax information from incoming invoices that you can submit through purchases, payables, or both. In China, manufacturing and distribution companies commonly process vouchers differently. For example, manufacturing companies are allowed to process vouchers for tax reporting when items are received. Distribution companies are allowed to process vouchers only when they have been paid in full. Tax reporting typically occurs on a monthly basis.

You use JinSui to process taxes for the Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Sales Order Management systems. JinSui processes this data for tax reporting purposes. Data that is generated, formatted, or reported by JinSui is not returned to the EnterpriseOne system. However, GUI numbers added to invoices are returned to the EnterpriseOne system. You can process invoices for JinSui from the Accounts Receivable system, the Sales Order system, or both.

Important! If you do not set up next numbers for system 75, row 1, the system does not perform any of the JinSui processing.

Resetting the Free Goods Cross Reference - China table (F75C4203)

This section provides an overview of the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) and describes how to:

- Run the program to reset the table.

- Set the processing options.

Understanding the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program

During JinSui processing, you might discover errors so that resetting the flags in the Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross Reference - China table (F75C4203) is necessary. You use the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) to reset table F75C4203, enabling you to regenerate the journal entries for free goods.

Note. Table F75C4203 does not void existing journal entries. You must manually void previous journal entries.

Running the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program

From the VAT on Free Goods - China menu (G75C031), select Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table.

Setting the Processing Options for Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R)

This section describes the reset free goods cross reference table processing options.

Defaults

Use this processing option to indicate whether the system runs the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) in proof mode or final mode.

Mode	Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C4203R). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C4203R) and also clears the flags in the F0018CN table. Values are:
	Blank
	Run in proof mode.
	/
	Run in final mode.

Processing VAT Payable for JinSui

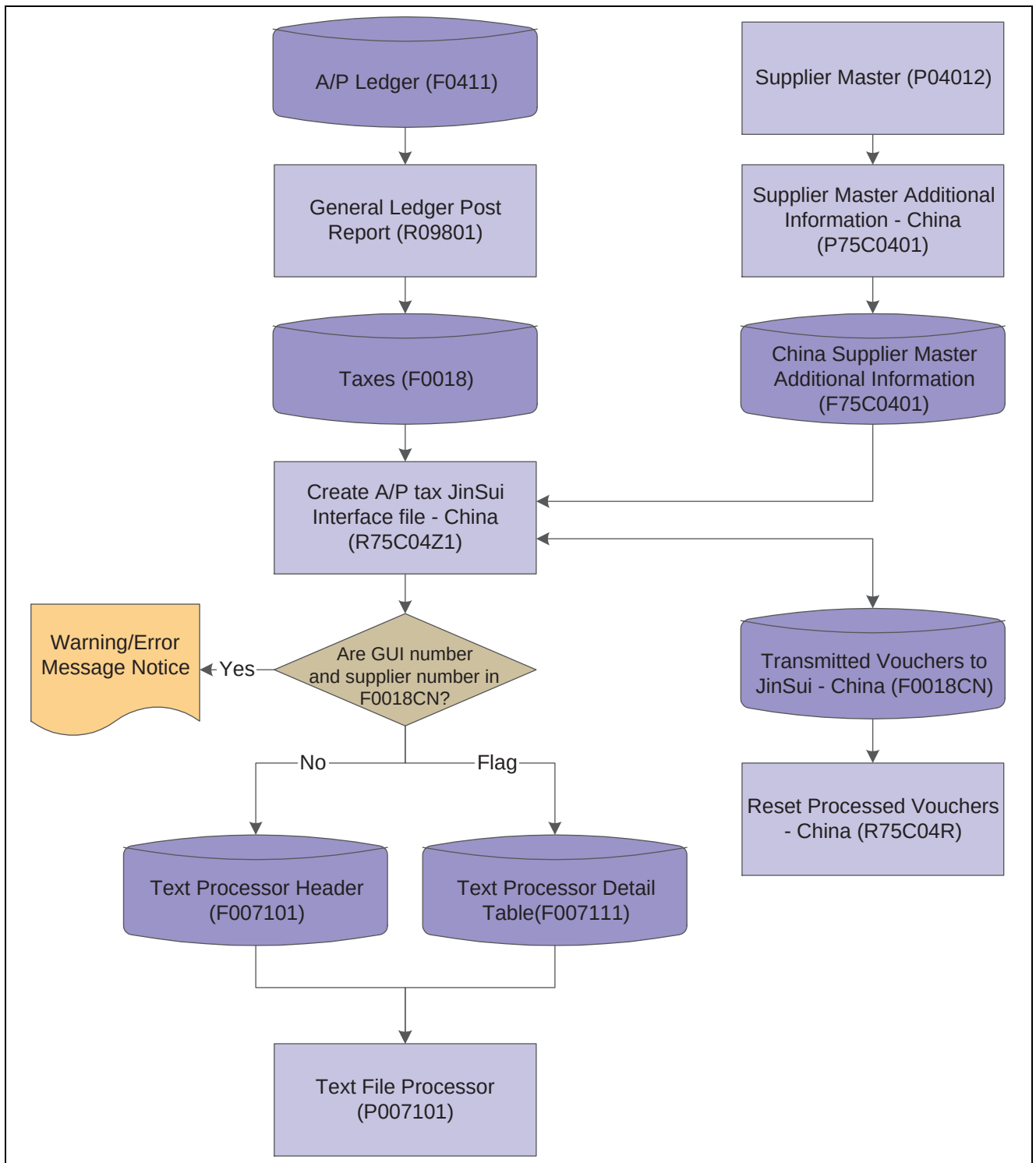
This section provides an overview of processing VAT payable for JinSui and describes how to:

- Create the Accounts Payable Tax JinSui Interface File table.
- Set processing options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File.

Understanding VAT Payable for JinSui

Use JinSui processing for Accounts Payable to submit VAT payable information to JinSui.

This graphic illustrates JinSui processing for Accounts Payable:



Processing VAT payable for JinSui

Creating the Accounts Payable Tax JinSui Interface File

From the AP and Purchase - China menu (G75C04), select Create AP tax JinSui Interface File.

The Create AP tax JinSui Interface File program (R75C04Z1) creates a file in the format that is specified by the JinSui system for VAT payable tax reporting when processing vouchers. Before you run the Create AP tax JinSui Interface File program, complete these tasks:

- Set up the standard voucher post programs from the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) to update the F0018 table. You must update the tax tables whether the voucher originates from Procurement or Accounts Payable.
- Set the processing options for the Create AP tax JinSui Interface File program to select posted vouchers that have either been paid in full or received.

The system selects only posted vouchers and retrieves information from table F0018. An additional table, China - Transmitted vouchers to JinSui (F0018CN), stores voucher information; and the system flags the records that were created for the interface file. The system also updates the F007101 table and F007111 table, which store the voucher information that is sent to JinSui. The system generates a detailed report of the transmitted records and warning messages that have occurred during processing.

The system does not process vouchers that have warning messages associated with them. You must correct these vouchers before the interface file can be created for them. This list describes typical voucher processing errors and solutions:

- If you do not enter a valid value in the Supplier Invoice Category Code field, the vouchers process in the EnterpriseOne system but are displayed as errors within the JinSui system. You must enter a valid value in the Supplier Invoice Category Code field, run the Reset Processed Vouchers program, and reprocess the vouchers.
- If you change a voucher after it has been posted and processed, a warning message appears. You must manually correct the vouchers in the JinSui system.

Note. You must use these processing options for vouchers that are not created from purchasing orders. The JinSui system does not accept blank values for the file format. Therefore, processing options are included to retrieve valid values for commodity description, quantity, and unit of measure. These processing options do not override existing values for vouchers that are created from purchase orders.

Setting Processing Options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

These processing options determine values, such as the running mode or commodity description, that the Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1) uses when other values are not entered for the transaction.

1. Running mode

Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C04Z1). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C04Z1) and also updates the F0018CN table. Values are:

Blank

	Run in proof mode (This is the default value).
	<i>/</i>
	Run in final mode.
2. The time to write voucher information to JinSui system	Specify when you will write the voucher information to the JinSui system. Values are: Blank The system writes voucher information to the JinSui system after full payment (default). <i>/</i> The system writes voucher information to the JinSui system after voucher creation and posting to the EnterpriseOne system.
3. Commodity Description	Specify a commodity description if the Remark field in the voucher is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieves valid values for those that are blank.
4. Quantity	Specify a quantity if the Quantity field on the voucher is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieves valid values for those that are blank.
5. Unit of Measure	Specify a unit of measure if the Unit of Measure field in the F0018 table is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieve valid values for those that are blank. You must enter a valid unit of measure found in user-defined code list (00/UM). The system uses the unit of measure description when creating the JinSui record.

Resetting Processed Records in the JinSui Interface File

From the AP and Purchase - China menu (G75C04), select Reset Processed Vouchers.

When you process vouchers using the Create AP tax JinSui interface File program (R75C04Z1), the records are flagged as processed in the China - Transmitted vouchers to JinSui table (F0018CN). The records that have errors are not included in the interface file and are not flagged as processed. After you fix these errors, you must regenerate the entire interface file.

To regenerate the entire interface file, you must first run the Reset Processed Vouchers program (R75C04R) to clear all of the processed flags in table F0018CN. The Reset Processed Vouchers program also produces a report that lists all of the vouchers that have been reset in table F0018CN.

Setting Processing Options for Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Defaults

1. Running Mode

Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C04R). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C04R) and also writes records to the F0018CN table. Values are:

Blank

Run in proof mode (This is the default value).

/

Run in final mode.

CHAPTER 14

(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data

This chapter provides an overview of point-of-sale data and describes how to:

- Import point-of-sale data.
- Revise point-of-sale data.
- Convert point-of-sale data.

Understanding Point-of-Sale Data

You can import point-of-sale (POS) data from an external system, such as a cash register, into the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

First, you must import the external data into the F75T004P and F75T005P tables. After you import the data, you must check the imported data to verify that it is correct, making changes if necessary. Then you run a batch program to convert the data from tables F75T004P and F75T005P to the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.

Importing Point-of-Sale Data

This section provides an overview of the import process and describes how to import point-of-sale data.

Understanding Importing Data

You can import point-of-sale (POS) data from an external system using a variety of methods, such as importing from a spreadsheet, using a custom table conversion program, using Microsoft Access, and so on. This guide describes how to import the data from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

Considerations for Importing Point-of-Sale Header Data

To import point-of-sale (POS) header data from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains the columns which are listed in the order specified. For information about the values for each column, see the corresponding fields on the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form.

- Dclr Co
- Dclr Site
- Dclr YM
- Trans. No. From
- Seq. No.

- Auth Code
- Trs Typ
- Doc Typ
- Trans Date
- GL Date
- Hppn YM
- Fm Cd
- TT
- Tx Ex
- Tax Area
- Tax Rate
- Base Curr
- Taxable Amount
- Tax
- Gross Amount
- Cur Cod
- Exchange Rate
- Foreign Taxable Amt
- Foreign Tax
- Foreign Gross Amt
- UI PF
- Register No. From
- Segment No. From
- GUI/VAT No. From
- GUI/VAT No. To
- Trans. No. To.
- SN
- Doc. Count
- Sal Itm
- Zr Tx
- DU
- Proof Doc Name
- Proof Doc Number
- EM
- ED Ty
- Exportation Doc. Number

- Export Date
- Rev Typ
- Spc Tax
- CW
- Sold To Number
- Invoice To Number
- Ship To Number
- Alpha Name
- Prtnr UN
- MT
- Doc Co
- Doc Ty
- Doc Number
- Order Co
- Order Ty
- Order Number
- Order Suf
- Item Description
- Quantity Ordered
- CC 1
- CC 2
- CC 3
- CC 4
- CC 5
- CC 6
- Prt Cnt
- Creator ID
- Sales Person
- Cash Register
- Citizenship ID
- Credit Card Number
- Payment Type
- PS
- Prepay Balance
- Dat Gen
- Remarks

- User Code
- User Date
- User Amount
- User Number
- User Reference

Considerations for Importing Point-of-Sale Detail Data

To import point-of-sale (POS) detail data from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains the columns which are listed in the order specified. For information about the values for each column, see the corresponding fields on the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions form.

- Ln ID
- Short Item No
- 2nd Item Number
- 3rd Item Number
- Description
- UM
- Quantity Ordered
- Taxable
- Tx Ex
- Tax Area
- Base Curr
- Unit Price
- Taxable Amount
- Tax
- Gross Amount
- Cur Cod
- Exchange Rate
- Foreign Unit Price
- Foreign Taxable Amount
- Foreign Tax
- Foreign Gross Amt
- Doc Co
- Doc Ty
- Doc Number
- Pay Itm
- Pay Ext
- Order Co

- Order Ty
- Order Number
- Order Suf
- Line Number
- TT
- User Code
- User Date
- User Amount
- User Number
- User Reference

Forms Used to Import Data

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions	W75T101B	GUI/VAT Advance & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT POS Interface Review. On Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface, click Add.	Import header data.
GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions	W75T101D	GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT POS Interface Review. On Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface, select a record and select POS Detail from the Row menu. On Work With GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface, click Add.	Import detail data.

Importing Header Data

Access the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form.

Importing Detail Data

Access the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions form.

Revising Point-of-Sale Data

This section discusses how to revise point-of-sale data.

The system does not validate imported point-of-sale (POS) data. Therefore, after you import POS data from an external system, you must check the imported data to verify that it is correct and make changes, if necessary.

This section describes how to revise point-of-sale data.

Form Used to Revise Data

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions	W75T101B	GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT POS Interface Review. On Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface, select a record and click Select.	Revise data.

Revising Data

Access the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form.

Converting Point-of-Sale Data

This section provides an overview of the conversion process and describes how to run the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101).

Understanding How to Convert Point-of-Sale Data

You use the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101) to convert point-of-sale data that has been imported into the F75T004P and F75T005P tables to the F75T004 and F75T005 tables. After each record is successfully inserted in tables F75T004 and F75T005, the system deletes that record from tables F75T004P and F75T005P.

The GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program produces a report that lists all of the records in tables F75T004P and F75T005P, and indicates whether the conversion was successful.

Note. The GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program does not have data selection or processing options. It converts all data in tables F75T004P and F75T005P.

After the POS data has been converted to tables F75T004 and F75T005, it is available for processing and reporting, just like transaction data that has been entered directly into the system.

Running the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101)

From the GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations menu (G75T131), select GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound.

CHAPTER 15

(TWN) Working with GUI/VAT Transactions

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Transaction program and describes how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004).
- Add GUI/VAT information to existing transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT information to return and allowance transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT header additional information.
- Review GUI/VAT detail information.

Understanding the GUI/VAT Transaction Program

The GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) displays information from the F75T004 table. You can use this program to review and modify existing GUI/VAT information, to add GUI/VAT information to existing transactions, to void GUI documents, and to print GUI documents.

The system provides these versions of the GUI/VAT Transaction program:

- GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales (ZJDE0001).
- GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase (ZJDE0002).
- GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods (ZJDE0003).
- GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service (ZJDE0004).

Each version is differentiated by the way the processing options are set. The processing options control the default values for the header area of the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form and control other aspects of how the program operates, such as whether modifications to existing GUI/VAT transactions are allowed.

Note. The system does not verify the integrity of information in standard transaction tables and GUI/VAT tables. Manually entering or changing GUI/VAT transactions can cause disconnects between standard transaction tables and GUI/VAT tables.

Adding Information

You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to add GUI/VAT information to a variety of different transactions for which GUI/VAT information does not already exist.

Adding GUI/VAT information in this way is an alternative to adding GUI/VAT information using any of these programs:

- GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S).
- GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O).

- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R).
- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO (P75T004O).
- GUI/VAT AR Inquiry (P75T3B11).
- GUI/VAT AP Inquiry (P75T0411).
- GUI/VAT GL Inquiry (P75T004L).
- GUI/VAT SO Inquiry (P75T4211).

Reviewing Information

You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to review existing GUI/VAT transactions, as well as amount totals for groups of transactions. For example, you can verify the GL account balance for the designated input tax account by reviewing all of the transactions of transaction type SAL (sales) during a specified declaration period. You can verify the GL account balance for the designated output tax account by reviewing all of the transactions of transaction type PUR (purchases) during a specified declaration period.

When you use the GUI/VAT Transaction program to review transactions, verify that the processing options for the version of the program that you are using are set to display the appropriate transactions.

Modifying Information

You can modify some GUI/VAT information after the transaction is created. When you modify an original transaction, the system does not also modify the information in the F75T004 table. Therefore, modification of the GUI/VAT information is necessary if you modify the original transaction. For example, if you change an amount on an original transaction, you must also change the amount on the corresponding GUI/VAT record.

You can modify GUI/VAT information only if the processing options for the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that you are using are set to allow modifications.

Note. If the OK button is disabled, the processing options for the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) that you are using are set to allow no modifications.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) that you are using has the correct value in the Transaction Type of GUI/VAT processing option. Select from the transaction types as:
- SAL - For sales transactions.
- PUR - For purchase transactions.
- IGD - For import goods transactions.
- FSV - For foreign service transactions.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Sales Item Type

Enter a code that indicates the type of item sold. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type UDC table (75T/ST).

Trans No. (From)	Enter the beginning number in the range of GUI/VAT transaction numbers. If the transactions use a GUI number or a receipt number that is issued by Customs, the transaction number is the GUI or receipt prefix followed by the GUI or receipt number.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
Authorized Code of GUI/VAT	Specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/AC).
Transaction type of GUI/VAT	Specify the transaction type of the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/TT).

Option

Return / Allowance Amount Check Error Level	Specify the error level for the system to use when checking the amount of a return or allowance. Values are: 1 Error message 2 Warning message 3 No error checking
Allow To Modify GUI (Y/N)	Specify whether to allow modifications to the GUI. Values are: Y Allow modifications. N Do not allow modifications. This is the default value.

Keep GUI Audit (Y/N)

Specify whether the system should store GUI audit information in the F75T004 table. GUI audit information consists of Company Key (KCO), Company Key Order Number (KCOO), Document Type (DCT), Order Type (DCTO), Document Voucher Invoice (DOC) and Document Order Invoice (DOCO) fields. The information in these fields establishes a link between GUI and the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and sales order systems. Values are:

Y

Store GUI audit information. This is the default value.

N

Do not to store GUI audit information.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Transactions

This section describes how to:

- Add GUI/VAT information to existing sales transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT information to existing export transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT and sales information to existing General Ledger transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT information to existing purchase transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT and purchase information to existing General Ledger transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing purchase transactions.
- Add GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing General Ledger transactions.

Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Information

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions	W75T004B	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales. On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, click Add.	Add GUI/VAT information to existing sales transactions. Add GUI/VAT information to existing export transactions. Add GUI/VAT and sales information to existing General Ledger transactions.
GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions	W75T004B	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase. On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, click Add.	Add GUI/VAT information to existing purchase transactions. Add GUI/VAT and purchase information to existing General Ledger transactions.
GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions	W75T004B	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods. On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, click Add. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service. On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, click Add.	Add GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing purchase transactions. Add GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing General Ledger transactions.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Sales Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales option.

GUI Doc Type	Enter a code that specifies the type of GUI/VAT document. The value that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table.
Sales Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of item sold. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table.
Item Description	Enter a remark about an item. This field is optional.
Item Quantity	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction. A remark about an item. This field is optional.
Remarks	Enter free form remarks available for general usage. A remark about an item. This field is optional.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Export Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales option.

Trans. No. (From)	The beginning number in the range of GUI/VAT transaction numbers. If the transactions use a GUI number or a receipt number that is issued by Customs, the transaction number is the GUI or receipt prefix followed by the GUI or receipt number.
Sales Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of item sold. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table.
Zero Tax Rate Item Type	Enter a code that indicates whether the zero-tax-rate item has passed through customs. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Type (75T/ZT) UDC table.
Exportation Date	Used in zero-tax-rate sales amount list. If the exportation method is 1, the field is the same as declaration date. 1. Date - Exportation 2. Date - Settlement of exchange 3. Date - Apply to the customs
Exportation Method	Enter a code that identifies the exportation method. The code that you enter must exist in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table.
Proof Doc Name	Enter the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. The value that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) UDC table.
Export Declaration Type	Enter a code that identifies the declaration type of an export. The code that you enter must exist in the Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) UDC table.
Export Declaration No.	Enter the document number of the declaration for exportation. The document number is used in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T).
Proof Doc Number	Enter the number of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs.

Adding GUI/VAT and Sales Information to Existing General Ledger Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales option.

Trans. Date	Enter the date that an order was entered into the system. This date determines which effective level the system uses for inventory pricing.
Tax Expl Code	Enter a hard-coded user-defined code (00/EX) that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate/area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.
Tax Rate/Area	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Ship To	Enter the address number of the location to which you want to ship this order. The address book provides default values for customer address, including street, city, state, zip code, and country.
GUI Format Code	Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Purchase Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase option.

GUI Prefix	Enter the prefix of the GUI number.
GUI No. (From)	Enter the beginning number in a range of GUI numbers.
Deduction Code	Enter a code that indicates that a purchased item is deductible. The code that you enter must exist in the Deduction Code (75T/DC) UDC table.
Purchase Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of item that is purchased. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT) UDC table.
Purchase Usage (403)	Enter a code that indicates how a purchased item will be used. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Use (75T/PU) UDC table.
VAT Payment Doc	Enter the document number of the declaration for exportation. The document number is used in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T).
Foreign C/W Note	Specify whether the item is a foreign cigarette or wine.

Adding GUI/VAT and Purchase Information to Existing General Ledger Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase option.

Trans. No. (From)	Enter the beginning number in the range of GUI/VAT transaction numbers. If the transactions use a GUI number or a receipt number that is issued by Customs, the transaction number is the GUI or receipt prefix followed by the GUI or receipt number.

Adding GUI/VAT, and Import or Foreign Service Information to Existing Purchase Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods option or the GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service option.

Import Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of import item when the transaction type is IGD. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Import Item Type (75T/II) UDC table.

Adding GUI/VAT, and import or foreign service information to existing General Ledger transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods option or the GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service option.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions

This section provides an overview of adding information to return and allowance transactions and describes how to add information to return and allowance transactions.

Understanding How to Add GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions

You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to add GUI/VAT information to existing return and allowance transactions for which GUI/VAT information does not already exist.

You can access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form from an option on the Row menu, or you can click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form, and then enter the original GUI number in the Trans. No. (From) field on the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form.

Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction	W75T004A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service.	Locate records.
GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions	W75T004B	On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, select the original GUI record in the detail area, and then select Returns Allowances from the Row menu.	Add GUI/VAT information to return and allowance transactions.

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Return and Allowance Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form.

Adding GUI/VAT Header Additional Information

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT header additional information, and describes how to add GUI/VAT header additional information.

Understanding How to Add GUI/VAT Header Additional Information

You can add optional additional information about GUI/VAT transactions. You can use category codes to add information to classify the GUI/VAT transactions according to the customer, supplier, or sales number register segment. This information is useful in defining the data selection for reports. You can also track additional information pertaining to retail sales.

If you assign category codes to the sales number register segments, the customers, or the suppliers, the system populates the corresponding category codes when you create a GUI/VAT transaction. If you did not assign these category codes when you set up sales number register segments, customers, or suppliers, you can complete the category codes for individual transactions using the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004).

Forms Used to Add GUI/VAT Header Additional Information

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction	W75T004A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service.	Locate records.
GUI/VAT Header Additional Information	W75T004G	On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, select the record in the detail area, and then select Additional Info. from the Row menu.	Enter additional header information.

Adding GUI/VAT Header Additional Information

Access the GUI/VAT Header Additional Information form.

Cat. Cd 1 - Segment	Enter a category code that classifies the GUI/VAT number segment. Values are stored in UDC (75T/C1).
Revenue Type	Enter a code that indicates the revenue type of a sales transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) UDC table.
Salesperson ID	Enter the salesperson ID of a person in a retail store. The ID number might be a personal ID that is assigned by the government or an employee ID.
Cash Register ID	Enter the ID number of the cash register in the store on which the sale originated.
Citizenship ID	Enter the Taiwanese citizenship number for an individual. You use this field only when the customer is an individual.
Payment Type	Enter the method that is used to pay for an item such as cash, check, or credit card.
Credit Card No.	Enter the Taiwanese credit card number.
Prepay Status	Enter a code that indicates the prepayment status. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS) UDC table.
Prepay Balance	Enter the remaining balance of an amount that has been prepaid.

Reviewing GUI/VAT Detail Information

This section provides an overview of detail information for sales transactions, and describes how to review detail information for sales transactions.

Understanding GUI/VAT Detail Information for Sales Transactions

You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to review detail information for sales transactions. Reviewing detail information is particularly useful for sales transactions that have multiple pay items or multiple sales order lines.

For Sales Order GUI transactions that are generated prior to being processed through the Update Customer Sales program (R42800), the Pay Item field is blank. This Pay Item field is updated in the F75T005 table during the Update Customer Sales process when the F03B11 table is updated.

Form Used to Review Detail Information for Sales Transactions

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction Detail	W75T004C	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales. On Work With GUI/VAT Transaction, Select the record in the detail area, and then select GUI Detail from the Row menu.	Review detail information for sales transactions.

CHAPTER 16

(TWN) Producing Period-End Reports

This chapter provides an overview of period-end reports and describes how to:

- Close a GUI/VAT sales number segment period.
- Update GUI/VAT exportation data.
- Work with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Work with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
- Work with the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.
- Work with GUI/VAT History Tables.

Understanding Period-End Reports

Taiwanese companies must submit either or both of the declaration reports, depending on the type of business:

- 401 declaration report - For companies with taxable and zero-rated tax transactions.
- 403 declaration report - For companies with taxable, zero-rated, and tax exempt transactions (for example, agricultural companies), and companies with special tax transactions (for example, banks; insurance companies; or trust and investment companies).

Most companies submit only one of these reports. The 401 declaration report is the more commonly used report. However, if a company has exceptional transactions during the reporting period, the company can use the 403 declaration report for that period.

Companies can submit the 401 and 403 by hardcopy or by electronic media file.

In addition to the 401 or 403 report, companies must submit:

- A detailed listing of the government uniform invoice (GUI) transactions from the declaration period. This list can be submitted by hardcopy or by electronic media file.
- If the submission is not by media file, duplicate copies of the actual GUIs for input tax (purchase) transactions.

Taiwanese companies must submit GUI/VAT declarations by calendar month and year. You can submit GUI/VAT declarations monthly or every two months. Declarations must be submitted on or by the 15th of the month following the end of the declaration period. For example, if you submit declarations every two months, the declaration for January and February must be submitted by the 15th of March.

At the end of each declaration period, complete this procedure:

1. Use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to verify the GL account balance for the designated input tax account and the designated output tax account. To obtain the balance for the input tax account, specify

- a transaction type of SAL (Sales - Output Tax) in the query-by-example line. To obtain a balance for the output tax account, specify a transaction type of PUR (Purchases - Input Tax) in the query-by-example line.
2. Use the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002) to close the GUI/VAT number segment for the period that just ended, and to activate one or more GUI/VAT number segments for the coming period. Also, use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to specify the segment to use for automated GUI number assignments.
 3. Change the declaration period for all declaration sites.
 4. Run the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program (R75T004E) to add required information to all export sales and zero-rate tax transactions.
 5. If you do not declare by media file, print these declaration reports for submission:
 - GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U).
 - GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W), if applicable.
 - GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T).
 - GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V).
 6. Generate and review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
 7. If the information on the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is inaccurate, change the declaration period back to the previous period, change the declaration status of the 401 or 403 report to not declared, and correct the transactions as necessary. Then go back to step 2 of this procedure.
 8. If the information on the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is accurate, generate the detailed GUI listing by running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program (R75T007), reviewing the media declaration information, and then running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F).
 9. Use the media file checking program that is provided by the tax authority to verify the GUI/VAT media file.
 10. If you find errors in the GUI/VAT media file, correct the original transactions as necessary, changing the declaration period back to the previous period if you need to add missing entries; then go back to step 2 of this procedure.
 11. If the GUI/VAT media file has no errors, generate the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List and any other required reports.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Accumulated Deductible Tax For Previous Period	Enter the accumulated deductible tax for the previous period. This amount appears on the GUI/VAT Report 401 or GUI/VAT Report 403 in position 108.
Declaration Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.	

Declaration Site	Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site UDC table (75T/DS).
Declaration Year/Month (Taiwan Calendar Year YYMM)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

This section provides an overview of the process to close a sales number segment period and describes how to close a sales number segment period.

Understanding the Process of Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

When the effective date range for a sales number segment has passed, you should close the segment period. Closing a segment period makes any unused GUI numbers in the segment unavailable for use.

When you close a segment period, the system creates a record in the F75T004 table for each unused GUI number in the segment. For these records, the system enters -1 in the Returns/Allowances Sequence Number field (75TRAS) and D (Void or Unused) in the VAT Tax Type field. Unused GUI numbers are listed on the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List report (R75T004V).

When you select an active segment in the detail area and select Period Close from the Row menu, the system changes the value in the AI (GUI Register Active Flag) field to C.

Form Used to Close a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment	W75T002C	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales. On Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, select an active sales number register in the detail area, and click Select.	Close a GUI/VAT sales number segment period.

Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

Access the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form.

Declaration Co.	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Declaration Site

Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table.

Declaration YM

Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

Updating GUI/VAT Exportation Data

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) program and describes how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program

All export sales and zero-rate tax transactions must be declared on the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T). You must add specific additional information, such as the exportation date, the proof document number, and exportation type, to these transactions before you run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List. The GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program (R75T004E) lets you run a batch process to update a range of documents with the required information.

The GUI/VAT Exportation Date Update program uses the values that you specify in the processing options to update the F75T004 table for all of the export documents that meet the data selection criteria.

Note. The transactions that need to be updated usually have a GUI/VAT Document Type of INV and a VAT Tax Type of 2.

The GUI/VAT Exportation Date Update program produces a printed report of the updated records. The report also lists the total gross amount for each company.

Data Selection for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E)

This table contains an example of the data selection that you might use when updating GUI/VAT exportation data:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Type (F75T004)	is equal to	SAL
And	BC GUI/VAT Document Type (F75T004)	is equal to	INV

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
And	BC VAT Tax Type (F75T004)	is equal to	2
And	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Number (From) (F75T004)	is equal to	1000RI-1050RI
And	BC Returns/Allowances Sequence Number (F75T004)	is equal to	<Zero>

Running the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program

From the GUI/VAT Daily Processing menu (G75T110), select GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

Date - Exportation Date	Specify the date when the products were exported.
Exportation Method	Specify the exportation method. Values are stored in UDC (75T/EX).
Proof Document Name	Specify the name of the proof document. Values are stored in UDC (75T/PD).
Proof Document Number	Specify the number of the proof document.
Doc. No. Of Declaration For Exportation	Specify the document number of the declaration for exportation.
Type Of Declaration For Exportation	Specify the type of declaration for exportation. Values are stored in UDC (75T/EP).

Process

Process Mode	Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank Proof mode (This is the default value). <i>1</i>

Final mode.

Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (P75T401) and describes how to:

- Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Change the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Print the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.

Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (P75T401) to prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401. To prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, you first generate the report. Then you review the report for accuracy, making revisions if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the report, you change the declaration status to *Y* to indicate that the report is final. You then print the final report.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

When you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, the system runs version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (R75T401), which summarizes information that is required for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 from the F75T004 table to the F75T401 table. The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 program produces a printed report of the information that is generated.

If you regenerate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 for the same declaration period, the system recalculates the data from table F75T004 and creates a new record in table F75T401 with a new sequence number.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

After you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, you should review the information that the system generated in the F75T401 table for accuracy. You can review the printed report that is produced when you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or review the information online by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the report, or you can make changes to table F75T401 by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program. You cannot save changes if the declaration status of the selected declaration report indicates that the report has already been declared.

Note. You make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program only if the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 is *N*.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With VAT Declaration Report 401	W75T401A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review.	Locate records. Change the status of the declaration 401. Print the declaration 401 report.
VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation	W75T401C	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 401, select Generate Rpt 401 from the Form menu.	Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
VAT Declaration Report 401 Revision	W75T401B	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 401, select a record and click Select.	Review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

Access the VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation form.

Declaration Company

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Declaration Site

Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table.

Declaration Year/Month (Taiwan Calendar Year YYMM)

Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

Accumulated Deductible Tax for Previous Period

Enter the accumulated deductible tax for the previous period. This amount appears on the GUI/VAT Report 401 or GUI/VAT Report 403 in position 108.

Reviewing the Review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

Access the VAT Declaration Report 401 Revision form.

Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

When you are satisfied that the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 information is accurate, you indicate that the information is final by changing the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 to *Y*. The status of *Y* prevents any changes to the declaration by disabling the OK button on the VAT Declaration Report 401 Revision form. The status of *Y* also enables printing of the final report.

To change the status, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form and select *Declare Or Not* from the Row menu. The system updates the declaration status in the VD (Whether GUI/VAT Is Declared) field.

Printing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

The system uses version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print program (R75T401P) to print the final report on the preprinted form that you submit to the tax authority.

Note. The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print program is a sample print format. If you require any additional information or adjustment to this print format, you must create a custom print format.

To print the report, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form and select *Print* from the Row menu.

Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 and describes how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403).
- Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
- Change the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.

Understanding the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program (P75T403) to prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403. To prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, you first generate the report. Then you review the report for accuracy, making revisions if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the report, you change the declaration status to *Y* to indicate that the report is final. You then use the information from the report to complete the form that you submit to the tax authority.

Note. The system does not provide a print function for the preprinted form 403 that you submit to the tax authority, or for Attachment 403-1 or Attachment 403-2.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

When you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, the system runs version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 program (R75T403), which summarizes information that is required for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 from the F75T004 and F75T001 tables to these tables:

- F75T403

- F75T4031
- F75T4032

The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 program produces a printed report of the information that is generated.

If you regenerate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 for the same declaration period, the system recalculates the data from table F75T004 and creates a new record in table F75T403 with a new sequence number.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

After you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, you should review the declaration information for accuracy. You can review the printed report or review the information online by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the report, or you can make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program.

Note. You make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program only if the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is N.

You can review these categories of information pertaining to the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403:

- Summary - Basic summary and tax information from the F75T403 table.
- Sales - Sales (output tax) information from the F75T403 table.
- Purchase - Purchase (input tax), import goods, and foreign services information from the F75T403 table.
- Attachment 403-1 - Detailed purchase (input tax) and direct deductible purchase tax calculation information from the F75T403 and F75T4031 tables.
- Attachment 403-2 - Detailed import goods and foreign services calculation information from the F75T403 and F75T4032 tables.
- Year-End Adjustments - Year-end adjustment information from the F75T403, the F75T4031, and the F75T4032 tables.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Program

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With VAT Declaration Report 403	W75T403A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review.	Locate records.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Generation	W75T403G	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select Generate Rpt 403 from the Form menu.	Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Summary	W75T403B	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Summary from the Row menu.	Review summary information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Sales	W75T403C	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Sales from the Row menu.	Review sales information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Purchase	W75T403D	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Purchase from the Row menu.	Review purchase information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Attachment 1	W75T403E	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Attachment 403-1 from the Row menu.	Review Attachment 403-1.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Attachment 2	W75T40F	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Attachment 403-2 from the Row menu.	Review Attachment 403-2.
Work With Year End Adjust	W75T403H	On Work With VAT Declaration Report 403, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Year-End Adjust from the Row menu.	Review year-end adjustments for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

Tax rate for payable VAT amount of importing goods and purchasing foreign service (percent)	Specify the tax rate percentage for payable VAT for imported goods and purchased foreign services. For example, for a tax rate of 5 percent, enter <i>5.00</i> .

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

Access the VAT Declaration Report 403 Generation form.

Declaration Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
	Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.
Declaration Site	Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table.
Declaration Year/Month (Taiwan Calendar Year YYYY)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.
Accumulated Deductible Tax For Previous Period	Enter the accumulated deductible tax for the previous period. This amount appears on the GUI/VAT Report 401 or GUI/VAT Report 403 in position 108.

Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

When you are satisfied that the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 information is accurate, you indicate that the declaration is final by changing its declaration status to *Y*. The status of *Y* prevents any changes to the declaration.

To change the status, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form and select Declare Or Not from the Row menu. The system updates the declaration status in the VD (Whether GUI/VAT Is Declared) field.

Working with the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Media Declaration and describes how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program (R75T007).
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007).
- Generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

You use the GUI/VAT Media Declaration programs to prepare a detailed listing of the government uniform invoices (GUI) transactions for electronic media submission. To prepare the electronic submission, you convert the information. Then you review the information for accuracy, making revisions, if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the information, you generate the flat file for electronic submission.

Converting the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program (R75T007) copies selected GUI/VAT records from the F75T004 table to the F75T007 table. The records in table F75T007 are used by the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F) to generate a fixed length text file for electronic submission.

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program prints a list of the records that it copies to table F75T007. You can run GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert in proof or final mode. If you run it in proof mode, the program prints the report; but does not update table F75T007.

You can run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration program multiple times, if necessary. When you run the program in final mode, it first deletes all existing records in table F75T007 that match the processing option criteria and then copies records from table F75T004 to table F75T007.

Note. The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

After you generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration, you should review the information that the system generated in the F75T007 table for accuracy. You can review the printed report that is produced when you generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration or review the information online using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the records, or you can make changes to table F75T007 by using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program.

Note. If you change, add, or delete record using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program, the system updates only table F75T007. Data in tables F75T004 and F75T005, as well as the original source transactions in the standard tables, are not changed.

Generating the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F) generates a fixed-length flat file that contains records from the F75T007 table.

Note. 1. The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options.

2. **IMPORTANT:** For the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program to place the flat file on the local computer, you must map the Flat File Operations business function (B34A1010) in OCM to run locally.

3. It is recommended that you map B34A1010 to run locally.

If B34A1010 is mapped to run locally and you specify a full path name for the output file in the processing options, the system creates the flat file by using the filename that you specified and places it in the directory that you specified. If B34A1010 is mapped to run locally and you specify only a filename for the output file in the processing options, the system creates the flat file by using the filename that you specified and places it in the C:\ directory.

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program also prints a list of the text file records that were generated.

Note. Each time that this report is run, the system appends records to the end of the text file. If you want to recreate the text file rather than appending records, first, delete the existing text file.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Media Declaration Flat File	W75T007A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review.	Review the GUI/VAT media declaration.
Media Declaration Flat File	W75T007C	On Work With Media Declaration Flat File, select a record in the detail area and click Select.	Add and revise media declaration records.

Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert Program (R75T007)

From the GUI/VAT Period Processing menu (G75T120), select GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
(Taiwan calendar year)	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Process

Process Mode:	Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:
	Blank
	Proof mode (This is the default value)
	/
	Final mode

Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F)

From the GUI/VAT Period Processing menu (G75T120), select GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
Declaration year and month of GUI/VAT	Specify the year and month for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
(Taiwan calendar year)	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international

calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Output

Directory path and file name for GUI/VAT media file

Specify the directory path and the file name for the GUI/VAT media file.

Working with GUI/VAT History Tables

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT history tables and describes how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore program (R75T100).
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100).

Understanding the GUI/VAT History Tables

You use the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore program (R75T100) to move GUI/VAT data to the history tables or to restore GUI/VAT data from the history tables. This program backs up or restores this group of tables:

Group	Tables	History Tables
Segment	GUI/VAT Number Register (F75T002) and GUI/VAT Number Segment (F75T003)	GUI/VAT Number Register History (F75T0029) and GUI/VAT Number Segment History (F75T0039)
Transaction	GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005)	GUI/VAT Transaction Header History (F75T0049) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History (F75T0059)
Media	GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File (F75T007)	GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History (F75T0079)

You use the processing options to specify whether to back up data to the history tables or restore data from the history tables. You also use the processing options to select the data that will be backed up or restored for each group of tables.

Note. The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules.

The program produces a report that lists the records that were backed up or restored.

Running the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore Program (R75T100)

From the GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations menu (G75T131), select GUI/VAT Backup / Restore.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Segment

Backup / Restore Option	Specify whether to backup data from the F75T002 and F75T003 tables to the F75T0029 and F75T0039 tables, or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Number Register History and GUI/VAT Number Segment History tables to the GUI/VAT Register Number and GUI/VAT Number Segment tables. Values are: Blank Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value. <i>1</i> Backup data. <i>2</i> Restore data.
Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Transaction

Backup / Restore Option	Specify whether to backup data from the F75T004 and F75T005 tables to the F75T0049 and F75T0059 tables or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header History and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History tables to the GUI/VAT Transaction Header and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail tables. Values are: Blank Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value. <i>1</i> Backup data. <i>2</i> Restore data.

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT

Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.

Declaration Site of GUI/VAT

Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).

Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Media**Backup / Restore Option**

Specify whether to backup data from the F75T007 table to the Declaration Flat File F75T0079 table or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History table to the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File table. Values are:

Blank

Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value.

1

Backup data.

2

Restore data.

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT

Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.

Declaration Site of GUI/VAT

Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).

Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

CHAPTER 17

Working With VAT Processing

This chapter provides an overview of VAT terminology and principles and describes:

- (FRA) Processing French VAT
- (CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods
- (ESP) Processing Spanish VAT
- (GBR) Processing VAT for the United Kingdom
- (CHE) Processing Swiss VAT
- (DEU) Processing German VAT
- (MEX) Processing VAT and the General Ledger

Understanding VAT Terminology and Principles

Value added tax (VAT) is a noncumulative tax that tax authorities impose at each stage of the production and distribution cycle. If you work with VAT, you should understand these terminology and principles:

Output VAT	Suppliers of goods and services must add VAT to their net prices. They must record output VAT for goods on the date that they issue invoices and for services on the date that they receive payment. The amount of VAT is determined by applying specific rates to the net selling prices of certain goods and services. Output VAT is also called: • AP VAT Receivable • Recoverable VAT • Collectable VAT
Input VAT	Input VAT is the VAT paid by the purchaser of goods and services. If the purchaser is subject to output VAT, the purchaser can recover input VAT by offsetting it against output VAT. When input VAT exceeds output VAT, the purchaser can forward the VAT balance as a credit toward the tax authority for the next reporting period; or receive a cash refund, depending on the policies of the tax authority. Input VAT is also called: • AR VAT Payable • Deductible VAT
Nonrecoverable Input VAT	Input VAT cannot be recovered for: • Goods and services that are not necessary for running the business. • Expenses that are related to business entertainment. • Transport of persons. • Oil-based fuels and lubricants that are transformed and then resold. • Goods that are provided free of charge or at a substantially reduced price. • Purchase of cars. • Services related to goods that are normally excluded from the right of recovery.

(FRA) Processing French VAT

This section provides an overview and discusses how to process French VAT.

In France, the taxpayer is liable for collected VAT and deductible VAT. Collected VAT is included on sales. Deductible VAT is included in the purchase of goods, equipment, and services. Collected VAT can be offset against any deductible VAT. Businesses can also postpone the declaration of VAT in certain circumstances.

Certain services are subject to a special fiscal regime that allows you to declare the VAT when payment is made, as opposed to when the voucher is recorded. Postponing the declaration of VAT payable as long as possible can be advantageous for a business. This regime is also valid for accounts receivable transactions when VAT is recognized at the time of receipt, instead of at the time of invoicing.

Under the VAT Deductible on Payment regime, when you buy something, you pay VAT to the supplier. You then deduct that amount from the VAT which you have collected from client sales and pay the difference to the fiscal authority.

Under the VAT Collectable on Receipt regime, when you sell something, you collect VAT, which you then owe to the fiscal authority.

VAT Returns

Each month of VAT returns must be completed on a special form (CA3) and filed with the local tax office between the 15th and 24th day of the following month.

You must pay any collected VAT that exceeds the over-deductible VAT of the business at the time of filing.

VAT Exemptions

To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:

- Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
- Customers must have VAT identification codes.
- Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
- Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

Completing the VAT Return Form

In France, the taxpayer is liable for collected VAT and deductible VAT. You must report VAT to the tax authorities. VAT returns must be completed monthly on a special form, and filed with the local tax office between the 15th and 24th day of the following month.

You can use localized software to run French VAT reports. The reports provide the information that you need to complete official tax declaration forms and reconcile the VAT accounts. You can use information from VAT reports to differentiate between transactions that are subject to the ordinary VAT regime, and transactions that are subject to the VAT Collected on Receipts and VAT Payable on Payments regimes.

VAT on Receipts and Payments

The French VAT for Receipts/Payments program (R74F100) allows you to produce VAT reports for multiple companies and provides correct and complete information required for the CA3 forms for VAT declared on receipts and payments. VAT is only reported when the voucher or invoice is paid.

You can print this report in either summary or detail format. The summary format prints:

- Tax rate/area code and description.
- Item VAT code.
- Total taxable amount to be reported.
- Total VAT to be reported.

The detail format includes all the information in the summary format, in addition to:

- Final or proof mode.
- Tax rule flag.
- Address number.
- Tax explanation code.
- Document type and number.
- Pay item.
- Service/tax date.
- Tax, taxable, and gross amounts.
- VAT adjustments from discounts and write-offs.
- Receipt/payment amount.
- VAT and taxable amount.

You can reprint the report as needed, regardless of whether it has been run in final mode. A reprint in detail format in final mode prints only those records that have not yet been printed and updates the *Final Mode Flag* for those records.

Use data selection and processing options for report setup.

Setting Processing Options for VAT for Receipts /Payments (R74F100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

These processing options specify how to process the report.

Running Mode	Specify whether to run in proof or final mode. Proof mode does not update tables. Values are: Blank – Proof mode. 1 – Final mode.
Sequence	Specify the sequence in which the report should display transactions. Values are: Blank (Default)– Sort transactions first by company, then by tax rate/area. The report displays transactions for the tax rate/areas within a company with a subtotal by tax rate/area then a total for the company. 1 – Sort transactions first by tax rate/area, then by company. The report displays transactions for the various companies with the same tax rate/area with a subtotal by company and then a total for tax rate/area.

A grand total for the report is displayed only if the currency code is the same for all subtotal fields.

Print Detail

Specify whether to display detailed transactions for VAT tax. Values are:

Blank (Default) – Display summary of transactions and the totals for tax rate/area for all companies.

1 – Display detail and summary of transactions. The detail includes the VAT tax at the transaction pay item level. Subtotals are displayed based on how sequence is set up in the processing options. The summary displays the totals by tax rate/areas for all companies.

Beginning Process Date

Enter the beginning date for processing this report. The system uses the GL Date only if it is greater than or equal to the date specified in this field. If this field is left blank, the system date is used.

Ending Process Date

Enter the ending date for processing this report. The system uses the GL Date only if it is less than or equal to the date specified in this field. If this field is left blank, the system date is used.

Receipts

These processing options are for Receipts.

Process Receipts

Specify whether to process VAT from receipts. Values are:

Blank (Default) – Process receipts.

1 – Do not process receipts.

System Code for VAT on Receipts

Specify the system code for VAT on Receipts. If this field is left blank, the system uses system code 74.

Record Type for VAT on Receipts

Specify the record type for VAT on Receipts. If this field is left blank, the system uses record type TX.

Payments

These processing options are for Payments.

Process Payments

Specify whether to process VAT from payments. Values are:

Blank (Default) – Process payments.

1 – Do not process payments.

System Code for VAT on Payments

Specify the system code for VAT on Payments. If this field is left blank, the system uses system code 74.

Record Type for VAT on Payments

Specify the record type for VAT on Payments. If this field is left blank, the system uses record type TX.

Currency

These processing options enable you to use as if currency.

As If Currency Code

Specify the currency code for as if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to display in a currency other than the currency they are stored

in. The system converts and prints them in the as if currency. If this field is left blank, the system prints the amounts in the database currency. This option is for display purposes only. The amounts are recorded to the tables in their base currency.

Exchange Rate Date

Specify the date to use for currency conversion from the database currency into the as if currency. If this field is left blank, the system date is used.

(CHN) Generating the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

This section provides an overview of the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China report and describes how to:

- Run the report.
- Set the processing options.

Understanding the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

The VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation program (R75C4203) calculates and reports liable VAT on free goods from sales orders, and creates corresponding journal entries.

The Sales Order Management system allows users to store sales information in the F4211 table or purge those detail records. When you purge table F4211, the system moves the records to the F42119 table. The VAT on Free Goods Journal report can calculate VAT on free goods by using either table F4211 or table F42119.

Note. Journal entries are only created when you run the VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation report in final mode. The system uses the tax AAI (RTxxxx) to determine the credit account. The system uses the distribution AAI 4290 to determine the debit account. You can override these accounts by entering specific accounts in the processing options.

Running the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

Select VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation from the VAT on Free Goods - China menu (G75C031).

Setting Processing Options for VAT on Free Goods Journal - China (R75C4203)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Defaults

Use these processing options to set up defaults.

- 1. GL Date** Specify the GL date.
- 2. Specific Date as GL Date** Specify which date the system uses as the GL date. Values are:
 - 1
Use sales invoice date as GL date.
 - 2
Use actual shipment date as GL date.
 - 3
Use GL date created by sales update process as GL date.
 - 4
Use system date as GL date.
- 3. Document Type** Specify the journal entry document type. You must enter values that have been set up in user-defined code list (00/DT). If you leave this field blank, the default value is JE.

Process

Use these processing options to specify how the system processes VAT on Free Goods.

- 1. Mode** Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system creates only the report (R75C4203). If you select final mode, the system creates the report (R75C4203) and also writes records to the F75C4203 table. Values are:
 - Blank
 - Proof mode
 - I*
 - Final mode
- 2. Summarize by Company** Specify whether the system summarizes the journal entries by company. Values are:
 - I*
 - The system summarizes the journal entries by company.
 - Blank
 - The system does not summarize the journal entries by company.
- 3. Override Credit Account to** Specify the credit account. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the credit account from the RT or RTyyyy tax AAI.
- 4. Override Debit Account to** Specify the debit account. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the debit account from DMAAI 4290.

Versions

Specify the version that the system uses for the Journal Entry Master Business Function processing options (P0900049).

1. GL Master Business Function processing options (P0900049)

Specify which version is used for the GL Master Business Function processing options (P0900049). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version (ZJDE0001).

(ESP) Processing Spanish VAT

This section provides an overview of Spanish VAT.

If you work with Spanish VAT, you should understand these terminology and principles:

- VAT returns for each month must be completed on a special form and filed with the local tax office on the 20th of the month.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.
- To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:
- Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
- Customers must have VAT identification codes.
- Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
- Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

See Also

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: Selected Reports, page 408

(GBR) Processing VAT for the United Kingdom

This section provides an overview United Kingdom VAT.

If you work with VAT in the United Kingdom, you should understand these terminology and principles:

- If tax is payable, businesses must submit quarterly VAT returns to HM Customs and Excise.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.
- Certain types of supplies are exempt from VAT. Businesses can obtain a list of these types of supplies from the local tax office.

(CHE) Processing Swiss VAT

This section provides an overview Swiss VAT.

Value added tax (VAT) is a noncumulative tax that is imposed at each stage of the production and distribution cycle. The ordinance requiring VAT in Switzerland became effective in January 1995.

Businesses in Switzerland are required to submit an official quarterly tax declaration, along with the payment for taxes due, within 60 days of the end of each quarter. In addition to this tax declaration, businesses are required to submit reports that list transactions involving VAT.

See Also

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: Selected Reports, page 408

(DEU) Processing German VAT

This section provides an overview German VAT.

If you work with VAT in Germany, you should understand these terminology and principles:

- VAT returns must be completed for each month by the tenth day of the following month and filed with the local tax office.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.

In Germany, these transactions are nontaxable:

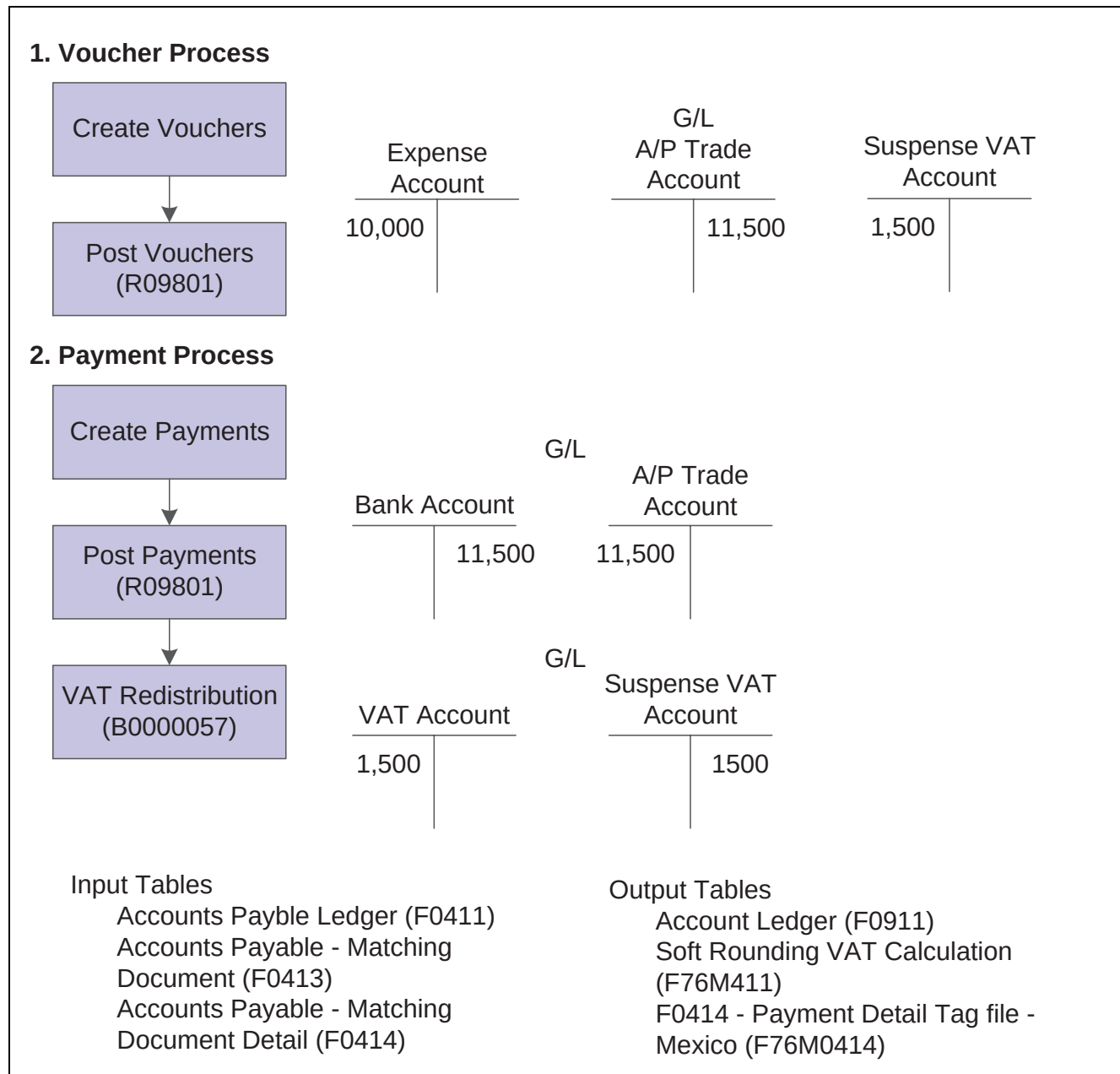
- Transactions within the same entity.
- Transactions for the transfer of business.
- Transactions for subsidies, penalty payments, and compensation.

(MEX) Processing VAT and the General Ledger

This section provides graphical overviews of VAT processing and the General Ledger and describes how to review Mexican VAT transactions.

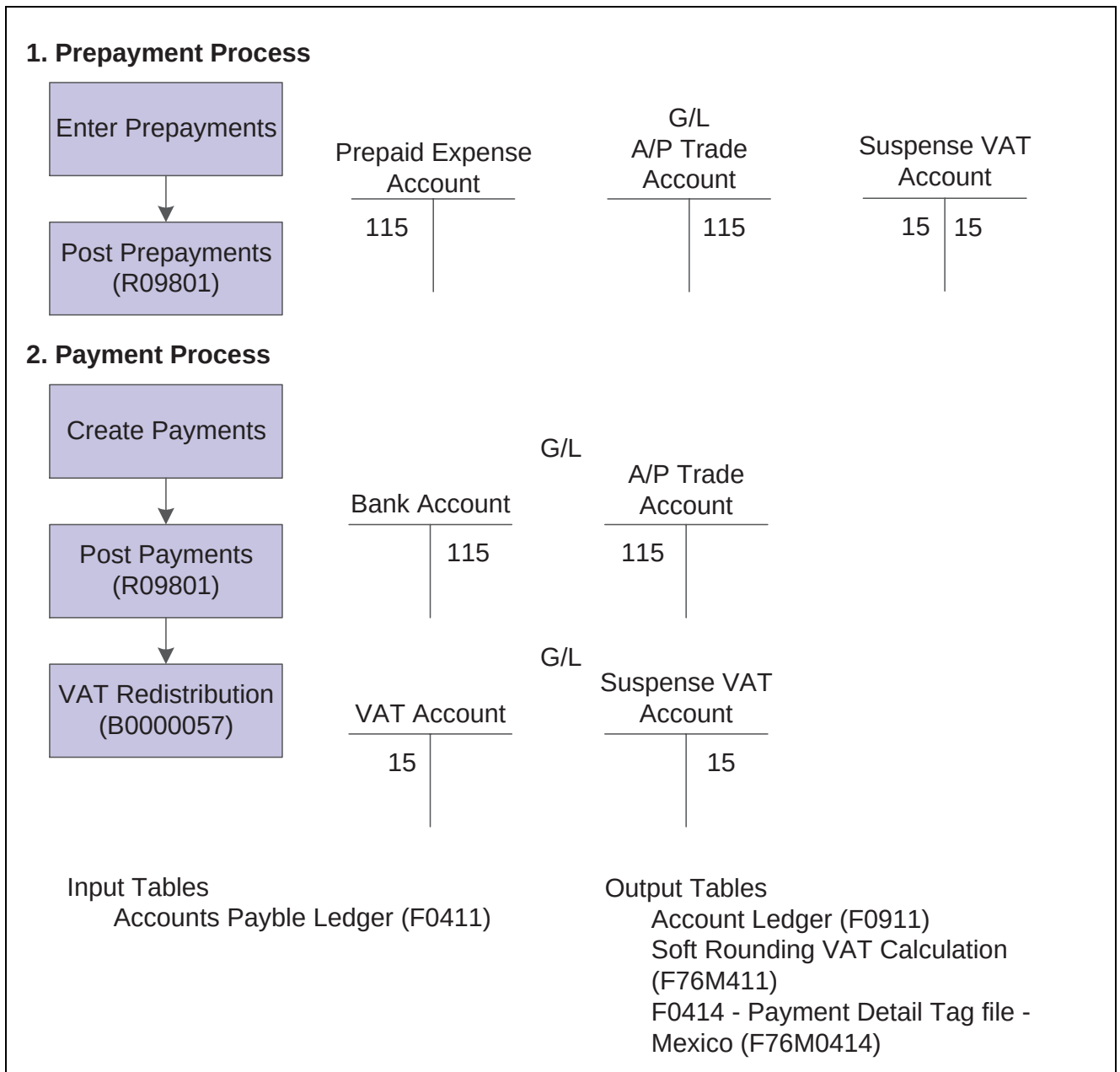
Understanding VAT Processing and the General Ledger

This diagram illustrates the effect of the Mexican VAT process for vouchers on the General Ledger:



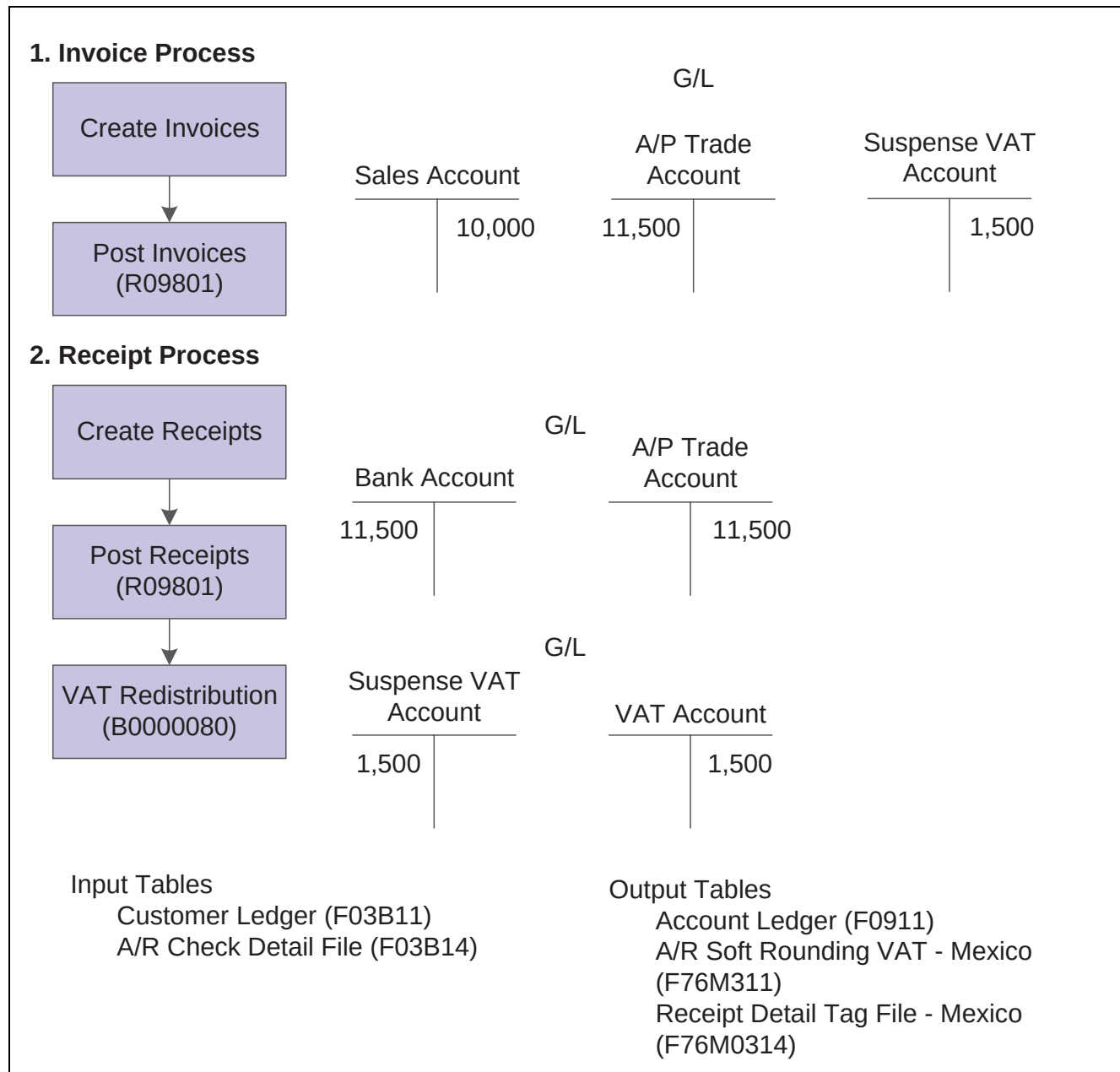
Mexican VAT Process – Vouchers

This diagrams illustrate the effect of the Mexican VAT process for prepayments on the General Ledger:



Mexican VAT – Prepayment

This diagram illustrates the effect of the Mexican VAT process for invoices on the General Ledger:



Mexican VAT – Invoices

Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions

You can inquire on the reclassification journal entries in the Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200).

For Accounts Payable, you can inquire using the supplier invoice number or purchase order number in addition to the payment or prepayment number.

For Accounts Receivable, you can inquire using the invoice number within wildcard characters (for example, *12345*) in the Explanation field of the QBE line.

Error Handling

In some cases, the Mexican VAT process might be unable to reclassify the tax information successfully. If this situation happens, you can view the error in the Work Center.

If a fatal error occurs during VAT reclassification and no journal entries are generated, you must calculate the VAT amount to reclassify and enter the journal entry manually.

When the AAI does not exist or when an invalid account has been set up for the Mexican VAT process, the reclassification journal entry is generated with a blank account number. In this case, you must correct the account number on the journal entry and post the journal entry.

CHAPTER 18

(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy

This chapter provides overviews of Italian VAT processing, deferred invoices, and summary VAT, and discusses how to:

- Enter VAT-only vouchers and for the customs authority (*Bolle doganali*).
- Process annual VAT reports.
- Print annual VAT control reports.
- Revise annual VAT information.
- Generate the year-end VAT tape.
- Print annual VAT reports for customers and suppliers.
- Process suspended VAT.
- Generate suspended VAT amounts.
- Work with the VAT ceiling.
- Enter VAT ceiling information.
- Monitor the VAT ceiling.

Understanding Italian VAT Processing

If you work with Italian VAT, you should understand these terminology and principles:

VAT Returns

VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office on the 20th of the month.

You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.

VAT Exemptions

To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:

- Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
- Customers must have VAT identification codes.
- Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
- Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

Understanding Deferred Invoices and VAT

A VAT law (DL 29/9/97 n. 328) that has been in effect in Italy since September, 1997 concerns deferred invoices in which the shipment date is prior to the invoice date. For deferred invoices, the VAT payable on sales should be declared with reference to the shipment date, not the invoice date. An example of deferred invoices is a product that is delivered daily and invoiced monthly.

The two types of deferred invoices are:

- The invoice date and shipment date are in the same reporting period, but the shipment date is prior to the invoice date.
- The invoice date and the shipment date are *not* in the same reporting period, and the shipment date is prior to the invoice date.

The second type of deferred invoice impacts summary VAT reporting. The VAT should be accounted for in the Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093) for the month of the shipment if that month is prior to the month of the invoice. To accomplish this task, the system evaluates the shipment date of a sales order to determine if it is prior to the invoice date. This evaluation is performed during the Sales Update process (R42800) through the use of a country server. If the shipment date is prior to the invoice date, the system updates the Service/Tax Date field in the F03B11.

When you run the Print VAT Summary Reports and select transactions by tax rate, the system uses the service/tax date, rather than the GL date, for deferred invoices.

Understanding Summary VAT

In Italy, the government requires businesses to report VAT on accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. You can meet this reporting requirement by assigning a register type and class to each transaction.

Assigning register types and classes lets you group VAT information on the summary VAT report. The summary VAT report groups information based on register class, then register type, and then tax rate. For example, the information that is grouped under the registration class for sales might include register types for sales that are VAT-taxable and sales that are VAT-exempt. Information within those register types is summarized by tax rate.

To report summary VAT, you must complete these steps:

1. Set up the VAT Register Class (74/01) and VAT Register Type (74/02) UDCs.
2. Use the Register Type & Class Setup program (P74091) to link document types, tax rates, and registers.
3. Use the VAT Balances Revisions program (R74092) to establish an initial VAT balance.

When you post invoices and vouchers, VAT information is written to the F0018. You can then run the summary VAT report, which retrieves information from table F0018.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” \(ITA\) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance, page 72](#).

Entering VAT-Only Vouchers for the Customs Authority (Bolle doganali)

This section provides an overview and discusses how to set up *Bolle Doganali*.

In Italy, goods imported from outside the EU are subject to VAT. The Italian Customs Authority assesses VAT on goods imported from outside the EU at the relevant Italian domestic rate. To pay the required VAT, set up the Customs Authority as an address book record with a person/corporation code of 5 (customs authority). You can pay this type of VAT by creating VAT-only vouchers for the Customs Authority.

Normally in Italy, different document types are used for VAT-only vouchers and standard vouchers. The same next numbers are used for both types of vouchers, and both are printed sequentially on the AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy (R004051). Alternatively, you can print VAT-only vouchers separately on the AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy and with a separate numbering scheme. To do this procedure, set up next numbers by document type and print the AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy by document type.

Set up a special version of the AP Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to process VAT-only vouchers. Use the processing options for the program to default a specific document type for VAT-only vouchers.

Note. You do not have to set up a special version of the Voucher Entry program if the company decides to use the same next number (Same As) for VAT-only vouchers and standard vouchers.

When you enter VAT-only vouchers for AP, use the tax explanation code of VT. You can enter the tax amount with the gross amount that is equal to the tax amount for vouchers with a tax explanation code of VT.

You enter two types of VAT-only vouchers:

- Vouchers with VAT payment by Carrier/Customs Agency.
- Vouchers with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority.

For VAT-only vouchers with VAT payment by carrier or customs agency, the entries are posted as:

Voucher	Description of Accounting
VAT-only vouchers	DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Payable to VAT-only vouchers account.
Customs agency voucher	DR - VAT Transit account. DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Debt to Customs Agency account. DR - Customs Expenses account.
Close the VAT-only voucher	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - VAT Transit account. Note. You create the entries to close the VAT-only voucher through the manual or automatic payment process. To do this procedure, replace the bank account with the VAT Transit account that was previously debited when the Customs Agency voucher was posted.

For VAT-only vouchers with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority, the entries are posted as:

Voucher	Description of Accounting
VAT-only vouchers	DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account.
Payment to the Customs Authority	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - Bank account.
Close the VAT-only voucher	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - VAT Transit account.

Processing Annual VAT Reports

This section provides an overview of the annual VAT reports process and discusses how to:

- Create the year-end VAT table.
- Set processing options for Annual VAT File Build - Italy (R00911).

Understanding the Annual VAT Reporting Process

Businesses in Italy are required to complete annual VAT reports. The report can be submitted to the tax authorities on paper or electronically, but it must conform to the legally required format.

Annual VAT reports include summarized VAT information from customer invoice and supplier voucher records. The information must be summarized by the supplier or customer tax identification number. The system creates a cumulative record for customers or suppliers who have the same tax identification number, as in the case of a parent businesses with subsidiaries.

The system stores summarized VAT information by supplier and customer in the F00900. Table F00900 is based on the F0018, which includes all of the detailed VAT information for invoices and vouchers.

You can distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in the Taxes table by the Batch Type. You distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in table F00900 by Information Type.

The system uses VAT codes (00/IV) to determine whether amounts are considered taxable, nontaxable, or excluded. Records that include VAT codes that are not defined on the table are considered non-VAT. The system does not include these records in table F00900.

Table F00900 includes this information for each customer and supplier:

- Total number of invoices or vouchers.
- Total taxable amount.
- Total tax amount.
- Total nontaxable amount.
- Total nontaxable 8 comma 2 (suppliers only).

You can update the summarized VAT information in the table by using a batch program or by manually entering each record. You can also revise summarized VAT information.

Creating the Year-End VAT Table

To create the records in the F00900, run the Annual VAT File Build - Italy program (R00911). The system summarizes the information in the F0018 by invoice or voucher, based on the current year that you define in the processing options. You can run this program once a year or as many times as you need to update the records in table F00900.

Access Annual VAT File Build from the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213).

Set Processing Options Annual VAT File Build - Italy (R00911)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Year-End VAT

1. Enter a 1 to specify customers.

Enter a 2 to specify Suppliers and Custom Authorities.

Caution: Only 1 and 2 are valid entries.

If left blank, the default value of 1 is provided for Customers.

2. Enter a 1 to clear the Annual IVA File (F00900). If left blank, this file is updated.

Caution: Set this processing option to clear the file only once per year.

Currency

1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting.

This option enables amounts to be translated and stored in F00900 in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. If left blank, amounts are stored in F00900 in their database currency.

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency.

If left blank, the system date is used.

Printing Annual VAT Control Reports

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Annual VAT Control Reports program.
- Set processing options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910).

Running the Annual VAT Control Reports program

Print the Annual VAT Control Report to review a paper copy of the information in the F00900 before you transfer the Annual VAT Report to tape or print the Annual VAT Report on special forms.

You can use the control report to simulate figures as they will be printed on the special form or on a tape. You can also use the report to verify that the amounts in table F00900 correspond to the amounts in the F0018.

Access the Annual VAT Control Reports from the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213).

Set Processing Options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Scaling Factor

Enter a 1 if you want to use the scaling factor of 1000. Default of blank does not use a scaling factor.

Revising Annual VAT Information

This section discusses how to revise annual VAT information.

Form Used to Revise Annual VAT Information

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Yearly VAT Revision	W00900A	Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Annual VAT File Revision - Italy. On Work With Yearly VAT Details, select a record.	Add and revise tax records in table F00900.

Revising Annual VAT Information

In exceptional cases, you might need to revise existing records or create new records in the F00900.

Access the Yearly VAT Revision form.

Taxable Amount Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.

Tax Enter the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).

Non-Taxable Amount	Enter the amount upon which taxes are not assessed. This is the portion of the transaction not subject to sales, use, or VAT taxes because the products are tax-exempt or zero-rated.
Number of Documents	Enter the number of customer invoices or supplier vouchers. This number is accumulated throughout the year.
Excluded Number of Documents	Enter the number of customer invoices, or supplier vouchers which have been excluded in VAT year-end reports. Used only to balance the Control Report.
Excluded Amount	Enter the total amount of documents excluded from VAT year-end reports.
Non-Taxable Amount (8 comma 2)	Enter the total amount of nontaxable vouchers for special code 8 comma 2.

Generating the Year-End VAT Tape

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy program.
- Set processing options for Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy (R00918).

Running the Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy Program

Run the Year-End VAT Tape Creation program (R00918) to transfer information from the F00900 table to a file that you can copy to a tape in the format that is required by tax authorities in Italy. If you decide to transfer the information to tape, you do not have to print the special form reports for suppliers and customers.

From the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213), select Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy.

Setting Processing Options for Year-end VAT Output File Generation - Italy (R00918)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

R00918

1. Enter the year to process. Century
This will determine the selection of records based on Invoice Date. Year

Name 2. Enter the address book line to be used for continuation of the name.
Street 3. Enter the address book line to be used for street information.

Tax Code	4. Enter the code to be used for Person/Corporation Tax Code.
5. Enter the appropriate number to designate the tape density.	1 - 800 bpi
	2 - 1600 bpi
	3 - 6250 bpi

Printing Annual VAT Reports for Customers and Suppliers

This section provides an overview of printing annual VAT reports for customers and suppliers and discusses how to:

- Run the AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy.
- Set processing options for AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy (R00916).
- Run the AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy Report.
- Set processing options for AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy (R00917).

Understanding Printing Annual VAT Reports for Customers and Suppliers

You can submit print copies of the annual VAT reports for customers and suppliers. You do not have to print paper copies of the annual VAT reports if you submit the reports on tape. To print copies of the annual VAT reports, run the AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy program (R00917) or the AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy program (R00916).

The annual VAT reports for suppliers and customers includes this information:

- Supplier or customer name.
- Street.
- Postal code.
- City.
- Province.
- Tax identification number.
- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year.
- Total taxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year.
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the current year.
- Total tax amount of voucher or invoices for the previous year.
- Total nontaxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the current year.
- Total nontaxable amount of vouchers or invoices for the previous year.

Running the AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy

From the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213), select AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy.

Set Processing Options for AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy (R00916)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Dates

1. Enter the year to process. This will determine the selection of records based on invoice.

Century
Year

A/B

Name Enter the address book line number to be printed for continuation of the name.
Street 3. Enter address book line to be used for street information.

Header

4. Enter the information to be printed at the top of the form.

Enter Person/Corporation Code
Enter Business Information
Enter Company Business

Running the AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy Report

Access AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy from the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213).

Setting Processing Options for AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy (R00917)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Dates

1. Enter the year to process. This will determine the selection of records based on invoice.

Century
Year

Address

Name Enter the address book line number to be printed for continuation of the name.

Street 3. Enter address book line to be used for street information.

Tax Information

4. Enter the information to be printed at the top of the form. Enter Person/Corporation Code

Enter Business Information

Enter Company Business

Processing Suspended VAT

This section provides an overview of suspended VAT and discusses how to process suspended VAT.

Understanding Suspended VAT

Italian law allows businesses that sell goods to certain government-owned or controlled institutions, such as hospitals and schools, to defer the booking of VAT payable until receipt of complete or partial payment for the invoice. Instead of booking VAT to an active VAT payable account at the time of the sale, the business must hold the VAT in suspense until payment is received. This deferment of VAT payable is called suspended VAT. Typically, invoices that are subject to suspended VAT are for large amounts that are paid in installments over a long period of time.

In Italy, businesses report and remit VAT to the government on a periodic basis. The amount that a business owes is calculated as the difference between the VAT payable (generated in the Accounts Receivable system) and the VAT recoverable (generated in the Accounts Payable system) amounts.

You must report on suspended VAT, in addition to VAT payable and VAT recoverable. When the suspended VAT is realized, it becomes VAT payable and is reported as such.

Tax Rate Areas for Suspended VAT

To process suspended VAT, you must set up a tax rate with a special GL Offset to post the suspended VAT amounts to a suspense account.

When you receive payment and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the tax rate for VAT payable to reclassify the suspended VAT amount and to post the recognized VAT to a VAT payable account.

For example, you could set up these tax rates for suspended and payable VAT:

- Tax rate SOSP20 for suspended VAT with a GL offset of SOSP and a tax rate of 20 percent.
- Tax rate IVA20 for VAT payable with a GL offset of VATB and a tax rate of 20 percent.

You must set up the RTxxxx AAIs for the GL offsets. For the current example, you could set up RTSOSP for object account 1241 (a suspended VAT account), and RTVATB for object account 4431 (a VAT payable account).

Processing Suspended VAT

Use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne localized software to:

- Identify which transactions are subject to suspended VAT.
- Calculate and print VAT payable at the time of invoicing.
- Hold the VAT payable in a suspense account until payment is received.
- Generate the appropriate accounting transactions when payment is received.
- Report on both VAT payable and suspended VAT.

To process suspended VAT for Italy:

1. Enter invoices that are subject to suspended VAT with a special tax rate/area (for example, SOSP20) and a special document type (for example, Q9) for suspended VAT.
2. Post the invoices.
The tax amount is posted to a special suspended VAT account.
3. Enter receipts, selecting the invoices that are subject to suspended VAT and have received payment.
4. Post the receipts.
5. Run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebates Control Reports program (R74076C) to create journal entries to reclassify the suspended VAT amount as a recognized VAT in a VAT payable account.

These steps explain the suspended VAT process:

1. Setup

You must set up:

- User-Defined Codes.
- Document Type (00/DT) and Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI).

Code	Description
Q9	Suspended VAT
Q7	Suspended VAT - Recognized

- Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT).

Code	Description
Q9	Q7

- Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP).

Code	Description
SOSP20	IVA20

- Tax Rates/Areas (P4008).

Tax Rate/Area	GL Offset	Tax Rate
IVA20	VATB	20 percent
SOSP20	SOSP	20 percent

- Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAI) (P0012).

Item Number	Object Account
RTVATB	4431 (VAT Payable)
RTSOSP	1241 (VAT Suspense)

2. Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2002)

Customer	Document Type	Document Number	Date	Invoice Amount	Tax Area	Tax Explanation
4272	Q9	1234	06/15/05	10000	SOSP20	V

3. General Ledger Post Report (R09801)

For the R09801 program:

- Set processing options to post VAT amounts.
- Verify that the VAT amount was posted to the object account designated in AAI RTSOSP.

4. Receipts of Payment

Customer	Document Type	Document Number	Date	Invoice Amount	Tax Area	Tax Explanation	Receipt Amount
4272	Q9	1234	06/15/05	10000	SOSP20	V	.
4272	RC	502	07/15/05	.	.	.	5000

5. General Ledger Post Report (R09801)

Run the post program.

6. Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Report (R74076C)

This report:

- Identifies paid Q9 documents.
- Creates tax file records for paid Q9 documents.
- Creates accounting transactions for taxes payable on those documents.

Euro Considerations for Suspended VAT

The F0018 does not have its own euro conversion program. The records in table F0018 are converted when you run the euro conversion programs for the F03B11, the F0411, and the F0911 tables.

When you run the euro conversion program for the Customer Ledger, the system converts related records for the suspended VAT document type (Q9) in the Taxes table as long as the tax amount field (RPSTAM) is populated in the Customer Ledger.

When you run the euro conversion program for the Account Ledger, the system converts related records for the suspended VAT-recognized document type (Q7) in the Taxes table.

Multicurrency Considerations for Suspended VAT

The Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C) was updated to create journal entries with the suspended VAT-recognized document type (Q7) in the CA ledger as well as in the AA ledger when payment is received for an invoice with the suspended VAT document type (Q9).

Generating Suspended VAT Amounts

This section provides an overview of generating suspended VAT amounts discusses how to:

- Run the Suspended VAT Generation program.
- Set processing options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C).

Understanding the Suspended VAT Generation

You must identify and account for customer payments that are subject to suspended VAT. To do this procedure, run the Suspended VAT Generation program. When you run this program, the system:

- Selects only records in the F03B11 that are subject to suspended VAT and that do not have corresponding records in the F743B14I. Records in table F03B11 that are subject to suspended VAT have a specific user-defined document type.
- Creates a record in the F743B14I.
- Creates an internal document in the F0018 with a specific user-defined document type for suspended VAT-recognized.

The program uses the values in UDC (74/DT) to determine the association between the suspended VAT document type and the suspended VAT-recognized document type. The new document uses the tax code to recognize VAT, based on the tax rates and areas that you set up for the system. The program uses the values in UDC (74/SP) to determine the association between the suspended VAT code and the recognized VAT tax code.

- Creates journal entries in the F0911. The journal entries debit the VAT suspense account and credit the VAT payable account.

The system also prints an internal control document that you can use as an audit trail of the new, system-generated entries in the F0018. The control document includes this information:

- Invoice header with supplier address.
- Identifier of the internal document (type, number, and GL date).
- Suspense invoice reference (type, number, and GL date).
- Totals by VAT rate, taxable amount, and tax.
- Internal document totals.

Data Selection

Use data selection on the Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy program to select only those documents with the suspended VAT document type.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define suspended VAT and suspended VAT-recognized document types in UDC (00/DT) and UDC (00/DI).
- Cross-reference the suspended VAT and suspended VAT-recognized document types in UDC (74/DT).
- Set up a tax rate/area for suspended VAT.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” \(ITA\) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance, page 72.](#)

- Cross-reference the suspended VAT and VAT payable tax rates on UDC (74/SP).
- Set up automatic accounting instruction RTxxxx for the GL offset on the suspended VAT tax rate.
- Link the customers to the suspended VAT GL Offset account by assigning the suspended VAT tax rate to them.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” Entering Customer Master Records.

- Post all outstanding transactions.

Running the Suspended VAT Generation Program

Access the Suspended VAT Generation from the Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131).

Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

As Of Date

1. **Enter the As OF GL date** The receipts/rebates on vouchers with suspense IVA before this date are included in the generation of new documents. If blank, the current system date is used.

GL Date

- GL Date** Enter the GL Date to use to generate the documents with debit IVA. If blank, the receipt GL date is used.

Doc Generation

Document Generation	Enter <i>1</i> to run the document generation. If left blank, only the controls are performed with the relative notification.
Document Number	Enter <i>1</i> if a new document number is to be assigned based on document type. If blank, the previous document number is maintained.

Ledger Type

Ledger Type	Enter the Ledger Type to post new generated documents. If left blank, AA is used.

Versions

Post Documents	6. Enter <i>1</i> if you want to automatically post the newly generated documents. If blank, the newly generated documents are not posted.
Submit UBE	7. Enter the version of the Posting UBE to be submitted. If blank, ZJDE0001 version is submitted.
Submit Internal Document	8. Enter <i>1</i> if you want to automatically submit the Internal Document print. If blank, the Internal Document print is not submitted.
Internal Document Version	9. Enter the version of the Internal Document print. If blank, the ZJDE0001 version is submitted.

See Also

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” R004051 - (ITA) Monthly VAT Report, page 416

Working with the VAT Ceiling

This section provides an overview of the VAT ceiling requirements and eligibility, and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate VAT Ceiling program.
- Set processing options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412).

Understanding the VAT Ceiling

The VAT ceiling is an annual limit that exempts a company from VAT on the portion of their invoices that is below the limit. Companies that sell more than a specific percentage of their total produce outside of their own country are eligible for the VAT ceiling. Companies that are eligible for the VAT ceiling should notify suppliers not to include VAT on their invoices. When the year-to-date total of the company’s invoices reaches the VAT ceiling, the company should notify its suppliers to begin including VAT again.

In some countries, such as Italy, the VAT ceiling limit, as well as eligibility requirements, is set by the government.

Use the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne localized solution for the VAT ceiling to:

- Determine eligibility for the VAT ceiling.

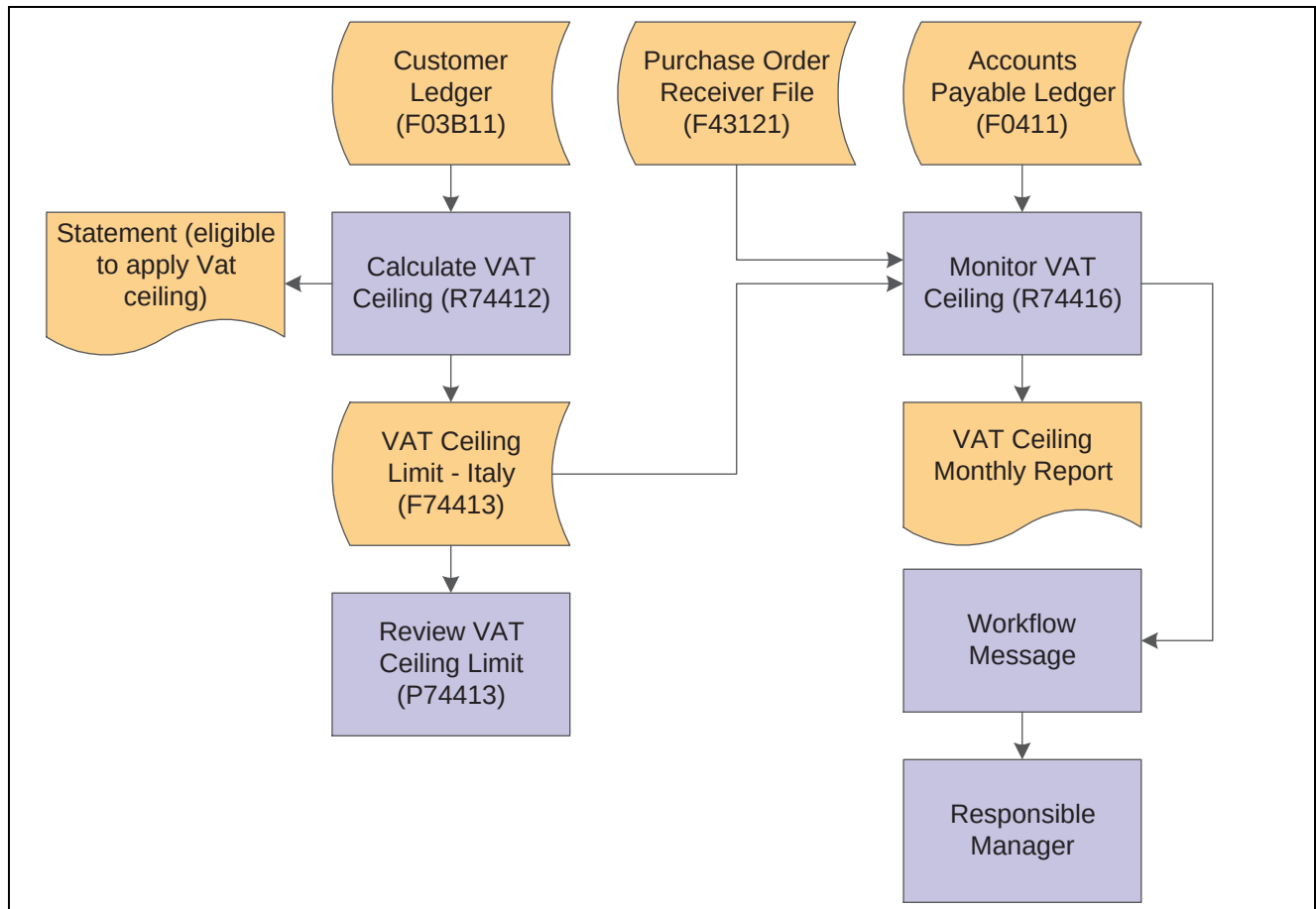
- Calculate the VAT ceiling annual limit.
- Monitor the use of the VAT ceiling during the year.
- Produce a monthly report, which you can use to complete a legal register, if necessary.
- Send a workflow message to the appropriate manager when the VAT ceiling amount that is available at the end of a month is within a threshold percentage that you define.

The manager can then notify the suppliers to include VAT on their invoices.

Note. To use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne VAT ceiling features to meet legal requirements, you must use both the Accounts Payable and Purchasing systems. If you are not using the Purchasing system, you can use a processing option on the Monitor VAT Ceiling - Italy program (R74416) to bypass the Purchasing system. However, if you bypass the Purchasing system, the system gives only an estimate of the VAT ceiling use during the year. The amounts are not legally acceptable and should *not* be entered in a legal VAT ceiling register.

If the organization is divided into different companies within the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system, you should consolidate those companies under a parent company for purposes of the VAT ceiling. You can use the Default Company processing option on the Calculate VAT Ceiling-Italy program (R74412) and the Company processing option on the Monitor VAT Ceiling-Italy program (R74416) to enter the name of the parent company. If you do not complete these processing options, the system does not consolidate companies and calculates the VAT ceiling for each company within the system.

This flowchart illustrates the VAT ceiling process:



Vat ceiling process

Italian VAT Ceiling Requirements

Companies in Italy that sell more than 10 percent of their total produce outside of Italy can purchase goods and services from their suppliers without having to apply VAT within the limits of the VAT ceiling amount. The VAT ceiling amount is calculated on an annual basis and corresponds to the amount of export operations (goods and services) sold by the company during the previous year.

Legal Reporting Requirements

Italian legislation requires that you enter data in a legal register within the end of the second month following the month on which you are reporting. For example, you can obtain these data by running the Monitor VAT Ceiling-Italy report (R74416) for the month of May at the end of July, run it again for the month of June at the end of August, and so on.

A supplier can send you a voucher by the 20th of the month following the month in which the goods were delivered. For this reason, you should wait until the last days of the two-month-long grace period for registering VAT ceiling data to run the Monitor VAT Ceiling-Italy report in final mode so that you have the most accurate data that is possible. If you wait until this time to run the report in final mode, the Received not vouchered amount should equal zero.

Determining the VAT Ceiling

You can run the Calculate VAT Ceiling report at the beginning of each year to determine if you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, based on the previous year's sales, and to record the VAT ceiling limit for the coming year.

To determine the eligibility, the system uses the information in the F03B11 to perform these calculations:

- The gross amount for all of the invoices between the dates that you specified in the processing options.
- The gross amount for all of the foreign invoices between the dates that you specified in the processing options.
- The percentage of all of the foreign invoices.

The system produces a report that indicates whether you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, based on the percentage of foreign invoices.

If you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, the system calculates the initial VAT ceiling limit. The initial VAT ceiling limit is the total amount of vouchers that will be exempt from VAT.

The system stores the initial VAT ceiling limit in the F74413.

Running the Calculate VAT Ceiling Program

Access the Calculate VAT Ceiling program from the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213).

Setting Processing Options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Display

Use these processing options to specify the GL date range of the invoice records to examine in determining VAT ceiling eligibility.

- 1. From GL Date** Specify the beginning GL date for the records to be examined. The system examines invoices for the year preceding the year for which you are determining VAT ceiling eligibility. If you are determining eligibility for the current year, this date is the beginning date of the previous year.
- 2. Thru GL Date** Specify the ending GL date for the records to be examined. The system examines invoices for the year preceding the year for which you are determining VAT ceiling eligibility. If you are determining eligibility for the current year, this date is the ending date of the previous year.

Default

Use these processing options to specify default values to use in determining VAT ceiling eligibility.

- 1. Default Company** Specify a company number to use for consolidating multiple companies. If this processing option is blank, the VAT ceiling will be calculated for each company processed.
- 2. Default Percentage** Specify the percentage used to determine eligibility for the VAT ceiling. This is the ceiling percentage. For example, if the tax authority requires that at least 10 percent of the total produce must be sold abroad in order to qualify for the VAT ceiling, enter *10* in this option.
- 3. Vat Ceiling Fiscal Year (Required)** Specify the fiscal year for which you are determining VAT ceiling eligibility.

Entering VAT Ceiling Information

This section discusses how to add the VAT ceiling information manually.

Form Used to Add VAT Ceiling Information

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
VAT Ceiling Revision	W74413D	Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213), Review VAT Ceiling Limit. On Work With VAT Ceiling, click Add.	Add and revise VAT ceiling records.

Adding VAT Ceiling Information

Rather than having PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software calculate the VAT ceiling automatically, you can manually add VAT ceiling information. For example, if you are converting to EnterpriseOne software mid-year and you know the VAT ceiling limit, you can enter it manually.

Access the VAT Ceiling Revision form.

Manager Notification	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
Initial VAT Ceiling	Enter the amount from which total invoices for a specified period is subtracted to determine if you are within the VAT Ceiling amount.

Monitoring the VAT Ceiling

This section provides an overview of the VAT ceiling program and discusses how to:

- Run the Monitor VAT Ceiling program.
- Set processing options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416).

Understanding the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program

When you run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report (R74416), the system calculates the total amount of vouchers that has been processed during the period that is specified in the processing options. To determine whether you are still within the VAT ceiling limit, the system subtracts the total invoices from the initial VAT ceiling limit.

When the total amount of the invoices has reached the threshold percentage that you specified in the processing options, the system sends a workflow message to the person who is responsible for notifying suppliers to include VAT on their vouchers.

You should run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report frequently in proof mode to monitor the VAT ceiling. During any given month, the Received not vouchered amount should steadily decrease. The amounts that are obtained when you run the report in proof mode give an estimate of the use of the VAT ceiling during the specified period.

You run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in final mode to record the month's progress toward the limit in the F74413.

You can use the Review VAT Ceiling Limits - Italy program (P74413) to view the information that is provided by the Monitor VAT Ceiling report.

Important! Because the VAT Ceiling Limits - Italy table is updated only when you run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in final mode, you should run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in proof mode rather than using the Review VAT Ceiling Limit program if you want to check VAT ceiling information at times other than when you have just run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in final mode.

Manager Notification

You can use the processing options on the Monitor VAT Ceiling report to specify a threshold percentage. When the remaining VAT ceiling percentage reaches the threshold percentage, the system sends a message to a manager to inform him or her that the VAT ceiling that remains is nearing its limit. For example, if you enter *10*, the manager is notified when 90 percent of the VAT ceiling is used and only 10 percent remains. If you wait until the VAT ceiling is reached to inform the suppliers to begin to include VAT on invoices again, you might incur fines.

Running the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program (R74416)

Access the Monitor VAT Ceiling from the Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213).

Setting Processing Options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

Use these processing options to specify the date range of the fiscal year for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling, whether you are using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Purchasing module, and whether to run the report in proof or final mode.

Vat Ceiling Period	Specify the accounting period for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
Beginning Date for Fiscal Year Being Monitored	Specify the beginning date of the fiscal year for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
From Date	Specify the starting date of the month for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
Thru Date	Specify the ending date of the month for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
Purchasing Module	Specify whether you are using the Purchasing module. Values are: Blank The Purchasing module is installed. <i>/</i> The Purchasing module is not installed.
Proof / Final Mode	Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank Proof mode <i>/</i> Final mode When you run the report in final mode, the system updates the amount of VAT ceiling used with the total of the supplier invoices that were processed during the month that is being monitored. The amount of VAT ceiling used is stored in the F74413.

Defaults

Use these processing options to specify default information that is used during processing, such as the threshold percentage and the manager to be notified when the threshold percentage is reached.

Company	Specify the company that you want to use to consolidate multiple companies for VAT ceiling calculations. If you leave this option blank, the VAT ceiling is monitored separately for each company processed.

Manager Notification	Specify the Address Book number of the manager who will receive a workflow message. The system sends a message when the amount of VAT ceiling remaining reaches the threshold you specify in the Threshold Percentage processing option. If you leave this option blank, the threshold message is sent to the person whose address book number you entered on the VAT Ceiling Revision form.
Threshold Percentage	Specify a threshold percentage for the VAT ceiling. When the year-to-date total of the invoices reaches the VAT ceiling threshold, the system sends a workflow message to the manager who is listed in the Manager Notification processing option. The manager can then notify the company's suppliers to include VAT on their invoices. For example, if you enter <i>10</i> , the manager is notified when 90 percent of the VAT ceiling is used and only 10 percent remains.
Currency	Specify whether to display amounts in euros in addition to the base currency. Blank Do not display amounts in euros. <i>/</i> Display amounts in the base currency and in euros. The system converts currency amounts at the current exchange rate from the F0015 table.
Currency Code - From	Specify the base currency for the report, such as euro (EUR) or lira (ITL).

CHAPTER 19

(ARG) Processing VAT Reports

This chapter describes how to:

- Generate the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger.
- Generate the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file.
- Generate the Sales VAT Ledger.
- Generate the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file.
- Generate the Withholdings Ledger.
- Generate the VAT RG1361 magnetic file.

Generating the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger

This section provides an overview of the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger report and describes how to:

- Run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A).
- Set processing options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A).

Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program

You must submit the VAT report to the AFIP tax authority every month. You run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to produce a report of the fiscal credit for the period. This report includes information about the vouchers upon which the VAT tax was charged.

Note. Vouchers must be posted to be included in the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger. The version of the Post Vouchers to GL program (R09801) that you use must have the Update Tax File processing option set to 3 to update the F0018 table for all tax explanation codes.

The V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program includes credit invoices. Only credit invoices with fiscal credit that is considered definitive for the month are included. Not all credit invoices are included because they might have been assigned to losses instead of the final credit account.

Note. You must run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all of the vouchers for the month before you run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program. For companies that submit the CITI report, we recommend that you generate the CITI report after you run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit.

You must set up credit invoice activity rules (for example, IVACOMPRAS) with the From status that is required to include credit invoices in the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger and the To status that will be applied after the credit invoices has been included in the report. The From status must be the status that is applied by the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program.

The V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program verifies that the credit invoices have the required From status defined in the activity rule. Any credit invoice without the correct status are omitted from the report and listed in the Work Center.

When you run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program in final mode, the system updates these fields:

- The Credit Invoice Status field (ACIS) in the F76A24 table.

Note. If you want to rerun the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program, you must create a new IVACOMPRAS rule that includes credit invoices that have already been processed.

- The Voucher included in the VAT report - ARG field (AINC) in the F760411A table.
- The Voucher Included in the RG 1361 field (AIRG) in the F76A411T table.

After you print the Sales VAT Subledger, you can issue a magnetic version for backup.

Leave the Transaction Date - From processing option blank so that invoices from previous periods that might still be pending an accepted or rejected status are included.

Data Selection for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)

Use data selection to specify which document types should be excluded from the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger. For example, you might set up this data selection:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0411) (DCT)	is not equal to	USD A, USD B, USD G, USD I, USD L, USD S, PP
And	BC GL Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	D
And	BC Voucher included in VAT report - ARG (F760411A) (AINC)	is equal to	<Blank>
And	BC AR - AP - Miscellaneous Code 1 (F0411) (RP1)	is not equal to	1

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900). See Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.
- Run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all the month's vouchers that you want to process.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit.

- Set up status rule IVACOMPRAS to specify the status that credit invoices must have to be included in the subledger, as well as the status that should be assigned after the credit invoice has been incorporated in the report.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 PeopleBook*, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.

- Set up UDC (76A/CS) to identify the codes that represent reclassified to losses by entering a 1 in the Special Handling Code field.

Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program (R760499A)

From the Monthly Reports menu (G76A121), select V.A.T Purchasing Ledger.

Setting Processing Options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

1. V.A.T Calculation.	1 = Calculate VAT withholding percentage. Blank = Take it from tax area master file.
Document Type	Specify the document type to process.
3. Proof or Final Mode	Blank = Run V.A.T. purchasing report in proof mode. 1 = Run V.A.T. purchasing report in final mode.
4. Withholding Amount	Blank = Print withholding amount column. 1 = Do not print withholding amount column.
5. Company	Specify the company using the report.
6. Sucursal Code	Specify the sucursal code for the report.
Company	7. Enter the Company to assign the next page number.
Document Type	8. Enter the Document Type to assign the next page number.

Date

1. Transaction - Date From	Specify the first date of the range used to select transactions.
2. Transaction - Date Thru	Specify the last date of the range used to select transactions.

Magnetic Support

Magnetic Support

1. Enter *1* to generate magnetic support according to RG 3419 into the table F76A8000. Enter *2* to generate it according to RG 1361 text format. Otherwise, no magnetic support will be generated.

Display

Print Details

1. Enter *1* if you want to print details and totals by operation, *2* if you want to print only totals and left in blanks if you want to print only details. Default is blank.

Print Date

2. Enter *1* if you want to print date of execution.

Print Tax Area

3. Enter *1* if you want to print the Tax Area Description from the Tax Area of the Supplier Master. Leave in blanks if you want to print the Tax Area description from the Tax Area of the document.

RG 1361

A/B Category Code

1. Enter the A/B Category Code Number where the vendor responsible type is stored.

Addl Information

2. Enter *1* to include additional information in the output file.

Output Path

3. Enter the path of the output file. If it is blank, the default is C: \.

Output File

4. Enter the name of the output file. If it is blank, the default is R760499A.

Generating the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File

This section provides an overview of the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) and describes how to run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program.

Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program

You run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to produce the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File. To run this program for RG 1361, you must complete the processing options on the RG 1361 tab.

Note. The magnetic file cannot display negative amounts. Instead, negative amounts are identified in the magnetic file with these legal document types:

37 - Credit Note Voids.

38 - Invoice / Debit Note Voids.

For example, the magnetic file cannot include a negative amount as:

01 10000-

Instead, the amount is included as:

37 10000

This indicates that the amount is a Credit Note Void and is, therefore, a negative amount.

Record Design Structure of the VAT Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File

This table describes the design structure for record type 1:

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	8	0	Voucher date
3	Alpha	2	0	Voucher type
4	Alpha	1	.	Fiscal controller
5	Alpha	4	0	Sales point
6	Alpha	20	0	Voucher number
7	Alpha	8	0	GL date
8	Alpha	3	0	Custom code
9	Alpha	4	.	Destination code
10	Alpha	6	0	Shipment number
11	Alpha	1	0	Shipment number verification digit.
12	Alpha	2	0	Vendor identification document code
13	Alpha	11	0	Vendor identification number
14	Alpha	30	.	Vendor name and surname

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
15	Alpha	15	2	Operation total amount
16	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
17	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
18	Alpha	4	.	VAT percentage
19	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
20	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
21	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions or VAT payment on account amount
22	Alpha	15	2	Perception amounts or National taxes payment on account
23	Alpha	15	2	Gross income perceptions amount
24	Alpha	15	2	City Council tax perception
25	Alpha	15	2	Internal tax amount
26	Alpha	2	0	Responsible type
27	Alpha	3	.	Currency code
28	Alpha	10	6	Exchange rate
29	Alpha	1	0	VAT percentage quantity
30	Alpha	1	.	Operation codes
31	Alpha	14	0	CAI
32	Alpha	8	0	Expiration date
33	Alpha	75	.	Additional information
.	.	369	.	.

This table describes the design structure for record type 2:

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	10	.	Period
2	Alpha	12	0	Filled
3	Alpha	31	.	Record type 1 quantity
4	Alpha	11	0	Filled
5	Alpha	30	.	Company CUIT
6	Alpha	15	2	Filled
7	Alpha	15	2	Total operation amount
8	Alpha	15	2	Total concept amount that are not part of the taxable amount
9	Alpha	4	.	Taxable amount
10	Alpha	15	2	Filled
11	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
12	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
13	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amounts or VAT payment on account
14	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account
15	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions
16	Alpha	15	2	City council tax perceptions
17	Alpha	114	.	Internal Tax amount
18	Alpha	369	.	Filled

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900). See Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.

Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program

From the Monthly Reports menu (G76A121), select V.A.T Purchasing Ledger.

Generating the Sales VAT Ledger

This section provides an overview of the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program and describes how to:

- Run the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program.
- Set processing options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060).

Understanding the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program

You use the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program (R76A8060) to generate the Sales VAT Ledger. The Sales VAT Ledger is a legal report that you submit monthly to report the fiscal debits. All sales transactions for the month are included on the report. Transactions must have been printed and reclassified to be included on the report.

You can use the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program to generate a magnetic file that you can submit to the fiscal authority. You specify the format of the magnetic file in processing option 8 on the Support tab.

If you specify 2 in this processing option to run the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file, the system creates a text file in the location that you specify in the processing options.

See [Chapter 19, “\(ARG\) Processing VAT Reports,” Generating the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File, page 328.](#)

If you specify 3 in this processing option to run the RG 1672 C.I.T.I. magnetic file, the system generates a text batch in the F007101 and F007111 tables. You use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to create a text file with the information from these tables.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Working With the Text File Processor”.

You can view any errors that occurred during processing in the Work Center.

Report Columns for the Sales VAT Ledger

The Sales VAT Ledger report includes this information:

Column	Description
Invoice Date	The emission date of the invoice.
Invoice Number	The invoice legal number.
Customer Name	The trade name or customer name.
DGI Document Type	The document type assigned by AFIP-for example, 080 for CUIT.
Fiscal Identification	A number that is assigned by AFIP that identifies the customer-for example, the CUIT number.

Column	Description
Tax Rate Description	A description of the tax rate that is used in the operation.
Gross Amount	The total gross amount.
Taxable Amount	The tax calculation base.
Non Taxable Amount	The amount on which taxes are not calculated (column 05).
Tax Amount	The calculated tax amount.
Tax Rate	The tax rate percentage by purchase order.

The rest of the columns list the taxes that are calculated for each tax code. Typically, the tax codes are listed in this order:

1. Liable Registered
2. Liable Non Registered
3. VAT Perception
4. Exempt Operations
5. Non-taxable Amounts
6. Internal Taxes

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900) to reclassify all of the month's transactions that you want to process.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) System Setup Argentinian Taxes,” page 97](#).

Running the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary Program

From the Legal Reports menu (G76A03B2), select Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary.

Setting Processing Options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General 1

1. **Company** Specify the company that must appear on the page header of the report.

2. Issue Place	Specify the issue place for the company.
VAT	Enter 1 to include VAT in the VAT percentage.
Non-Registered VAT	Enter 1 to include non-registered VAT in the VAT percentage.
VAT Perception	Enter 1 to include VAT perception in the VAT percentage.
Exempt Operations	Enter 1 to include exempt operations in the VAT percentage.
Not Taxable	Enter 1 to include non-taxable amounts in the VAT percentage.
External Taxes	Enter 1 to include external taxes in the VAT percentage.
General 2	
Sales Report Group Column	Enter the column number to print the invoice non-taxable amounts with explanation code E and tax area with percentage not equal to zero (values 01 – 06).
Dates	
Date From	Enter the beginning of the date range.
Date Thru	Enter the end of the date range.
Mode	
Run Mode	Enter 1 to run the program in final mode, or leave this processing option blank to run in proof mode. When you run the program in final mode, the system enters 2 in the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the F76A09 table.
Document Type	Specify the document type that the system uses to assign page numbers. The value that you enter must exist in the (00/DT) UDC table.
Support	
Report Structure	Enter 1 to run the Sales VAT Ledger paper report. Enter 2 to run the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file. If you enter 2, you must also specify the file name and directory for the magnetic file. Enter 3 to run the RG 1672 C.I.T.I. magnetic file. If you enter 3, the system generates a text batch in the text file processor tables.
Target Directory	Specify the directory for the magnetic file. Complete this processing option only if you entered 2 for the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1351 magnetic file in the Report Structure processing option.
Text File Name	Specify the file name for the F76A90 records. Complete this processing option only if you entered 2 for the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1351 magnetic file in the Report Structure processing option.

Display

Totals by Operations	Enter <i>1</i> to print to print totals and details by operations. Enter <i>2</i> to print only totals. Leave this processing option blank to print only details.
Date of Execution	Enter <i>1</i> to print the system date as the date of execution.
Customer Tax Area	Enter <i>1</i> to print the description from the customer's tax area. Leave this processing option blank to print the description from the tax area of the document.

RG 1361

Customer Category Code	Specify the address book category code that you use to record the condition of the client.
Additional Info in Output File	Enter <i>1</i> to include the information from these fields in field 30 in the magnetic file: • Document Type (DCT) • Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on) (DOC) • Document Company (KCO) • Document Company (KCO) If you leave this processing option blank, the system completes field 30 in the magnetic file with zeros.

Generating the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File

This section provides an overview of the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file and describes how to run the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file program.

Understanding the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File Program

You can use the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program (R76A8060) to generate a magnetic file to meet the requirements of RG 1361. To generate the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file, specify *2* in processing option *8* on the Support tab.

Transactions must have been printed and reclassified to be included on the report.

When run in proof or final mode, the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program generates records in the F76A0394 table, and produces a paper report and a magnetic file. You can view any errors that occurred during processing in the Work Center. When you run the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program in final mode, the program marks the records as having been processed.

Warning or Error Messages for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060)

These error messages are warnings, which means that they do not prevent the magnetic file from being generated; they warn the user of problems that occurred during processing.

This is a partial list of possible error messages:

- Error in the amount of operation

The total of the gross amount line does not reconcile with the tax detail. You must verify the sum of the line and determine which amount is in error.

- Error in taxable amount

The taxable amount is incorrect. This amount must be greater than the VAT of the voucher and less than the gross amount. This validation is mandated by AFIP.

- Difference in the amount of perception

The amount calculated by the program for a VAT perception to a non-registered or un-categorized liability does not match the amount calculated by EnterpriseOne. This error is generally caused by rounding differences due to the formula that AFIP uses.

Record Design Structure of the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File

The Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file contains two types of records. Record type 1 lists each invoice by tax rate, and record type 2 lists totals.

This table describes the design structure for record type 1:

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	8	0	Invoice Date
3	Alpha	2	0	Invoice type
4	Alpha	1	.	Fiscal Controller
5	Alpha	4	0	Emission Serial
6	Alpha	20	0	Invoice number
7	Alpha	20	0	Invoice number thru
8	Alpha	2	0	Customer document type
9	Alpha	11	0	Customer document number
10	Alpha	30	.	Customer name
11	Alpha	15	2	Total Amount
12	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
13	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
14	Alpha	4	2	Tax Rate

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
15	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
16	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated to RNI or perception to non-categorized
17	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
18	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account
19	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions amount
20	Alpha	15	2	City council perception amount
21	Alpha	15	2	Internal taxes amount
22	Alpha	2	0	Responsible type
23	Alpha	3	.	Currency code
24	Alpha	10	6	Exchange rate
25	Alpha	1	0	VAT percentages quantity
26	Alpha	1	.	Operation code
27	Alpha	14	0	CAI
28	Alpha	8	0	Expiration date
29	Alpha	8	0	Voucher void date
30	Alpha	75	.	Additional information

This table describes the design structure for record type 2:

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	6	0	Period
3	Alpha	29	.	Filled
4	Alpha	12	0	Record type 1 quantity

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
5	Alpha	10	.	Filled
6	Alpha	11	0	Company CUIT
7	Alpha	30	.	Filled
8	Alpha	15	2	Operation total amount
9	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
10	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
11	Alpha	4	.	Filled
12	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
13	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated to RNI or perception to non categorized
14	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
15	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account
16	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions
17	Alpha	15	2	City council perceptions amount
18	Alpha	15	2	Internal taxes amount
19	Alpha	122	.	Filled

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900). See Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.

Running the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File Program

From the Legal Reports menu (G76A03B2), select Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary.

Generating the Withholdings Ledger

This section provides an overview of the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A) and describes how to:

- Run the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A).
- Set processing options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).

Understanding the Withholdings Ledger Program

You run the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A) to generate a report of tax withholding information for a certain period. The report lists all of the profit, eventual, VAT, gross income, or contract withholdings for the period, based on the document types that are specified in the data selection.

Data Selection for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Specify the document types to include on the report as:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0414) (DCT)	is equal to	USD I
And	BC Company (F0414) (CO)	is equal to	00001
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) (DCTM)	is not equal to	PG

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900). See Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.

Running the Withholdings Ledger Program

From the Monthly Reports menu (G76A121), select Withholdings Ledger.

Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

General

Date - From Enter the date from you want to execute the process.

Date - To Enter the date until you want to execute the process.

Process Setup

Flag Process

Enter *1* if you want to print last periods or leave blank if it is an actual period.

Generating the VAT RG1361 Magnetic File

This section provides an overview of the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) and describes how to run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A).

Understanding the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger Program

You run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to generate the RG1361 magnetic file.

Before you generate the RG1361 magnetic file, verify that each voucher in invoice group A or B contains a CAI number and the expiration date for the CAI number.

When you generate the VAT RG1361 magnetic file, the system validates these conditions:

- If the supplier issued the voucher with fiscal controller, the CAI number must exist in the F76A411H table and must not be blank. If this condition is not met, the system generates an error message.
- If the supplier did not issue the voucher with fiscal controller, the system uses the default CAI number and expiration date for the supplier. If this information does not exist, the system generates an error message.

If the supplier did not issue the voucher with fiscal controller, and if table F76A411H has CAI information that is different from the supplier's default CAI information, the system generates an error message.

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900). See Generating the Split Tax Validation Report.

Running the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger Program

From the Monthly Reports menu (G76A121), select V.A.T Purchasing Ledger.

CHAPTER 20

(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration

This chapter provides an overview of the 347 tax declaration and describes how to:

- Generate the Model 347 workfiles.
- Generate the 347 tax declaration tape file.
- Revise Model 347 records.

Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration

Businesses in Spain with an annual volume exceeding 3.005,06 euros must submit the 347 tax declaration to the Spanish tax authority. The 347 tax declaration includes information about all accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions. The tax declaration also includes information about insurance and leasing transactions, as well as leasing information for buildings that are owned or maintained by the company.

If a large company is subdivided into subcompanies within the system, the parent company should report the consolidated information for all subcompanies.

The first step in processing the Model 347 declaration is to run the Model 347 - Generate Acquisition Records (R74S100) and Model 347 - Generate Sales Records (R74S110) programs to generate the Model 347 workfiles.

The Model 347 workfiles consist of these tables:

- F74S70 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S71 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S72 - Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain.
- F74S73 - Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain.
- F74S75 - Model 347 - Link Between Rec.Type 0 and Rec. Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S76 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 Tag File - Spain.
- F74S77 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 Tag File - Spain.

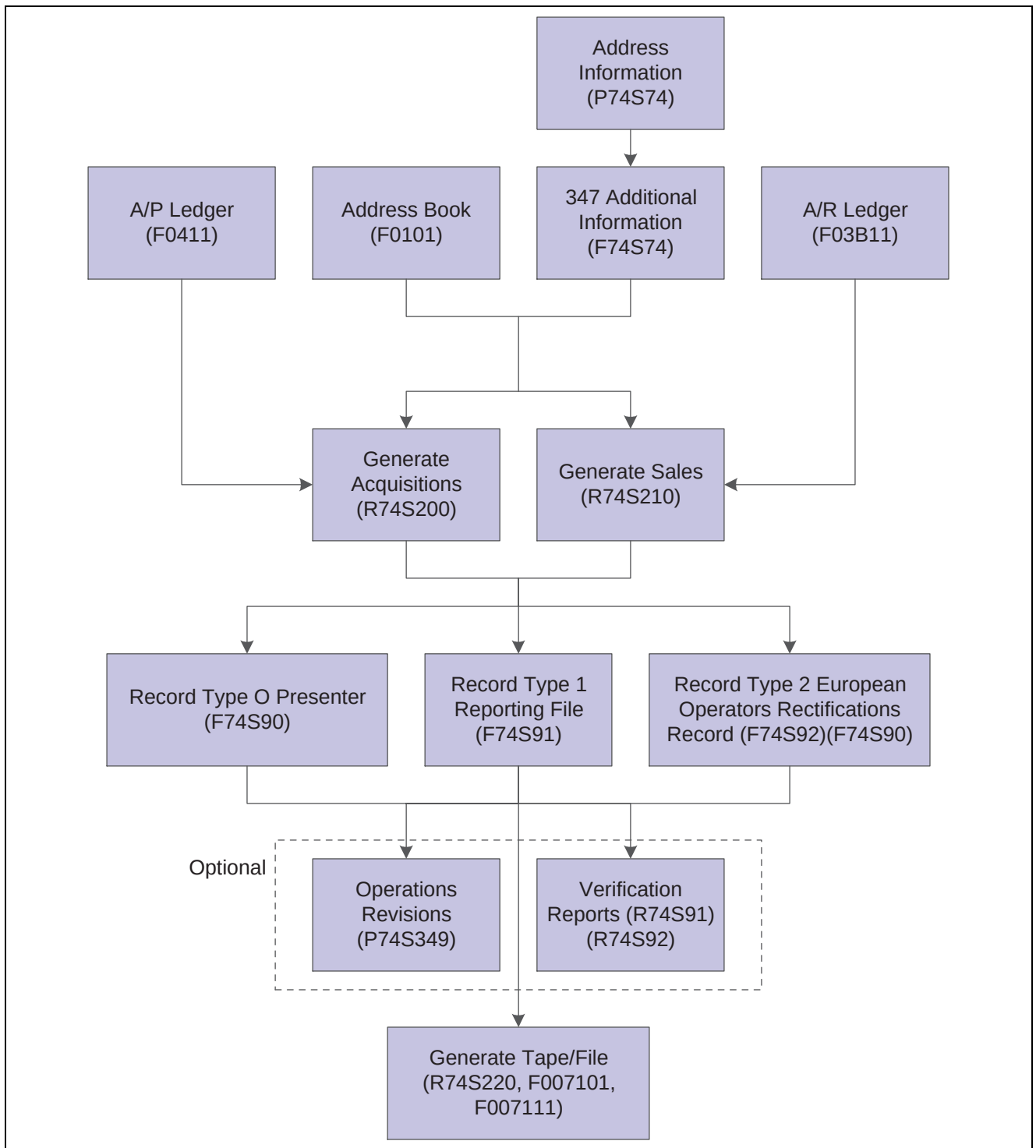
This table explains the record types:

Record Type	Description
Record Type 0	Contains information about the number of records being submitted. Record type 0 is necessary only if you are using a single file to present tax information about two or more companies with different tax identification numbers.

Record Type	Description
Record Type 1	Contains information about company addresses, as well as the amount and number of records that are associated with each company. Record type 1 contains one record for each company with a different tax identification number for which the tax declaration is being made.
Record Type 2	Contains a summary of the amounts of selected transactions from AR and AP. Records are distinguished by the tax identification number of the customer or supplier, and by the type of operation (acquisitions or sales). Insurance operations and leasing operations are also identified.
Record Type 3	Contains the total amount of leasing operations and the address of the leased commercial site. Record Type 3 is necessary only if the company leases a commercial site to a customer.

The system uses the information in the Model 347 workfiles to produce the Model 347 - Dec. Companies Report and the 347 - Operations Report. You use the Model 347 - Print Records Type 1 - Spain program (R74S71) and the Model 347 - Print Records Types 2 & 3 - Spain program (R74S72) to print these required reports. The Model 347 workfiles are also used to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority.

This graphic illustrates the Model 347 process:



Processing the 347 Tax Declaration

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- In the Address Book system, enter a tax identification number for each company, customer, and supplier.
- If the business leases a commercial site, set up additional information for the site.

- Set up additional information for the company that is submitting the tax declaration to the tax authority.

See Also

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” R74S71 - (ESP) 347 - Dec. Companies Report, page 442

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” R74S72 - (ESP) 347 - Operations Report, page 443

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports 8.11 PeopleBook, “Working With the Text File Processor,” Copying, Importing, and Resetting Text Files

Generating the Model 347 Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the Model 347 workfiles and describes how to:

- Run the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) program.
- Set processing options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100).
- Run the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) program.
- Setting processing options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110).

Understanding the Model 347 Workfiles

Use the Model 347 - Generate Acquisitions program (R74S100) to add information from the Accounts Payable system to the Model 347 workfiles. Use the 347 - Generate Sales program (R74S110) to add information from the Accounts Receivable system to the Model 347 workfiles.

The 347 - Generate Acquisition and 347 - Generate Sales programs summarize transactions by the customer's or supplier's tax identification number.

The 347 - Generate Acquisitions and the 347 - Generate Sales programs retrieve information from these tables to build the Model 347 workfiles:

- F0101 - Address Book Master.
- F0411 - Accounts Payable Ledger.
- F03B11 - Customer Ledger.
- F74S74 - Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models - Spain.

The system populates the Zip Code field in the Model 347 workfiles based on information in the Address Book. For domestic customers and suppliers, the system appends three zeros to the first two digits of the customer's or supplier's zip code from the Address Book. For international customers and suppliers, the system uses 99 plus the customer's or supplier's three-digit country code from UDC (00/CN).

You use the processing options on the 347 - Generate Acquisitions and the 347 - Generate Sales programs to specify general information that must be included on the declaration.

Important! You must define specific data selection to generate the correct information in the Model 347 workfiles. For example, you might define the data selection based on company, GL period, and document type that correspond to a specific operation type and class. You need to run the generation programs several times with different data selections to record information on all operation types and classes.

You should set the processing options to regenerate the workfile only the first time that you run one of the generation programs to clear existing information for the company and declaration year that are specified in the processing options. Whether you run 347 - Generate Acquisitions or 347 - Generate Sales first does not matter.

Running the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) Program

From the Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), select 347 - Generate Acquisitions.

Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Presentation

Company 1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

Common Data

Declaration Year 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

Tax Office Number 2. Enter the Tax Office Number.

Code 3. Enter the County Code (3 digits) for the company.

Line Number 4. Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who.

If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.

Declaration Type 5. Declaration Type

Blank = Current Declaration

1 = Complementary

2 = Substitute

Previous Declaration Number 6. Previous Declaration Number

Regeneration

1. Regenerate Files: Selection Blanks - Add information into the files
I - Regenerate files

Amount

Minimum Amount 1. Enter the minimum amount per supplier or customer that must be declared.
 If left this option in blank, the process will use 500.000 ESP.

Currency

Currency Code 1. Enter the Company Currency Code.

Currency Code 2. Enter the Third Currency Code.

Operation Type

Operation Type 1. Enter the Operation Type.

A = Acquisitions

D = Acq. EP

C = Payments

Operation Class 2. Enter the Operation Class.

0 = Regular Operations.

I = Insurance Operations.

2 = Leasing Operations.

Running the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) Program

From the Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), select 347 - Generate Sales.

Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Presentation

Company 1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

Common Data

Declaration Year 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

Tax Office Number	2. Enter the Tax Office Number.
Code	3. Enter the County Code (3 digits) for the company.
Line Number	4. Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who. If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.
Declaration Type	5. Declaration Type Blank = Current Declaration 1 = Complementary 2 = Substitute
Previous Declaration Number	6. Previous Declaration Number
Regeneration	
1. Regenerate Files: Selection	Blanks - Add information into the files 1 - Regenerate files
Amount	
Minimum Amount	1. Enter the minimum amount per supplier or customer that must be declared. If left this option in blank, the process will use 500.000 ESP.
Currency	
Currency Code	1. Enter the Company Currency Code.
Currency Code	2. Enter the Third Currency Code.
Operation Type	
Operation Type	1. Enter the Operation Type. A = Acquisitions D = Acq. EP C = Payments
Operation Class	2. Enter the Operation Class. 0 = Regular Operations. 1 = Insurance Operations. 2 = Leasing Operations.

Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File

This section provides an overview of the 347 tax declaration tape file and describes how to:

- Run the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) program.
- Set processing options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120).

Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File

Use the 347 - Generate Tape File program to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority. The tape file contains information from these Model 347 workfiles:

- F74S70 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S71 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S72 - Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain.
- F74S73 - Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain.
- F74S75 - Model 347 - Link Between Rec. Type 0 and Rec. Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S76 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 Tag File - Spain.
- F74S77 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 Tag File - Spain.

The 347 - Generate Tape File program creates Text File Processor batches that contain the declaration.

Running the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) Program

From the Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), select 347 - Generate Tape File.

Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Company

Company 1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

Default

Declaration Year 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

Transaction Currency 2. Enter currency for the transaction

Blank = Peseta

/ = Euro

Declaration Number	3. Enter the Declaration Number
Media Type	Blank = Tape 1 = Disk
Create Record	5. Create Record Type 0 Blank = Yes 1 = No

Revising Model 347 Records

This section provides an overview and discusses how to revise model 347 records.

After you have generated the Model 347 workfiles, you can revise information in the Model 347 workfiles.

Note. The information that you can revise is the same information that appears on the 347 - Operations Report (R74S72) and the 347 - Dec. Company Report (R74S71) reports.

Forms Used to Revise Model 347 Records

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Pres. Companies	W74S349L	Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), 347 - Operations Revision.	Select records.
Presented Company Revisions	W74S347M	On Work With Pres. Companies, select Company Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise the name and address of the presenting (parent) company.
Work With Declared Companies	W74S347B	On Work With Pres. Companies, click Select.	Access the Dec. Company Revisions form.
Dec. Companies Revisions	W74S347K	On Work With Declared Companies, select Edit Company from the Row menu.	Review acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S347P	On Work With Declared Companies, click Select. On Work With C & V Operations, click Find.	Review transaction detail for a declaring company.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S347P	On Work With C & V Operations, select Change Tax ID from the Row menu. The system validates the tax ID that you enter.	Revise a customer's or vendor's tax ID.
C & V Operations Revisions	W74S347D	On Work With C & V Operations, select C & V Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise a customer's or vendor's name, province, and total operations amount.
Work with Leasing Operations	W74S347V	On Work With C & V Operations, select a row that represents leasing transactions, and then click Select.	Revise leasing information for a customer or vendor.

CHAPTER 21

(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration

This chapter provides an overview of the 349

- Generate the Model 349 workfiles.
- Generate the 349 tax declaration tape file.

Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration

Businesses in Spain that conduct business with companies that are within EU member countries must submit the 349 tax declaration to the Spanish tax authority. The 349 tax declaration includes information about all Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions with companies that are within the European Union.

If a large company is subdivided into subcompanies within the system, the parent company should report the consolidated information for all subcompanies.

The first step in processing the Model 349 declaration is to run the Model 349 - Generate Acquisitions Records - Spain (R74S200) and the Model 349 - Generate Sales Records - Spain (R74S210) programs to generate the Model 349 workfiles.

The Model 349 workfiles consist of these tables:

- F74S90 - Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S91 - Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S92 - Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain.

Each table contains different information according to record type.

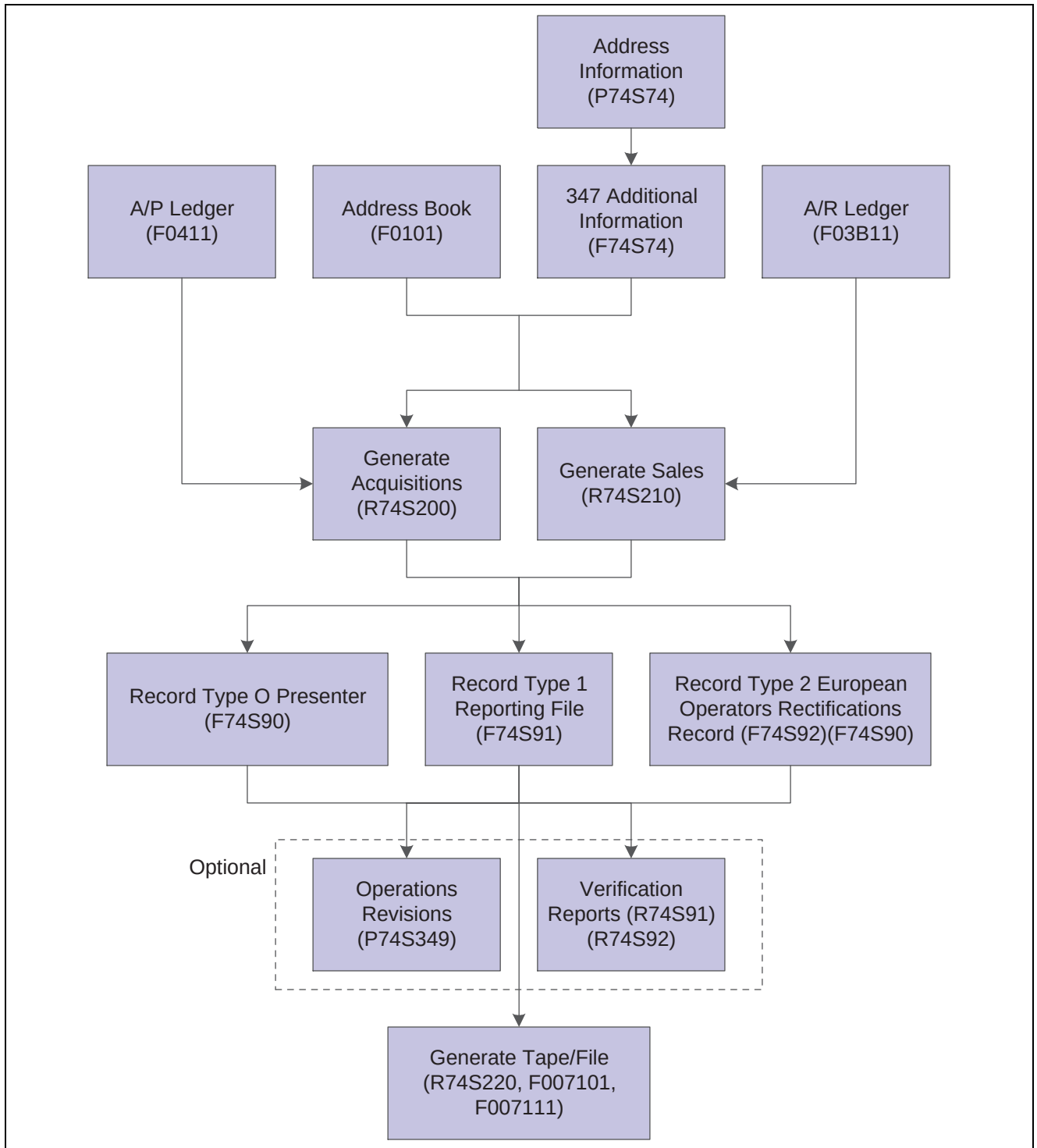
This table explains the record types:

Record Type	Description
Record Type 0	Contains information about the number of records being submitted. This record type is necessary only if you are using a single file to present tax information about two or more companies with different tax identification numbers.

Record Type	Description
Record Type 1	Contains information about company addresses as well as the amount and number of records that are associated with each company. This file contains one record for each company with a different tax identification number for which the tax declaration is being made.
Record Type 2	Contains a summary of the amounts of selected transactions from AR and AP. Records are distinguished by the tax identification number of the customer or supplier, as well as by the type of operation (acquisitions, sales, and so on). Each record contains either the regular operation amount or the previous declaration amount and the rectification amount. For a customer or supplier who has both a regular and rectification transaction for the same operation (acquisition or sales) in the same period, the table contains one record for the regular amount and one record for the rectification amount. The table also contains rectification records that are created for the purpose of correcting information already presented in a previous 349 declaration.

The system uses the information in the Model 349 workfiles to produce the 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91) and the 349 - Operations Report (R74S92). The model 349 workfiles are also used to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority.

This graphic illustrates the Model 349 process:



Processing the 349 Tax Declaration

See Also

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” R74S92 - (ESP) 349 - Operations Report, page 444

Appendix B, “PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports,” R74S91 - (ESP) 349 - Dec. Companies Report, page 443

Generating the Model 349 Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the Model 349 workfiles and describes how to:

- Run the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200).
- Run the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210).

Understanding the Model 349 Workfiles

Use the 349 - Generate Acquisitions program (R74S200) to add information from the Accounts Payable system to the Model 349 workfiles. Use the 349 - Generate Sales program (R74S210) to add information from the Accounts Receivable system to the Model 349 workfiles. Both of the Model 349 generation programs create records 0, 1, and 2 in the Model 349 workfiles.

The 349 - Generate Acquisitions program summarizes transactions by company and by the customer's tax identification number from the customer's own EU country.

The 349 - Generate Acquisitions and 349 - Generate Sales programs retrieve information from these tables to build the Model 349 workfiles:

- F0101 - Address Book Master.
- F0411 - Accounts Payable Ledger.
- F03B11 - Customer Ledger.
- F74S74 - Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models - Spain.

Note. You should set the processing options to regenerate the workfile each time that you run the generation programs to create a new declaration.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- In the Address Book system, enter a tax ID and additional tax ID for each company, customer, and supplier involved in the 349 tax declaration. In the Additional Tax ID field, enter the company's, customer's, or supplier's EU country code from UDC (74/EC) followed by the same tax ID that you entered in the Tax ID field.
- Set up additional information for the company that is submitting the tax declaration to the tax authority.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Accounts".

- Review the processing options for the 349 - Generate Acquisitions program (R74S200) and the 349 - Generate Sales program (R74S210).

Forms Used to Revise Model 349 Records

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Pres. Companies	W74S349L	Process 349 - Spain menu (G74S8022), 349 - Operations Revisions.	Access records.
Pres. Companies Revisions	W74S349D	On Work With Pres. Companies, select a record and then select Companies Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise presenting company information.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S349B	On Work With Pres. Companies, select a record and then click Select to access Work With Declared Companies. On Work With Declared Companies, select a record and then click Select.	Review acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.
Change C & V Tax ID.	W74S349F	On Work With C & V Operations, select a record and then select Change Tax ID from the Row menu.	Revise a customer or a supplier tax ID.
C & V Operations Revisions	W74S349E	On Work With C & V Operations, select a record and then click Select.	Revise acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.

Running the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) Program

From the Process 349 - Spain menu (G74S8022), select 349 - Generate Acquisitions.

Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Presentation

Company 1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

Common Data

Declaration Year 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

Declaration Period	If the Period Number is not informed, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A)
Line Number	Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who. If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.
Declaration Type	Declaration Type Blank = Current Declaration C = Complementary S = Substitute

Rectifying

Rectif. Declaration Year (4 Digits)	1. Inform the Declaration Year and the Period Number to be rectified. Whether none of them is informed, will NOT be considered as a rectifying declaration.
Rectif. Declaration Period	If the Declaration Year is informed and the Period # is not, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A).

Regeneration

1. Regenerate Files	Blanks - Add information into the files I - Regenerate files

Exchange Rate

Address Number	1. Inform the A/B # assigned to the Exchange Rate in the Exchange Rate File. Leave blank if the Exchange Rate of the F0411 file is going to be used.
If the A/B # has been informed, select the date which the Exchange Rates File is going to be accessed.	1 - Invoice Date. 2 - GL Date. 3 - System Date.

Currency

Currency Code	1. Enter the Company Currency Code.
Currency Code	2. Enter the Third Currency Code.

Media

Selection	1. Select the support type the Declarations is going to be presented. D = Diskette C = Tape T = Transmission Telematica If the options has been left blank, the process will assume Tape by default.

Running the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) Program

From the Process 349 - Spain menu (G74S8022), select 349 - Generate Sales.

Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Presentation

Company 1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

Common Data

Declaration Year 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

Declaration Period If the Period Number is not informed, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A)

Line Number Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who.
If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.

Declaration Type Declaration Type
Blank = Current Declaration
C = Complementary
S = Substitute

Rectifying

Rectif. Declaration Year (4 Digits) 1. Inform the Declaration Year and the Period Number to be rectified.
Whether none of them is informed, will NOT be considered as a rectifying declaration.

Rectif. Declaration Period If the Declaration Year is informed and the Period # is not, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A).

Regeneration

1. Regenerate Files Blanks - Add information into the files
I - Regenerate files

Exchange Rate

Address Number 1. Inform the A/B # assigned to the Exchange Rate in the Exchange Rate File.

Leave blank if the Exchange Rate of the F0411 file is going to be used.

If the A/B # has been informed, select the date which the Exchange Rates File is going to be accessed.

1 - Invoice Date.
2 - GL Date.
3 - System Date.

Currency

Currency Code 1. Enter the Company Currency Code.

Currency Code 2. Enter the Third Currency Code.

Operation Type

Operation Type 1. Operation Type

Blank or *E* = Exempted Sales
T = Sales in Other European Member Countries

Media

Selection 1. Select the support type the Declarations is going to be presented.

D = Diskette
C = Tape
T = Transmission Telematica

If the options has been left blank, the process will assume Tape by default.

Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File

This section provides an overview of the 349 tax declaration tape file and describes how to:

- Run the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220).

Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File

Use the 349 - Generate Tape File program to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority. The tape file contains information from these Model 349 workfiles:

- F74S90 - Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S91 - Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S92 - Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain.

The 349 - Generate Tape File program creates Text File Processor batches that contain the declaration.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Copy information to the Model 349 workfiles.
- Review the processing options for the 349 - Generate Tape File program (R74S220).

Running the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) Program

From the Process 349 - Spain menu (G74S8022), select 349 - Generate Tape File.

Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Company

Company	1. Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)
Declaration	2. Enter <i>I</i> if the Declaration is on Euro.
3. Create Record Type 0	Values are: • Blank = Yes • <i>I</i> = No • Record Type 0

Common Data

Declaration Year	1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).
Declaration Period	Enter the Declaration Period.
Euro	2. Enter <i>I</i> if the Declaration is on Euro.
Create Record	5. Create Record Type 0 Blank = Yes <i>I</i> = No

CHAPTER 22

Setting Up the Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

This chapter provides overviews of the interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series with the EnterpriseOne systems, EnterpriseOne tax calculation components, databases used by Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, and describes how to:

- Set up Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.
- Set up AAIs.
- Set up UDCs.
- Process taxes for stock and non-stock items.
- Define tax information for items.
- Assign GeoCodes to address book records.
- Assign GeoCodes globally.
- Assign GeoCodes manually.
- Override GeoCodes.
- Process Vertex Sales Tax Q Series tax information.
- Print tax information.

Understanding the Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series is a product of Vertex, Inc. It provides a means to calculate sales and use tax based on the zip code, city, county, and state of a customer or supplier.

You can use Vertex Sales Tax Q Series with these EnterpriseOne systems:

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Sales Order Management
- Procurement
- Service and Warranty Management
- Contract Billing
- Service Billing

Important! If you use the EnterpriseOne Payroll system, you are required to use the Vertex Payroll Tax Q Series system.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series:

- Reduces the setup required for multiple tax rate/areas.
- Reduces processing time and rate maintenance.
- Creates tax compliant records.
- Allows exceptions and overrides to the default tax rates.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series is integrated with the EnterpriseOne software, which means that you can perform tax calculations automatically using Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, the EnterpriseOne Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008), or both. The PeopleSoft system writes and supports the software interface between EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.

For specialized exemption conditions or the automatic update of tax rate changes, you must use the Tax Decision Maker. The Tax Decision Maker enables you to record exceptions to the standard rates. When tax laws and rates change, the new requirements for each tax authority are distributed in monthly updates to the tax rate tables used by the Vertex Tax Decision Maker so that you can apply taxes correctly.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series calculates tax based on the standard rates and rules for the United States and Canada and its territories and possessions. To perform all other foreign tax calculations, you have two options:

- Use the EnterpriseOne Tax Rate/Areas program. The Tax Rate/Areas program processes transactions using Vertex Sales Tax Q Series if a GeoCode is in the Tax Rate/Area field (TXA1). If no GeoCode is in the field, the Tax Rate/Areas program uses standard EnterpriseOne taxing.
- Use the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system, but maintain tax rates manually for foreign locations using the Tax Decision Maker (TDM).

In addition to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, you can also purchase a Returns module, which completes the sales tax cycle by automating the preparation of state and local tax returns. If you plan to use the Vertex Sales Tax Returns Q Series module, ensure that you install it after you perform all of the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series setup tasks.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Tax Information”.

Understanding EnterpriseOne Tax Calculation Components

The interface between EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series is used to transfer selected EnterpriseOne components to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series and then return tax information to the EnterpriseOne systems.

The standard EnterpriseOne tax calculation components that are used with Vertex Sales Tax Q Series are described in this table:

Component	Description
Tax authorities	You use tax authorities in the EnterpriseOne software to define the government agencies that assess and collect taxes. You define tax authorities in the EnterpriseOne tax processing system only for international tax authorities. The U.S. and Canada tax authorities are stored in Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.
Tax rate/area	For U.S. and Canadian taxes, you specify a GeoCode for each tax rate/area so that the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system can determine the correct taxing jurisdictions. Vertex, Inc. compiles the data that makes up the GeoCode, using state, city, zip code, and county, and maintains the tax rates associated with each.
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)	For U.S. and Canadian taxes, you use these AAI items: • PTxxxx for the Accounts Payable system. • RTxxxx for the Accounts Receivable, Contract Billing, and Service Billing systems. • 4250 for the Sales Order Processing and Service and Warranty Management systems. • 4350 for the Procurement system. For non-U.S. and non-Canadian taxes, you assign an AAI to each taxing authority within each tax rate/area.

Component	Description
Tax rules by company	You can define tax rules for the Accounts Receivable (Sales Order Management), Accounts Payable (Procurement), and General Accounting systems. When you enter transactions for these systems, taxes are calculated according to the tax rules. Tax rules: • Calculate discounts on a gross amount that already includes tax. • Calculate tax on a gross amount that includes the discount amount. The tax rules apply to taxes for all countries.
Tax explanation codes	Tax explanation codes control how a tax is assessed and how it is distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. EnterpriseOne software provides a number of tax explanation codes. Because tax explanation codes are user-defined codes (UDC table 00/EX), you can set up additional codes for the specific business needs. The Sales Tax Q Series interface recognizes only tax codes E, S, and U: • E (exempt) - used by all systems that use Vertex Sales Tax Q Series. You can use the tax explanation code to make a customer or a specific transaction tax exempt. For example, a customer with a tax explanation code E is exempt. To make a specific transaction exempt, you can use this code for purchase orders, sales orders, accounts receivable invoices, service and warranty management invoices, and contract billing and service billing invoices. Currently, service order routings for the Service and Warranty Management System are taxable and cannot be overridden with E. Vertex recommends you use the Tax Decision Maker (TDM) to make the customer exempt. • S (sales) - used by the Sales Order Management, Procurement, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Service and Warranty Management, Contract Billing, and Service Billing systems. Procurement and Accounts Payable transactions with a tax explanation code of S are not written to the Vertex register. • U (use) - used by the Procurement, Accounts Payable, and Service and Warranty Management systems.

Tax Considerations

Before you set up the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series constants, which includes activating the interface between EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, carefully consider the specific conditions and requirements of the company, product, customer, and supplier, and the international tax obligations. This table includes tax considerations that could impact the company:

Tax Consideration	Explanation
Company and Division	You should understand any special dispensations that the company has arranged with state or local jurisdictions for collecting sales and use taxes at a reduced rate. Then consider whether tax returns are filed for one company or for multiple companies.
Product	You should understand the business and how products fit into appropriate tax categories. For example, rebuilt machinery might be taxed differently than spare parts for the same machinery. Decide how you will set up the taxing policies for EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.
Customer and Supplier	You must properly identify the tax category to which customers and suppliers belong. For example, a customer might be a provider of goods or services, a reseller, a charitable organization, or other tax group. Decide how you will set up customers and suppliers in EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.
International Tax	Be aware of international tax obligations. Decide whether to use the tax calculation software for EnterpriseOne or Vertex Sales Tax Q Series to manage and process non-U.S. and non-Canadian tax transactions.

Understanding Databases Used by Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

The Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system stores information in these databases:

Database	Description
GeoCoder Database	The GeoCoder database stores jurisdictional tax data for all U.S. and Canadian tax authorities, which include over 66,000 locations. Tax jurisdictions are identified in Vertex Sales Tax Q Series by a GeoCode. All states and counties are on file, as well as all cities with populations over 250. If a city has a population under 250 and levies a tax, that city is also included in the data modules. Vertex Sales Tax Q Series accesses the GeoCoder database to retrieve GeoCodes based on address book information.
TDM Database	You can customize the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system for the special needs. You use Tax Decision Maker (TDM) to automate product, customer, and jurisdictional tax exceptions. With TDM, you can set up and maintain tax exceptions and override customer and product exemptions. This information is stored in the TDM database. You access TDM from Vertex Sales Tax Q Series menus.

Database	Description
Rate Database	The Rate database stores tax rates and other tax information for over 66,000 locations in the United States, its trusts and possessions, and Canada. Rates and rules are stored in the Rate database according to GeoCode.
Register Database	The Register database contains a record of transaction processed by Vertex Sales Tax Q Series. The information is used for report management and tax returns processing. You access tax reports from Vertex Sales Tax Q Series menus.

Prerequisite

For additional information, ensure that you have this Vertex documentation for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series:

- Reference Manual.
- GeoCoder Master List.
- National Tax Rate Directory.
- Tax Decision Maker Taxability Guide.
- User's Guide.
- Training Guide for Tax Professionals.
- Returns User's Guide.

Setting Up Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

This section provides an overview of the setup for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series and describes how to:

- Set up the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series constants.
- Test the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series connection.
- Activate Vertex Sales Tax Q Series logging.

Understanding the Setup for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

To automatically perform tax calculations using Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, you must first set up the system.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Constants

You must set up the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series constants, which includes activating the interface prior to using Vertex Sales Tax Q Series with EnterpriseOne software.

Note. Settings for constants are loaded during software initialization. Therefore, in order for the settings to take effect, you must exit and restart EnterpriseOne.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Connection Verification

After you set up the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series constants, you should conduct a test to determine whether you have successfully connected to the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system. This test requires that you enter a city, state, and ZIP Code on the Retrieve GeoCode form to see whether a GeoCode is returned. If you receive a GeoCode, the connection is working.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Logging

During the initial testing of the interface between EnterpriseOne and Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, you might want to review the values that you send to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series and the values that are generated by that system after processing. To review these before and after values, you must activate the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series logging option.

The Vertex Sales Tax Q Series logging option creates a two-page text file (debug log). The before values that you send are on the first page, and the after values that Vertex Sales Tax Q Series generates are on the second page.

Important! The Vertex Sales Tax Q Series debug log prints two pages of data for every transaction that you process for all users. When the log is activated, it has a negative impact on system performance. After initial setup and testing, be sure to disable the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series logging option.

Prerequisites

Set up database connections to establish communication with databases for:

- Vertex Sales Tax Q Series
- Vertex Payroll Tax Q Series

Forms Used to Set Up Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision	W7306B	Vertex Q Series (G731), Constants.	Set up the constants for using Vertex Q Series.
Retrieve GeoCode	W73GEOA	Enter P73GEO in the Fast Path field.	Review and select GeoCodes by State, City, County or Zip Code.
Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Debug Log	W7306D	On Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision, select Vertex Log from the Form menu.	Activate the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series debug log and establishing the path to store the log.

Setting Up Vertex Q Series Constants

Access the Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision form.

Vertex Q Series Active Specify whether to use the Vertex Tax Compliance system for tax calculations.

	<i>Y</i> Use Vertex system to calculate taxes. <i>N</i> Do not use Vertex system to calculate taxes. Instead, use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tax calculations.
U.S. Country Code	Enter the code used to indicate to the Vertex Sales and Use Tax system that you select to represent the United States.
Canada Country Code	Enter the code used to specify Canada to the Vertex Sales and Use Tax System.
GL Offset	Enter a code that indicates how to locate the tax account for general ledger entries. This field points to automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) that, in turn, point to the tax account. Examples are: PTyyyy - for AP (VAT only) RTyyyy - for AR (VAT only) GTyyyy - for GL (VAT only) 4320 - for Sales Orders 4400 and 4410 - for Purchase Orders When setting up VAT and Canadian GST, PTyyyy, RTyyyy, and GTyyyy are the only valid values. For the AP system, a second GL Offset (PT____) is required when the tax setup involves VAT plus use taxes (tax explanation code B). Use AAI PT____ to designate the use tax portion of the setup. For sales taxes, the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems ignore the values in this field. However, the Sales Order Management and Procurement systems require values in this field.
Vertex Q Series City Compression	Enter an option that specifies whether Vertex Q Series uses the GeoCode city compression capability. With this capability, Vertex Q Series can recognize common abbreviations and misspellings of city names. It is not necessary to fully spell out city names, such as St. Louis (Saint Louis), for Vertex Q Series to recognize them and return the correct GeoCodes. In addition, common misspellings are corrected automatically. For example, it will recognize <i>Bch Haven</i> as Beach Haven, and <i>Filadelphia</i> as Philadelphia.
Division Code	Specify the Vertex Tax Interface the Address Book Category Code to use for Division/Store Code for Sales Tax. The Division/Store Code is used by the Vertex Tax Decision Maker module. The interface will use the corresponding category code based on the value specified in this field.
Customer Class Code	Enter the Address Book Category Code that the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Interface uses for Customer Class Code for Sales Tax. The Customer Class Code is passed to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series and matched to the Customer Class Code in the Vertex Tax Decision Maker module.
Product Category/ID	Specify the Vertex Tax interface the Item Branch/Plant category code to use for Product Category for Sales Tax. The Product Category code is used by the Vertex Tax Decision Maker module. The interface will use the

corresponding category code from the Item Branch/Plant file based on the value specified in this field.

Testing the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Connection

Access the Retrieve GeoCode form.

To test the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series connection:

1. On Retrieve GeoCode, complete these fields and click Find:
 - State
Enter *CO* in this field.
 - City
Enter *DENVER* in this field
If you are properly connected to the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system, 060310140 appears in the GeoCode column. Click Close.
If nothing appears in the GeoCode column, you might have a setup or configuration error. Click Close and complete the remaining steps.
2. From the Vertex Q Series menu (G731), select Constants.
3. On Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision, verify the values in these fields and change them if necessary:
 - Vertex Q Series Active
The value in this field must be *Y*.
 - Canada Country Code
The value in this field must be *CA*.
4. Exit and restart EnterpriseOne.
This caches the values in the Vertex Q Series Tax Constants program (P7306).
5. Ensure that the database administrator verifies:
 - The Data Source, Server, User ID, and Password are set up properly in the Database Connections table.
 - All of the required business functions are mapped to the server where the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series software is located.

Activating Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Logging

Access the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Debug Log form.

On	Print Vertex Link/Parm Area. If this field is set to <i>I</i> , then the Vertex Link Parm Area will be printed before and after calling the Vertex Tax Calculator Program. This feature is to be used with caution, two pages of data will be printed for every transaction going through the Tax Calculator for all users.
Path	Enter the path and file name where the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series debug log will reside, such as C: \Debug\VertexDebug.txt. If you enter the path, be sure to use the correct format for the specific server.

If you enter the path and file name as Quantum/debug.txt, the file will be stored on the root directory of the server where Sales Tax Q Series is being run.

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

This section provides an overview and discusses how to set up AAIs for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.

When you set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for a specific type of tax, such as use tax, you must specify the general ledger accounts to debit and credit for the tax amount. These AAI items are used for taxes:

- PTxxxx - Accounts Payable system
- RTxxxx - Accounts Receivable system
- 4250 - Sales Order Management and Service and Warranty Management systems
- 4350 - Procurement system

In the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable systems, you set up AAIs for business units and object accounts by company. In the Sales Order Management, Customer Service Management, and Procurement systems, you set up AAIs for business units and object accounts by company as well as by document type and GL offset.

AAI Items PTxxxx and RTxxxx

The system is hard coded to use the tax AAIs for the company. If a GL offset exists in the Vertex Q Series constants, the system uses AAI item PTxxxx or RTxxxx, where xxxx is the GL offset. Otherwise, it uses PT or RT.

In this example, the company is 200, the GL offset is 0400, and the search sequence is:

- GL offset 400, Company 00200
- GL offset 400, Company 00000
- Blank GL offset, Company 00200
- Blank GL offset, Company 00000

When you set up AAIs for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable taxes, you can set up GL accounts by state. If you do this, you must assign the state code to the subsidiary of the base account in the F0901 table.

Note. The Vertex GeoCode database considers all of Canada a single state. If you set up GL accounts by state, you must use state code 70 for Canada. Vertex Sales Tax Q Series does not recognize the different provinces of Canada as separate states.

During the post process, the system follows this sequence to identify the proper account:

- The system retrieves the business unit and object that AAI item PTxxxx or RTxxxx specifies, based on the company on the invoice or voucher.
- The system retrieves the state code from the GeoCode.
- The system attaches the state code, which is the first two digits of the GeoCode, to the business unit and object as the subsidiary.

- The system searches the F0901 table for an account number with that business unit, object, and subsidiary combination.
- If the system finds the account combination, it uses it as the GL account.
- If the system does not find the account combination, it searches the F0901 table for an account with the business unit and object only. If the system finds the account combination, it uses it as the GL account.
- If the system does not find the account combination, it searches the F0901 table using the business unit and object for Company 00000 for the specific AAI item PTxxxx or RTxxxx. If the system finds the account combination, it uses it as the general ledger account.

Sales Order Management, Customer Service Management, and Procurement

The system uses AAI items 4250 and 4350 for the document type. In this example, the company is 200, the GL offset is 400, and the search sequence is as:

- Company 00200, OP, GL offset 0400.
- Company 00000, OP, GL offset 0400.
- Company 00200, OP, blank GL offset.
- Company 00000, OP, blank GL offset.

Setting Up User-Defined Codes for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

This section provides an overview and discusses how to set up UDCs for Vertex Sales Tax Q Series

For you to assign a GeoCode or change a GeoCode on an address book record, the record must contain a valid search type code from UDC table (73/ST) (GeoCode Assignment Search Type). The search type validation is for address book records only, not transactions.

Typically, UDC table (73/ST) contains these search types:

- C
Customer
- F
Facilities
- V
Supplier

The Update Address Book GeoCodes program (R730101) uses the values in UDC table (73/ST) to add GeoCodes to existing address book records.

Processing Taxes for Stock and Non-Stock Items

This section provides an overview of processing taxes for stock and non-stock items and describes how to assign non-stock product categories to order types.

Understanding the Tax Process for Stock and Non-Stock Items

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series processes taxes for these items:

- Stock items. Typically, these items are products that need to have records in the F4101 and F4102 tables.
- Non-stock items. These items are not required to have records in the F4101 and F4102 tables; however, they can exist on an order and have taxes assigned to them.

For both stock and non-stock items, Sales Tax Q Series searches for a value in the Product Category and Transaction Type fields to be used by the Tax Decision Maker (TDM).

For stock items, the value in the Product Category/ID field is typically derived from the category code on the item branch/plant record. The category code that is used depends on what is set up in the Vertex Q Series constants. The transaction type is usually derived from the system code of the order. For the Accounts Payable and Procurement systems, the transaction type is PURCH, and for the Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Management systems, the transaction type is SALE.

For non-stock items, you can specify a Vertex Sales Tax Q Series product category and transaction type for an order type and line type combination. The Vertex Sales Tax Q Series product category is used for product exceptions in TDM. The Vertex Sales Tax Q Series transaction type specifies the type of transaction, such as sales, purchase, rental, or service, so that Vertex Sales Tax Q Series can apply the appropriate tax.

For non-stock order lines such as freight or lease charges, use the Non-Stock Product Categories program (P7307) to specify the product category and transaction type.

Hierarchy for Product Category IDs and Transaction Types

Your EnterpriseOne software determines the values that it passes to the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Product Category/ID and Transaction Type fields in the Tax Decision Maker (TDM) based on a specific hierarchy.

The system searches for a value in the Product Category/ID field on the Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision form. Depending on whether the field is blank, the system continues to one of these:

- If the field is blank, the system searches the F7307 table and uses the document type and line type of the order.

If a record exists in the F7307 table for that document type and line type combination, the system uses the product category ID and transaction type that corresponds to that record.

If no record exists in the F7307 table for that document type and line type combination, the system uses a blank for the product category/ID. The transaction type is determined by the system code on the order.

- If the field is not blank, the system searches the corresponding category code in the item branch/plant record for that item on the order. Then,:

If an item branch/plant record does not exist, or if the respective category code on the item branch/plant record is blank, the system returns to step 1 to determine *both* the product category ID and the transaction type.

If the item branch/plant record does exist and if the respective category code on the item branch/plant record is not blank, the system uses the category code for the product category/ID and returns to step 1 to determine the transaction type.

Forms Used to Assign Non-Stock

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Non-Stock Product Categories	W7307C	Vertex Q Series (G731), Non-Stock Product Categories.	Review and select non-stock product categories.
Non-Stock Product Categories Revision	W7307D	On Work With Non-Stock Product Categories, click Add.	Add and revise non-stock product category information.

Assigning Non-Stock Product Categories to Order Types

Access the Non-Stock Product Categories Revision form.

Order Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document. This code also indicates the origin of the transaction. The PeopleSoft system has reserved document type codes for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets, which create automatic offset entries during the post program. (These entries are not self-balancing when you originally enter them.)

These document types are defined by The PeopleSoft system and should not be changed:

P

Accounts Payable documents

R

Accounts Receivable documents

T

Payroll documents

I

Inventory documents

O

Purchase Order Processing documents

J

General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents

S

Sales Order Processing documents

Line Type

Enter a code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces, such as General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Management. It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports, and it is included in calculations. Codes include:

S

Stock item

J

	Job cost
	N
	Nonstock item
	F
	Freight
	T
	Text information
	M
	Miscellaneous charges and credits
	W
	Work order
Vertex Product Category	Enter a user-defined code used in the Vertex Tax Decision Maker for products or services that are non-taxable or are at a non-standard rate. Enter a value from UDC table (73/PC) (Vertex Product Categories) in this field. You can have only one line type and order type combination for a product category code.
Vertex Transaction Type	Vertex Sales Tax Q Series transaction type. Enter a value from UDC table (73/TY) (Vertex Transaction Type) in this field.

Defining Tax Information for Items

This section provides an overview of defining tax information for items and describes how to:

Understanding Tax Information for Items

To apply a tax to the sales or purchase of an item, you perform two tasks to specify that the item is taxable:

- Set the Sales Taxable and Purchasing Taxable fields for the item on the Item Branch/Plant Info form to yes. For non-stock items, set these fields on the line type definition.
- Assign the item to a tax category code.

In Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, the tax category corresponds to product categories that you define in Tax Decision Maker (TDM) for any special tax exceptions or overrides. For example, when you sell a stock item, the Sales Order Management system passes the tax category code to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series.

Before Vertex Sales Tax Q Series calculates the tax, it compares the tax category code with TDM product categories. If it finds a TDM setting for the category as taxable, exempt, or otherwise, TDM dictates how Vertex Sales Tax Q Series specifies a tax. If it does not find a TDM setting for the category, Vertex Sales Tax Q Series taxes the item at the standard rate for that jurisdiction.

Taxes are calculated for items only if the customer or supplier master record is specified as taxable. If no tax information exists on the customer or supplier master record, no record is written to the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series register.

Prerequisite

Set the processing option for Category Code on the Process tab to 1 to automatically display the Category Codes form when you add a new item.

Forms Used to Define the Tax Fields for an Item

Form Name	Form ID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Branch	W41026E	Inventory Master/Transactions menu (G4111), Item Branch/Plant.	Review and select items that are set up for the branch/plant.
Item/Branch Plant Info.	W41026A	On Work With Item Branch, select an item record.	Add and revise item records, specifically to define the tax fields.
Category Codes	W41026G	On Work With Item Branch, select Category Codes from the Form menu. On Item/Branch Plant Info., click OK.	Depending on the setting of the processing option, the Category Codes form appears automatically when you add a new item and click OK.

Defining the Tax Fields for an Item

Access the Item/Branch Plant Info. form.

For sales tax, complete the field for which the alias is the same as the value that you specified in the Product Category/ID field under Sales Tax Category Codes on the Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision form.

For example, if you entered SRP7 in the Produce Category/ID field on the Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision form, locate the field with an alias of SRP7 (Category Code 7) on the Category Codes form and enter a value in that field.

For use tax, complete the field for which the alias is the same as the value that you specified in the Product Category/ID field under Use Tax Category Codes on the Work With Vertex Q Series Constants Revision form.

The category codes that you enter in these fields can be the same if that meets the business requirements.

Assigning GeoCodes to Address Book Records

This section provides an overview and discusses how to assign GeoCodes to address book records.

After you activate the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system, you must assign GeoCodes to existing address book records. That is, you must set up GeoCodes for every customer, supplier, ship to address, ship from address, warehouse, or branch/plant in the address book. The Tax Decision Maker uses GeoCodes to calculate sales and use taxes for each customer and specific location.

A GeoCode is a nine-digit code that represents a taxing jurisdiction. All GeoCodes are defined and maintained by Vertex, Inc. Each GeoCode has this format:

XXXXYYZZZwhere

XX = State

YYY = County

ZZZZ = City

You can assign GeoCodes to address book records manually or use a batch program. You should run the batch program first in order to automatically assign as many address book records as possible. You can use the manual process to assign a GeoCode to a new address book record.

If you use Vertex Sales Tax Q Series, the Tax Rate/Area field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne master and transaction tables is used to store the assigned GeoCode. Alternatively, you can use the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system as well as the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008).

Each GeoCode has a prefix of V, M, or O within PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems:

GeoCode	Description
V (Vertex GeoCode)	A prefix of V on the nine-digit GeoCode identifies the code as a GeoCode assigned by Vertex.
M (Multicounty Situation)	A prefix of M is assigned when postal codes cross two or more county boundaries. You must review the records and manually assign the appropriate GeoCode based on the county.
O (Outside City Limits)	A prefix of O indicates that an address is not physically located within the city limits and, therefore, is not subject to city tax. You must manually change the first character of the GeoCode to O. Sales Tax Q Series does not calculate the city tax for that GeoCode.

Note. Vertex does not define GeoCode jurisdictions outside of the U.S. and Canada and does not maintain tax rates for these jurisdictions. You can create GeoCodes, beginning each GeoCode with 77 (in the state field), to create records in TDM for each non-U.S. or non-Canadian jurisdiction.

Additionally, you can set up the Vertex TDM Override table to maintain tax rates for each non-U.S. or non-Canadian taxing authority.

Calculating Taxes for Related Addresses

For Vertex Sales Tax Q Series to calculate taxes for various jurisdictions, laws, and regulations, the GeoCodes might be based on one of these three locations:

Field	Description
Ship To	The Ship To location is generally the customer's location in a sales or purchase transaction. For example, the cost center, office, or plant location for the customer might be the Ship To location. The system calculates consumer's use tax if you are the customer for the purchase.

Field	Description
Ship From	The Ship From location is generally the plant or warehouse of the seller who is delivering the product or service. Different sales tax calculation rules might apply for intrastate (Ship To and Ship From locations are in the same state) or interstate (Ship To and Ship From locations are in different states) transactions.
Order Acceptance	The Order Acceptance location is the place where the seller accepts, acknowledges, or receives the actual order. The Order Acceptance location is integral to determining the correct tax on an interstate or intrastate transaction.

Prerequisite

Verify that you have set up the address book search types in UDC (73/ST) for GeoCode assignments. When you update GeoCodes, the system determines which address book records to update with GeoCodes, based on the search type. Only those records with search types specified in UDC (73/ST) will be updated.

Assigning GeoCodes Globally

This section provides an overview of the process to update GeoCodes globally and describes how to:

- Run the Update Address Book GeoCodes program.
- Run the Effective Address Update program.

Understanding the Process to Update GeoCodes Globally

You can use these batch programs to update GeoCode information in multiple address book records:

- Update Address Book GeoCodes (R730101).
- Effective Address Update (R01840).

Update Address Book GeoCodes

Use the Update Address Book GeoCodes program (R730101) to add GeoCodes to existing address book records. The system stores the GeoCode in the Tax Rate/Area field of either the F03012 or the F0401 tables.

When you run the Update Address Book GeoCodes program, the system updates the Tax Rate/Area field with the appropriate GeoCode.

The system does not update the field if any of these are true:

- The customer master or supplier master does not have a tax explanation code of E, U, or S.
- An address book record crosses multiple tax jurisdictions.
- Not enough information is available for the address in order to find a GeoCode.
- The country code on the address does not match the codes that are set up in the constants for the United States and Canada.
- The state code on the address is incorrect.

The system generates a report that contains this summary information:

- Number of records updated.
- Number of *multi-county invalid* messages.
- Number of *country code invalid* messages. The code must match the value in the Vertex Q Series Constants.
- Number of *state invalid* messages.
- Number of *tax explanation code invalid* messages.

Note. F03012 and F0401 records must have a valid tax explanation code before you run the Update Address Book GeoCodes program. In addition, UDC (73/ST) must contain all of the search types to be used by this program.

Updating Effective Dates on Address Book Records

Run the Effective Address Update program to verify effective dates of addresses and to update corresponding supplier and customer records accordingly. The system stores the GeoCode in the Tax Rate/Area field of either the F03012 or the F0401 tables.

The Effective Address Update program does not update the Supplier Master and Customer Master records if any of these are true:

- The Tax Explanation Code field is missing the correct code of S, U, or E.
- The Tax Rate/Area field contains a value that is not a GeoCode or is blank.
- A GeoCode cannot be assigned because of incomplete information or an address (city, state, and zip code) crossing multiple tax jurisdictions.

The system generates a report that displays both unmatched records and records that you might want to match. The system sends messages to the Work Center that identify unmatched records. Messages in the Work Center are sent to the user who is processing the batch report, based on the User ID. You will need to manually update these records.

Running the Update Address Book GeoCodes Program

From the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series menu (G731), select Update Address Book GeoCodes.

Running the Effective Address Update Program

From the A/B Advanced & Technical Operations menu (G0131), select Effective Address Update.

Assigning GeoCodes Manually

This section provides an overview and discusses how to assign GeoCodes manually.

The system assigns a GeoCode to the F0006, F0401, and F03012 records, based on these fields in the mailing address for the corresponding address book record:

- City
- State

- Postal Code
- County

You might need to manually change or assign GeoCodes for these reasons:

- You have added a new address book record for a customer or supplier.
- An existing F0101 table was changed.
- The address is outside city limits.
- A multicounty situation exists for an address book record. The possible GeoCodes display in a multicounty window.
- Due to data errors, records were not updated when you ran the Update Address Book GeoCodes (R730101) and Effective Address Update (R01840) programs.

When a multicounty situation exists, use the Retrieve GeoCode form to select a GeoCode. The Retrieve GeoCode form lists all of the possible GeoCodes that correspond to county names and postal code ranges.

When you change an address, the system updates any existing GeoCode. If the address change results in a different GeoCode, the system also updates the Tax Rate/Area field in the F03012 and F0401 tables.

If any of these conditions exist, the system does not update the Tax Rate/Area field:

- The proper tax explanation code is not assigned (S, U, or E).
- Errors occurred.
- The mailing address resides in multiple tax jurisdictions.

Depending on the type of address book record, perform one of these tasks to assign GeoCodes to business units, suppliers, and customers:

- Assign GeoCodes to business units manually.

You assign the GeoCode to a business unit as you would any other tax rate/area, however, the GeoCode must begin with a prefix of V, M, or O.

Note. The business unit tax explanation code is always S (sales tax) if you are working with the Service and Warranty Management system.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Default Values for Taxes, page 54.](#)

- Assign GeoCodes to suppliers manually.

You assign GeoCodes to suppliers as you would any other tax information.

- Assign GeoCodes to customers manually.

You assign GeoCodes to customers as you would any other tax information.

Note. When you use the Search button to find the value for the Tax Rate/Area field on any form, the system verifies whether Vertex Sales Tax Q Series is activated in the Vertex Q Series Constants. If so, the system first displays GeoCodes from which you can review and select appropriately. If no GeoCodes are displayed, either the connection to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series is not correct or the address is incorrect.

To review PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tax rates/areas, click Close. The system displays PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tax rates/areas.

Overriding GeoCodes

This section provides an overview and discusses how to override GeoCodes.

After you assign GeoCodes to address book records, you might need to override a GeoCode on a specific transaction such as an invoice, voucher, or contract billing line. You might need to override a GeoCode if a tax jurisdiction changed or if the wrong address was used for a particular transaction, resulting in an incorrect GeoCode.

You use the Vertex Tax Decision Maker (TDM) to set up overrides to standard GeoCodes as contained in the Vertex database. TDM works in conjunction with these EnterpriseOne systems and associated programs:

System	Program
Accounts Payable	These programs apply to the Accounts Payable system: • Supplier Master (P04012) • Multi Company - Single Supplier (P041016) • Multi-Voucher Entry (P041017) • AP Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) • AP Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)
Procurement	These programs apply to the Procurement system: • Purchase Orders (P4310) • Purchase Order Workbench (P43101) • Voucher Match (P4314) • Order Revision History (P43205) • Release Open Quotations (P43360)
Accounts Receivable	These programs apply to the Accounts Receivable system: • Customer Master (P03013) • Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) • Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI)
Sales Order Management	These programs apply to the Sales Order Management system: • Sales Order Entry (P4210) • Online Invoice Inquiry (P42230)

System	Program
Service and Warranty Management System	These programs apply to the Service and Warranty Management system: • Contract Revisions (P1721) • Work Order Revisions (P17714) • Work Order Quote (R17711) • On Line Work Order Quote Inquiry (P17717) • Maintenance Request Entry (P17501)
Contract Billing	The Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions (P5202) program applies only to the Contract Billing system.
Service Billing	These programs apply to the Service Billing system: • Tax Derivation Information (P48127) • Work With Work Orders (P48201) • Job Cost Master (P51006) • Business Units (P0006)

When an EnterpriseOne program calls TDM, the TDM determines:

- Whether the transaction is interstate or intrastate.
- The taxing jurisdiction of the transaction.
- The appropriate tax rate.
- The maximum tax base.
- Excess amounts, if applicable.

TDM then:

- Retrieves the appropriate tax rate.
- Calculates tax amounts.
- Returns the amount to the EnterpriseOne program.

Note. In the Service and Warranty Management system, the system does not calculate taxes until you run the Service Contract Workfile Generation program (R1732) or the S&WM Work Order Workfile Generation program (R1775) in final mode. However, the system does calculate taxes when you create a service order quote or enter a call.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series does not calculate tax based on the gross amount of the transaction. You must enter the taxable amount for the system to make the calculation.

The GeoCode must begin with a V, M, or O.

Overriding GeoCodes on an Invoice

This information is supplied based on the sold to and ship to addresses on the F0301 table.

Vertex Sales Tax Q Series does not calculate tax based on the gross amount of the transaction. You must enter the taxable amount for the system to make the calculation.

After you assign GeoCodes to the customers, the system uses the GeoCode to supply default tax information when you enter an invoice. You can override the tax information that is supplied by the system when you enter the invoice.

The system creates accounting entries for sales taxes when you post the invoice based on the AAI item RT____, which points to the sales tax account.

You can also override tax information using the Speed Invoice Entry program (P03B11SI).

Overriding GeoCodes on a Voucher

After you assign GeoCodes to the suppliers, the system uses the GeoCode on the voucher header to supply default tax information when you enter a voucher. You can override the tax information that is supplied by the system when you enter the voucher.

The system creates accounting entries for use taxes when you post the voucher. AAI item PT (no GL offset) points to the use tax account.

You can also override tax information using other voucher-entry methods.

Overriding GeoCodes on a Sales Order

You can override GeoCodes on the order header or on a detail line of the sales order. When you enter or revise the information on the detail lines, the system calculates taxes only for those items containing tax information, not on the entire sales order. This enables you to use different tax rates or tax types (sales, use, or exempt) on a line-by-line basis.

If you need to override GeoCodes that were retrieved from the Customer Master record, you can use either the Sales Order Header form or the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. You can also revise the GeoCode either before or after you generate the invoice from the sales order. If you revise the GeoCode after the invoice is generated, you must change the GeoCode on the sales order and then regenerate the invoice.

Important! You can override a GeoCode on a sales order detail line either before or after you accept the entry of the sales order. If you change the tax information after you accept the entry and create the invoice, be sure to change the tax information on the sales order and regenerate the invoice.

Overriding GeoCodes on a Purchase Order

You can override GeoCodes for tax information that is specific to a detail line in a purchase order. This tax information is used by the system to determine whether taxes apply to the items or services on the detail line and how the system calculates the taxes.

Note. You can review and revise tax information on the Order Detail, Purchase Order Workbench, and Voucher Match forms.

Overriding GeoCodes on a Service Contract

When you enter service contracts, you can revise and override detail information about the contract such as customer entitlements, service packages, item numbers, billing information.

You can override tax information on a contract when you create a contract using direct entry, or you can later change tax information using the same form.

Note. In the Service and Warranty Management system, the system does not calculate taxes until you run the Service Contract Workfile Generation program (R1732) in final mode.

Overriding GeoCodes on a Service Order

You can override tax information when you enter or modify a service order. Typically, you enter a service order under these circumstances:

- You need to bill for the parts that are required to fix a piece of equipment.
- You need to send a technician to the site to repair the problem.
- You use a service provider to resolve the problem, and you need to create a voucher for payment.

You can retrieve numerous default values from a parent service order. For example, you can use values from a parent service order to retrieve this information:

- Service type
- Start date
- Planned completion date

Note. You should override the GeoCode for a service order prior to running the S&WM Work Order Workfile Generation program (R1775). In the S&WM Work Order Workfile Generation program, the system calculates taxes when you create a service order quote. The system does not calculate final taxes until you run the program in final mode.

Overriding GeoCodes on a Call

When you enter a call record, you store customer tax information to use for billing. The tax information is stored in the F0301 table. You can override tax information if the initial GeoCode assigned to the call record needs to be revised.

Note. To calculate taxes on a call, you must set the Maintenance Request MBF Processing Options (P1700140).

Overriding GeoCodes on a Contract Billing Line

When you bill the customers, you might need to override or set up tax information to meet specific tax requirements associated with the type of work that you perform for the customer.

To override tax information, the system uses these tables, in the order listed, to search for and calculate tax information:

1. F5202
2. F5201
3. F0301

You can override tax information on the contract header record and at the billing line level.

Overriding GeoCodes in the Service Billing System

When you bill the customers, you might need to override or set up tax information to meet specific tax requirements associated with the type of service that you perform for the customer.

To override tax information, the system uses these tables, in the order listed, to search for and calculate tax information:

1. F48127
2. F4801
3. F0006

Prerequisite

Locate the correct GeoCode for the address that you will be using to override tax information by entering P73GEO in the Fast Path field.

Processing Vertex Sales Tax Q Series Tax Information

This section provides an overview and discusses how to process Vertex information.

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system calculates preliminary tax information when transactions are entered. In some cases, the taxes cannot be changed after this calculation. In some systems the final calculation is not completed until the transactions are processed. The software uses the value entered in the Tax Rate/Area field to calculate the taxes on any transaction or portion of a transaction.

When you post accounts payable and accounts receivable information to the general ledger, the system posts tax information for the Vertex Sales Tax Q Series system to the Vertex Tax Register. In some cases, you can specify the GL accounts to which the system posts the taxes.

When you post transactions from software suites that have already written tax records in the Vertex Tax Register, the post ignores the tax information. If you are using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008), the post will write to the F0018 table.

You can select to print tax information when you print documents for the customers.

These PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne product suites can create records in the Vertex tax register:

- Financials Management.
- Logistics.
- Service and Warranty Management.
- Contract Billing and Service Billing.

Financial Processes

When PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne financial applications such as the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems create financial records, the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) writes tax information to the Vertex Tax Register.

Tax information is calculated based on the value in the Tax Rate/Area field of the F0411 and F03B11 tables, and appears on the voucher and invoice transactions as they are entered. If sales or use taxes exist, the amount that is recorded in the general ledger income or expense distribution equals the invoice or voucher amount plus the tax amount. Sales tax amounts are included in the gross amount of the invoice or voucher. Use tax amounts are not included in the gross amount of the invoice or voucher.

Distribution Processes

When financial records are created in a Distribution system, such as the Sales Order Management system or the Procurement system, that system writes tax information to the Vertex Tax Register. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne financial programs ignore tax information from transactions that originate with Distribution processes and do not write to the Vertex Tax Register in order to prevent duplicate records.

For example, when the Sales Update program (R42800) creates Accounts Receivable records, the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) ignores these Accounts Receivable records and does not write to the Vertex Tax Register.

Service Management System Processes

The Service Billing system creates financial records for the Service and Warranty Management system. The Service Billing system stores the tax information in the Vertex Tax Register when records are created in the F03B11 and F0911 tables. Records are created in these tables by running the Invoice Generation program (R48121) in final mode. The General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) ignores the tax information in the invoice records that are created by the Invoice Generation program and does not create any records in the Vertex Tax Register.

Contract Billing and Service Billing Processes

When financial records are created in the F03B11 and F0911 tables through the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems, tax information is written to the Vertex Tax Register. Records are written to these tables when you run the Create AR Entries program (R48199). The General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) ignores the tax information on the invoice and general ledger records created for the account by the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems.

Printing Tax Information

This section provides an overview and discusses how to print tax information.

You can print calculated taxes when you print a contract, sales order, purchase order, invoice, or voucher in these PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne programs:

System	Report
Accounts Payable	Voucher Journal Report (R04305)
Procurement	Purchase Order Print (R43500) Order Detail Print (R4401P)
Accounts Receivable	Invoice Print (R03B505)
Sales Order Management	Print Invoices (R42565)
Service and Warranty Management	Work Order Quote (R17711)
Contract Billing and Service Billing	Invoice Print Selection (R48504)

APPENDIX A

Mapping Fields from Vertex Sales Tax Q Series System to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Software

Field maps display the fields used to pass data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software to the Sales Tax Q Series system that will be printed in the Vertex register. A one-to-one relationship exists between the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne fields that hold data and the fields in Sales Tax Q Series that receive the data.

The field maps also display the selection hierarchy for the Address Book fields to which PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne passes GeoCodes. The hierarchy is dependent upon the tax explanation code and the address being used to determine tax rates.

This chapter describes the maps for these systems:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Contract and Service Billing
- Sales Order Management
- Procurement

Accounts Payable

These tables display the mappings to the Accounts Payable Ledger table, as well as the address selection hierarchy:

Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411)

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Date	RPDGJ (F0411)	The GL date of the voucher equals the date in the Invoice Date field of Vertex.
Line Item Extended Amt	RPATXA (F0411)	.
Quantity	<i>1.0000</i>	.
Line Item Number	RPSFX (F0411)	.
Transaction Type	<i>1</i>	Vertex records <i>1</i> as PURCH.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Transaction Code	0	.
Register File Indicator	1 or NULL	.
Ship-To Address	RPTXA1 (F0411)	A GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the voucher according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F0411 table. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex.
Ship-From Address	RPTXA1 (F0411)	A GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record (F0401) of the address number on the voucher according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F0411 table. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex.
Order-Acceptance Address	RPTXA1 (F0411)	A GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record (F0401) of the address number on the voucher according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F0411 table. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex.
Company Code	RPCO (F0411)	.
Division Code	NULL	.
Customer Code	RPAN8 (F0411)	The customer code in Vertex equals the supplier address book number in the Accounts Payable system.
Customer Class	NULL	.
Product Code	NULL	.
Product Set Code	NULL	.
Component Code	NULL	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Number	RPDOC (F0411)	The document number (voucher number) equals the value in the Invoice Number field.
Invoice Control Number	<i>NULL</i>	.
User Area	PV + + RPDOC + + RPKCO	.
Store Code	<i>NULL</i>	.

Address Selection Hierarchy

These tables describe the Accounts Payable Tax Explanation codes, ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Accounts Payable, Tax Explanation Code U or E

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the Voucher. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record (F0401) for the address number of the business unit on the voucher. If no address number is assigned to the business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the company of the business unit on the voucher. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record of the address number on the voucher. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship From hierarchy.

Accounts Payable, Tax Explanation Codes

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the voucher. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record (F0401) for the address number of the business unit on the voucher. If no address number is assigned to the business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the company of the business unit on the voucher. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record of the address number on the voucher. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship To hierarchy.

Accounts Receivable

This table describes the Customer Ledger tables, vertex fields, value passed, and comments.

Customer Ledger table (F03B11)

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Date	RPDSVJ (F03B11)	.
Line Item Extended Amt	RPATXA (F03B11)	.
Quantity	1.0000	.
Line Item Number	RPSFX (F03B11)	.
Transaction Type	0	Vertex records 0 as <i>SALE</i> .
Transaction Code	0	.
Register File Indicator	1 or NULL	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Ship-To Address	RPTXA1 (F03B11)	In the F03B11 table, the Ship-To Address is the GeoCode assigned to the Customer Master record of the address number on the invoice. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F03B11 table. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex.
Ship-from Address	RPTXA1 (F03B11)	In the F03B11 table, the Ship-From Address is the GeoCode assigned to the business unit on the invoice according the hierarchy Address Selection Hierarchy. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F03B11 table. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex.
Order-Acceptance Address	RPTXA1 (F03B11)	In the F03B11 table, the Order-Acceptance Address is the GeoCode assigned to the business unit on the invoice, according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. Only one GeoCode is stored in the F03B11 table. Vertex chooses which address to use according to rules developed by Vertex.
Company Code	RPCO (F03B11)	.
Division Code	NULL	.
Customer Code	RPAN8 (F03B11)	.
Customer Class	NULL	.
Product Code	NULL	.
Product Set Code	NULL	.
Component Code	NULL	.
Invoice Number	RPDOC (F03B11)	.
Invoice Control Number	NULL	.
User Area	RI ++ RPDOC ++ RPKCO	.
Store Code	NULL	.

Address Selection Hierarchy

This table describes the Accounts Receivable Sales Tax, ship to, ship from and order acceptance.

Accounts Receivable - Sales Tax

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record of the address number on the invoice. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the invoice. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the business unit on the Invoice. If no address number is assigned to the business unit or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the company of the business unit on the invoice. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship From hierarchy.

Contract Billing and Service Billing and Service and Warranty Management

This table describes the Billing Detail Workfile table, vertex field, values passed, and comments.

Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812)

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Date	WDDSVJ (F4812)	.
Line Item Extended Amt	WDITXA (F4812)	.
Quantity	1.0000	.
Line Item Number	WDSFX (F4812)	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Transaction Type	WDVVTY (F4812)	Service Billing: If no value is entered in the Tax Derivation Table program (P48127), the value SERVIC is supplied by default. Contract Billing: If no value is entered in the Contract Billing Line Details program (P5202), the SERVIC is supplied by default. Service and Warranty Management: The system populates this field based on transactions entered in the Service and Warranty Management system.
Transaction Code	0	.
Register File Indicator	1	.
Ship-To Address	WDTXA1 (F4812)	A GeoCode is selected according to the appropriate hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex. Service Billing and Contract Billing pass all three address numbers.
Ship-From Address	WDTXGCSF (F4812)	A GeoCode is selected according to the appropriate hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex. Service Billing and Contract Billing pass all three address numbers.
Order-Acceptance Address	WDGCOA (F4812)	A GeoCode is selected according to the appropriate hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy. The address used is determined by rules developed by Vertex. Service Billing and Contract Billing pass all three address numbers.
Company Code	WDCO (F4812)	.
Division Code	NULL	.
Customer Code	WDAN8O (F4812)	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Product Code	WDVVTC (F4812)	Service Billing: If no value is entered in the Tax Derivation Table program (P48127), blank is supplied by default. Contract Billing: If no value is entered in the Contract Billing Line Details program (P5202), blank is supplied by default. Service and Warranty Management: The system populates this field based on transactions entered in the Service and Warranty Management system.
Product Set Code	<i>NULL</i>	.
Component Code	<i>NULL</i>	.
Invoice Number	WDDOCZ (F4812)	.
Invoice Control Number	<i>NULL</i>	.
User Area	<i>NULL</i>	.
Store Code	<i>NULL</i>	.

Address Selection Hierarchy

This table describes the Contract Billing and Service Billing Sales Tax, ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Contract Billing and Service Billing - Sales Tax

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record of the address number on the invoice. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the Invoice. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the business unit on the invoice. If no address number is assigned to the business unit or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the company of the business unit on the invoice. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship From hierarchy.

Service and Warranty Management System - Contract Sales Tax

This table describes the Service and Warranty Management System Contract Sales Tax, ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record of the site address number on the Contract Detail line. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the Contract Detail line. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the business unit on the Contract Detail line. If no address number is assigned to the business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the business unit on the contract header. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the business unit on the contract header. If no address number is assigned to the business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.

Service and Warranty Management System - Service Order Sales Tax

This table describes the Service and Warranty Management System Service Order Sales Tax, ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record of the site address number on the service order. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the responsible business unit on the service order. If no GeoCode is assigned to the responsible business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the responsible business unit on the service order. If no address number is assigned to the responsible business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship From hierarchy.

Service and Warranty Management System - Service Order Use Tax

This table describes the Service and Warranty Management System Service Order Use Tax, ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the responsible business unit on the service order. If no GeoCode is assigned to the responsible business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the responsible business unit on the service order. If no address number is assigned to the responsible business unit, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record of the site address number on the service order. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	Same as Ship To hierarchy.

Sales Order Management

This table describes the Sales Order Detail File and Sales Order Header File tables, vertex field, value passed, and comments.

Sales Order Detail File (F4211) and Sales Order Header File (F4201) tables

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Date	SDTRDJ (F4211)	.
Line Item Extended Amt	SDAEXP (F4211)	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Quantity	SDSOQS	For the Sales Order Management system, Vertex uses the actual quantity.
Line Item Number	000	.
Transaction Type	0	Vertex records 0 as SALE.
Transaction Code	0	.
Register File Indicator	1 or NULL	.
Ship-To Address	SDTXA1 (F4211)	In the F4211 table, GeoCode is associated with the Ship-To address book number of the customer.
Ship-From Address	Derived from SHMCU (F4201)	The GeoCode is associated with the address book number of the detail branch plant according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy.
Order-Acceptance Address	Derived from SOMCU (F4211)	The GeoCode is associated with the address book number of the detail branch plant according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy.
Company Code	SDKCO (F4211)	.
Division Code	F0101 value	The F0101 category code is associated with the branch/plant in the Quantum Constants.
Customer Code	SDSHAN (F4211)	.
Customer Class	F0101 value	The F0101 category code is associated with the SHAN field (Ship-To Address Number) specified in the Quantum constants.
Product Code	For stock items, the category code associated with product category 1D in the item/branch plant is specified in the Quantum constants. For non-stock items, the product code is taken from the F7307 table, based on the order type/line type combination.	.
Product Set Code	NULL	.
Component Code	NULL	.
Invoice Number	SDDOCO (F4211)	.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Control Number	<i>NULL</i>	.
User Area	SDDCTO + + SDDOCO + SDKCO (F4211)	.
Store Code	<i>NULL</i>	.

Address Selection Hierarchy

This table describes the Address Selection Hierarchy ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number on the Order Detail Line. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. If no GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. If no address number is assigned to the branch/plant, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the company of the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the order header. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the branch/plant on the order header. If no address number is assigned to the branch/plant, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record for the address number of the company of the branch/plant on the order header. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Customer Master record, then set an error.

Procurement

These tables describe the vertex field, value passed, and comments for the Purchase Order and Address Book tables.

- F43121
- F4301
- F4311
- F0101

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Invoice Date	PRDGL (F43121)	.
Quantity	PRUREC (F43121)	This value equals the amount of goods received.
Line Item Number	PRSFX (F43121)	.
Transaction Type	<i>1</i>	If the Tax Explanation Code equals U, Vertex records <i>1</i> as <i>PURCH</i> . If the Tax Explanation Code equals S, Vertex records <i>0</i> as <i>SALES</i> .
Transaction Code	<i>0</i>	.
Register File Indicator	<i>1</i>	.
Ship-to Address	Derived from PHMCU (F4301)	GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy.
Ship-from Address	PRTXA1 (F43121)	In the F43121 table, the GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number on the Order Detail Line according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy.
Order-acceptance Address	Derived from PDMCU (F4311)	GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the order header according to the hierarchy in Address Selection Hierarchy.
Company Code	PRKCOO (F43121)	.
Division Code	From the F0101 table	This value is associated with the header branch/plant address as defined in the Quantum Constants.
Customer Code	PRAN8 (F43121)	.
Customer Class	From the F0101 table	The customer class is the category code in the F0101 table associated with the supplier address number as defined in the Quantum Constants.

Vertex Field	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Field or Value Passed	Comments
Product Code	For stock items, the category code associated with product category 1D in the item/branch plant that is specified in the Quantum constants. For non-stock items, the product code is taken from the F7307 table, based on the document type/line type combination.	.
Product Set Code	<i>NULL</i>	.
Component Code	<i>NULL</i>	.
Invoice Number	PRDOC (F43121)	This field is updated with the voucher number assigned to the purchase order during voucher match (P4314).
Invoice Control Number	<i>NULL</i>	.
User Area	PRDCTO + + PRDOC + + PRKCOO	.
Store Code	<i>NULL</i>	.

Address Selection Hierarchy

This table describes the Procurement Use Tax ship to, ship from, and order acceptance.

Procurement - Use Tax

Ship To	Ship From	Order Acceptance
1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 2. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. If no address number is assigned to the branch/plant, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then 3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the company of the branch/plant on the Order Detail Line. 4. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	1. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number on the Order Detail Line. 2. If no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then set an error.	3. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the branch/plant on the order header. If no GeoCode is assigned to the business unit, then 4. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the branch/plant on the order header. If no address number is assigned to branch/plant, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record, then 5. Select if a GeoCode is assigned to the Supplier Master record for the address number of the company of the branch/plant on the order header. 6. If no address number is assigned to the company, or if no GeoCode is assigned to the supplier master record, then set an error.

APPENDIX B

PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports

This appendix provides an overview of the tax processing reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: A to Z

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. If more than three reports apply to one country, the reports are listed in a separate table by country.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R0018P Tax/Detail Summary	Use this program to list transaction details from the F0018 table and provide totals for each tax rate/area for each document type by company.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Detail/Summary.
R0018P1 Tax Summary Report/Use VAT	Use this program to print totals only for each tax area and tax rate for each company.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Summary Report/Use VAT.
R0018P2 Sales Tax	Use this program to print the transaction details from the F0018 table and provide totals for each tax rate/area for each document type by company.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Sales Tax.
R0018P7 VAT Exception Report by Tax Area	Use this report to identify the transactions on which the tax amount entered by the user differs from the system-calculated tax amount. The report displays each amount, the amount variance, and the variance percent.	Tax Processing and Reporting menu (G0021), VAT Exception Report by Tax Ar.
R0018P8 (CAN) GST/PST Tax	Use this program to print GST/PST tax amount for each tax authority. The report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), GST/PST Tax.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R0018R01 Report on Reconciled Taxes by Account ID	Use this program to print each transaction (totaled by document number) by account ID from the F0018R table. The system does not provide totals on the report.	Global Tax Reconciliation menu (G00217), Report on Reconciled Taxes by Account ID.
R0018R02 Report on Reconciled Taxes by Tax Rate Area	Use this program to print each transaction (totaled by document number) by tax rate/area from the F0018R table. The system does not provide totals on the report.	Global Tax Reconciliation menu (G00217), Report on Reconciled Taxes by Tax Rate Area.
R00320 VAT Journals	Use this program to print the VAT amounts by revenue and expense account for reconciliation purposes.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), VAT Journals.
R740380 (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report	Use this program to a list of the accounts receivable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.	Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Account Receivable VAT Report.
R740480 (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report	Use this program to a list of the accounts payable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.	Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report.

Reports for Australia

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R75A0210 Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note	Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that corresponds to a customer's purchase, or a statement of adjustments made to the payment of an invoice (such as discounts).	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note.
R75A0220 Withholding Tax Summary Report	Use this program to print a summary of tax withheld from a supplier who has not provided an ABN number.	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Withholding Tax Summary Report.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R75A0230 Recipient Created Tax Invoice (RCTI)	Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that is produced by the recipient of goods or services, rather than by the supplier, as the result of an agreement between the customer and the supplier.	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice.
R75A0240 Recipient Created Tax Invoice Adjustments	Use this program to print statement of adjustments made to the payment of a recipient-created tax invoice (such as short-supply)	Australian GST (G75A031), Print RCTI Adjustment Notes.

Reports for Belgium

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74B100 Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium	Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 00, 01, 02, 03, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 64, and 98 (future use).	Belgium Localization (G74B), Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium.
R74B110 Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium	Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, and 99 (future use).	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium.
R74B150 Yearly VAT Report - Belgium	This report provides this information: - Creates a flat file for the yearly VAT report for Belgium. The system only selects Belgian customers. - Checks the VAT number; if any errors are located, displays the errors in an exceptions report. - Creates a cover letter for the flat file.	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), VAT Report - Belgium.
R74B200 Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium	- Creates the listing for the yearly VAT report for Belgium - Creates a cover letter for the Belgian authorities	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74B250 Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium	Use this report to create a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. The report lists VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output.	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium.
R74B300 Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium	Use this report to generate a customer detail report along with a separate cover letter. You must customize this program to populate the fields on the report with the information you want to view.	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium.

Reports for Italy

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R00400 (ITA) VAT Report by Tax Area Code	Use this program to print a report of VAT by tax area code. The report prints the VAT for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable in two separate columns. Print the report on the special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the tax authorities.	Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213), VAT Report by Tax Area Code.
R004051 (ITA) Monthly VAT Report	Use this program to print the accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. You must print this report on a form that follows the guidelines of art. 27 of the DPR 26 ottobre 1972 n.633.	Italian VAT Processing menu (G00213), Monthly VAT Report.
R74079 Invoice List Control Report	Use this program to print a list of the suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid.	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Invoice List Control Report.
R74093 Print VAT Summary Reports	Use this report to review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government. The report prints VAT totals by: • Register type • Register class • Previous balance	Italian Tax Processing menu (G002131), Print VAT Summary Reports.

Reports for Spain

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74S440 (ESP) Print Invoice Company	Use this program to print the company invoice to display the exempted VAT for intracommunity VAT transactions.	VAT Reports - Spain (G74S7011), Print Invoice Company.
R74S450 (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area	Use this program to list all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.	VAT Reports - Spain menu (G74S7011), VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area.
R74S71 (ESP) 347 - Dec. Companies Report	Use this program produces a report that lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration.	Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), 347 - Dec. Companies Report.
R74S72 (ESP) 347 - Operations Report	Use this program to review the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier.	Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Operations Report.
R74S91 (ESP) 349 - Dec. Companies Report	This reports lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration.	Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Dec. Companies Report.
R74S92 (ESP) 349 - Operations Report	This report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier.	Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Operations Report.

Reports for Taiwan

This table lists the tax processing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R75T004T GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List	Use this program to generate a report to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority to declare zero-tax transactions.	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.
R75T004U GUI/VAT Usage Detail List	Use this program to generate a GUI/VAT number usage detail list to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority. This report lists the GUI numbers that you have used, as well as the amount and tax information for each GUI number used.	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Usage Detail List.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R75T004V GUI/VAT Void or Unused List	Use this program to generate a list of void or unused GUI numbers to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority.	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Void or Unused List.
R75T004W GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List	Use this program to generate a list of Science-Based Industrial Park sales receipt documents.	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List.

PeopleSoft Tax Processing Reports: Selected Reports

Some reports include a more detailed description, as well as information about processing options. These reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID in this appendix.

R0018P - Tax/Detail Summary Report

The Tax Detail/Summary report (R0018P) lists transaction details from the F0018 table and provides totals for each tax rate/area for each document type by company.

Note. The system displays a * in the tax override column (TO) to indicate that the value of the tax amount entered differs from the system-calculated tax amount.

As If Currency Reporting

This report is enabled for as if currency processing, which enables you to print tax amounts in a currency other than the base currency of the company. As if currency processing for this tax report follows the no inverse method of exchange rate calculation, which is a legal requirement for EMU member currencies. The tax report print amounts as if they were entered in another currency; it does not write or update amounts in a tax table.

Intracommunity Reporting

This report includes a column for the value of the intracommunity flag (column heading IC). The system displays a Y in this column to indicate that the transaction has intracommunity taxes. The report also provides a separate total for intracommunity taxes.

Data Selection and Sequencing

Four versions of the report are available that provide different data selection and data sequencing. Although you can change the data selection for any of the versions, you should not change the data sequence. Totals on the report depend on the data sequence that is set up. If you change the data sequence, the results will be unpredictable.

Processing Options for Tax Detail/Summary (R0018P)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Tax Report

Detail Records

1. Enter a 1 to flag the detail records as having been read.

As-If Currency

Currency Code

1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.

Date

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

Dates

1. From Date

Enter the from date.

2. Thru Date

Enter the thru date.

R0018P1 - Tax Summary Report/Use VAT

If you do not want detailed transaction information, you can print the Tax Summary Report/Use VAT report (R0018P1). This report displays totals only for each tax area and tax rate for each company.

Intracommunity Reporting

In addition to the columns listed, the Tax Summary Report/Use VAT report also includes these columns for intracommunity reporting:

- Intra-community taxable amount
- Intra-community tax

Processing Options for Tax Summary Report/Use VAT (R0018P1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Tax Report

Records

1. Enter a 1 to flag the detail records as having been read.

As-If Currency

Currency Code

1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.

Date

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

Dates

1. From Date

Enter the from date.

2. Thru Date

Enter the thru date.

R0018P2 - Sales Tax

The Sales Tax report (R0018P2) displays transaction details from the F0018 table and provides totals for each tax rate/area for each document type by company.

When you select to print the Sales Tax report, the system additionally processes and prints:

- The Tax Summary Report by Tax Authority (R0018P3)

This report prints totals only for each tax authority by tax rate for each company.

- The Tax Detail Report by Tax Authority (R0018P5)

This report prints each transaction for each tax authority and rate and provides totals by tax authority for each company.

The Tax Summary Report by Tax Authority and Tax Detail Report by Tax Authority reports do not have processing options. If you want to change the data selection for these reports, you must create a new version of the Sales Tax report (R0018P2). In the new version, set up the data selection that you need, check the version in, and run the version locally.

The Sales Tax report provides processing options for you to specify the versions of the R0018P3 and R0018P5 reports that you want to run.

Processing Options for Sales Tax (R0018P2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Versions

VERSIONS FOR ADDITIONAL TAX REPORTS

1. To override the standard call for Tax Summary Report by Tax Authority (R0018P3), enter an override version number. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will default.

**VERSIONS FOR
ADDITIONAL TAX
REPORTS**

2. To override the standard call for Tax Detail Report by Tax Authority (R0018P5), enter an override version number. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will default.

R0018P7 - VAT Exception Report by Tax Area

You run the VAT Exception Report by Tax Area report (R0018P7) to identify the transactions on which the tax amount entered by the user differs from the system-calculated tax amount. The report displays each amount, the amount variance, and the variance percent.

As If Reporting

This report is enabled for "as if" currency processing, which enables you to print tax amounts in a currency other than the base currency of the company. As if currency processing for this tax report follows the no inverse method of exchange rate calculation, which is a legal requirement for EMU member currencies. The tax report print amounts as if they were entered in another currency; it does not write or update amounts in a tax table.

Data Selection

The data selection for this report is set up for tax explanation code V (VAT) only; however, you can change this data selection to run the report for any or all tax explanation codes. The totals that appear on the report depend on the data sequence that is set up. Therefore, do not change the data sequence for this report.

**Processing Options for VAT Exception Report by
Tax Area (R0018P7)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

As-If Currency**Currency Code**

1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print as normal.

Date

2. Enter the As Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

R0018P8 - (CAN) GST/PST Tax

The GST/ PST Tax report is specifically designed to meet Canadian reporting needs. For each address book number, the report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.

This report lists information by company and tax explanation code. Within each tax explanation code, the report separates taxes into categories such as taxable, nontaxable, GST, seller-assessed PST, and self-assessed PST.

Amounts for these fields are positive for vouchers and negative for invoices:

- Taxable Amount
- Non-Taxable
- Tax

This is the sum of GST, self-assessed PST, and seller-assessed PST.

- GST
- Self-Assessment Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for self-assessed PST. A processing option enables you to display the amount with the sign reversed.

- Sales Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for seller-assessed PST.

Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Update Options

Detail Records

1. Enter a *1* to flag the detail records as having been printed.

Display

FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL

1. Enter the form of tax identification displayed on the report.
Blank. No ID displayed
1. European Company ID
2. European Individual ID
3. Tax ID

FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL

2. Enter a *1* to reverse the sign on the Self Assessment (Use) Taxes. If left blank, the tax amount will print with the sign in the tax file.

R00320 - VAT Journals

A common business practice throughout Europe is tracking and reconciling VAT by revenue and expense account.

You can track and reconcile VAT by revenue and expense account by classifying each transaction as taxable or nontaxable. You can also give various reasons for the classification of each transaction. The system stores the tax information for transactions in the F0018 table.

Run the VAT Journal program to print a VAT report. The report includes all of the records in the Taxes table that meet the data selections and processing option criteria.

The VAT Journals report (R00320) is a detailed transaction report for which you can specify up to five custom columns to represent up to twelve different tax rates and areas. You can also specify whether a column contains taxable amounts or tax amounts. You set up codes in the UDC for VAT Journals ((00/VJ)) to represent the tax rate/areas that you want to print on the report (up to 5) and specify the column number (1 through 5) in the Special Handling field. Processing options enable you to specify the column heading text and to control whether the system prints tax or taxable amounts in the column.

For example, you might want taxable amounts for the New York tax rate/area in the first column, for the Ontario tax rate/area in the second column, for the Quebec tax rate/area in the third column, and so on.

You can print VAT reports to review the taxes on sales or the taxes on purchases. To specify taxes on sales or purchases, include the document type in the data selection. For example, to print a VAT report for purchases, specify Document Type PV.

You can sequence VAT reports by any field in table F0018. The most common report sequence is:

1. Company
2. Document Type
3. Document Number

Note. If you print a VAT report that includes multiple currencies, the system does not print a grand total. To see grand total amounts, print separate VAT reports by company for each currency.

Processing Options for VAT Journals (R00320)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

1. Beginning GL Date	Select records from the F0018 to print. The system selects all records with a GL date that is greater than or equal to the date specified.
2. Ending GL Date	Select records from the F0018 table to print. The system selects all records with a GL date that is less than or equal to the date specified.

Print

1. Amount to Distribute	Specify whether the system prints the Taxable or Tax amount into the Tax Rate Area columns that appear on the report. Values are:
	Blank
	Print the tax amount
	<i>/</i>
	Print the taxable amount

- 2. Company for Heading and VAT Registration** Specify the company number for the system to use for the heading information and VAT registration number that prints on the report. The system does not use this information for selection criteria.
- 3. Summary or Detail** Specify whether to print pay items or line items in summary or detail. Values are:
- Blank
- Detail. Print each transaction pay item or line item.
- 1*
- Summary. Summarize and print the information by document number.

Columns

- 1. Column 1 Upper Heading** Specify the title for the upper portion of the first column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.
- The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value ONT has *1* in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for ONT in column 1 of the report.
- 2. Column 1 Lower Heading** Specify the title for the lower portion of the first column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.
- The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value ONT has *1* in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for ONT in column 1 of the report.
- 3. Column 2 Upper Heading** Specify the title for the upper portion of the second column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.
- The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value QUE has *2* in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for QUE in column 2 of the report.
- 4. Column 2 Lower Heading** Specify the title for the lower portion of the second column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.
- The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value QUE has *2* in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for QUE in column 2 of the report.
- 5. Column 3 Upper Heading** Specify the title for the upper portion of the third column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.
- The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value GMY has *3* in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for GMY in column 3 of the report.
- 6. Column 3 Lower Heading** Specify the title for the lower portion of the third column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.

The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value GMY has 3 in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for GMY in column 3 of the report.

7. Column 4 Upper Heading

Specify the title for the upper portion of the fourth column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.

The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value ITL has 4 in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for ITL in column 4 of the report.

8. Column 4 Lower Heading

Specify the title for the lower portion of the fourth column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.

The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value ITL has 4 in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for ITL in column 4 of the report.

9. Column 5 Upper Heading

Specify the title for the upper portion of the fifth column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.

The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value SPN has 5 in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for SPN in column 5 of the report.

10. Column 5 Lower Heading

Specify the title for the lower portion of the fifth column heading. Each column has an upper and lower heading that you can define.

The system retrieves the amount based on the tax rate/area specified in UDC (00/VJ) that has a value in the Special Handling field which corresponds to the column number. For example, if the UDC value SPN has 5 in the Special Handling field, the system prints the amount for SPN in column 5 of the report.

Process

1. Calculate Gross Amount

Specify how the system calculates the gross amount that appears on the report, using the definition $\text{Gross} = \text{Goods} + \text{VAT}$. The system calculates the gross amount differently based on the tax explanation code that you entered for the transaction. For example, if the tax explanation code is *VT* (for tax only), the gross amount is equal to the tax amount. If the tax explanation code is *V*, the gross amount might be (taxable + nontaxable + tax), (taxable + tax), or nontaxable only, depending on the values entered. Values are:

Blank

The system calculates the gross amount as either (taxable + tax), or as nontaxable, whichever is applicable.

I

The system calculates the gross amount as (taxable + nontaxable + tax), if applicable.

R00400 - (ITA) Printing the VAT by Tax Area Code Report

In Italy, businesses are required to print a report of VAT by tax area code. The report must print the VAT for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable in two separate columns. In addition, the report must be printed on a special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the tax authorities.

Processing Options for IVA Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

GL Date

Enter the From and Through GL Dates: From Date

Enter the From and Through GL Dates: Through Date

Print Option

Suppress page headings Enter *1* to suppress report headings and page numbers. If left blank page headings will be printed.

Blank Line

Insert a Blank Line Enter *1* to insert a blank line when Tax Area Codes are skipped.

Reverse Sign

Reverse the Sign Option Enter *1* to reverse the sign on AR transactions.

R004051 - (ITA) Monthly VAT Report

In Italy, businesses are required to print monthly reports to document accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. The report must be printed on a form following the guidelines of art. 27 of the DPR 26 ottobre 1972 n.633.

You use the processing options on the Monthly VAT Report to create both an Accounts Payable and an Accounts Receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You also need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area is included on the report. On the Accounts Payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the Accounts Receivable version, include the negative tax rate.

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of *05* and a first page number of *1* when you print the first report, and a year of *05* and a first page number of *1001* when you print the second report.

To run the report for suspended VAT, use data selection to select only documents with the document type for suspended VAT.

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

These processing options let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode, whether to run the report for AP or AR, and whether to reverse the sign of transaction amounts on the report.

1. Processing Mode	Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank Run the report in proof mode. <i>1</i> Run the report in final mode.
2. AP or AR Form	Specify whether to print the Monthly VAT Report (R004051) for AR or AP. Values are: Blank Run the AR Monthly VAT Report. <i>1</i> Run the AP Monthly VAT Report.
Note. The data selection for batch type should be different for the AR and AP Monthly VAT Report.	
3. Reverse Sign	Specify whether to reverse the sign of the transaction amounts on the report. Values are: Blank Do not reverse the sign of the transaction amounts on the report. <i>1</i> Reverse the sign of the transaction amounts on the report.

Select

These processing options let you specify the dates that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as the tax rate for intra-community VAT.

1. From GL Date	Specify a beginning GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report.
2. Through GL Date	Specify an ending GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.
3. Tax Rate for Intra-community VAT	Specify the tax rate for intra-community VAT that you want to print on the report. This depends on whether you are running the AR version (Input VAT - minus sign) or the AP version (Output VAT - plus sign). Values are: Blank Print the tax rate on line 1 of Tax Rate/Area Revision. <i>/</i> Print the tax rate on line 2 of Tax Rate/Area Revision.

Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

1. Sequential Numbers and Dates	Specify whether you want the system to skip lines on the report when document numbers or GL dates are not sequential. Values are: Blank Do not skip lines on the report when document numbers or GL dates are not sequential. <i>/</i> Skip lines on the report when document numbers or GL dates are not sequential. If you select this option, the system skips two lines.
2. Document Description	Use this processing option specify how you want the system to print the document type description. Values are: Blank Print the document type description from the invoice remark. <i>/</i> Print the document type description from the user-defined codes.
3. Suppress Header	Specify whether you want the system to suppress the printing of print headings and page numbers. Values are: Blank Print headings and page numbers. <i>/</i> Suppress headings and page numbers.

4. Enter the Year that should be printed with the page numbers of the report

Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this field blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.

5. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report

Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering for the report. If you leave this field blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.

Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

1. Enter the Currency Code for As-If currency reporting.

Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Either enter a currency code or leave this option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored.

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.

Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date.

R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report

You print the Account Receivable VAT Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Date Selection**Date**

Enter 1 to select record by invoice date, 2 to select by Service tax date, and leave blank to select by GL date.

Date Range

Enter the date range for selection Date From

Enter the date range for selection Date Through

Summarize Repo

Tax Rate Code Enter *1* to summarize report by Tax Rate Code, leave blank for detail.

Document Number Enter *1* to print report summarized by document number.

Total Enter *1* to print a total line at the end of each page.

R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report

You print the Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Date Range

Beginning Date Enter Beginning Date for Data Selection.

Through Date Enter a date Through for Data Selection.

Date Type

Date Enter *1* to use the Invoice Date. Leave blank to use the GL date.

Document Number Enter *1* to print detail report summarize by document number

Total Line

Total Enter *1* to print a total line at the bottom of each page of the report.

Tax Rate Area Enter *1* to print summarized by Tax Rate Area.

R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report

You can print a list of suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid by printing the Invoice List Control report (R74079). When you print the report, the system verifies that the invoice has not been paid on the as of date that you specify for the report. The system then calculates the open amount.

For each invoice, the report lists this information:

- Identifying data (date, number, and pay item).
- VAT rate.
- Original credit amounts (taxable, tax, and total).
- Advance receipts amounts and credit notes to be debited (taxable, tax, and total).

Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

As Of Date

As of Date Enter the As of Date. If left blank, the System Date will be used.

Currency

Currency Code 1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.

Date 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports

To review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government, print the summary VAT report. The report prints VAT totals by:

- Register type
- Register class
- Previous balance

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of 05 and a first page number of 1 when you print the first report, and a year of 05 and a first page number of 1001 when you print the second report.

When you print the summary VAT report, the system:

- Creates a temporary workfile for Printing IVA Summary - Italy (F74093)- that is based on the links that you establish for document type, register class, and register; and for the information in the F0018 table.
- Prints an error report that lists records from the Taxes table that do not include register type or register class information.
- Prints the summary VAT report.

Rounding Considerations

Rounded lira amounts are reported in thousand lira increments. The rounding logic for the summary VAT report program is hard-coded as:

- If the last three digits of the total amount are greater than or equal to 500, then the rounding amount is the result of the subtraction of this value from the upper 1000 liras. For example, if the total is 1.154.750, the rounding amount is 250 and the total VAT to pay is 1.155.000.
- If the last three digits of the total amount are lower than or equal to 500, then the rounding amount is the difference between this value and the lower 1000 liras. For example, if the total is 1.154.350, the rounding amount is 350 and the total VAT to pay is 1.154.000.

Note. Italian laws state that the invoice must include the VAT amount. The VAT amount must be rounded to the lira if it includes fractions. Although the law does not identify the rounding method to use, the common and current interpretation of the law is that mathematical rounding should be used to round to the nearest lira. This interpretation is supported by the laws regarding the payment and collection of VAT, which state that the amount should be rounded to the nearest thousand lira, as described. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supports this method of rounding.

Date Ranges

The beginning date of the date range that is specified in the processing options for the Print VAT summary Reports (R74093) must be one day later than the most recent record in the F74093 table. If you are running the summary VAT report for the first time, the beginning date must be one day later than the date of the initial VAT balance.

Intra-Community VAT Summary Report

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are subject to intra-community VAT on separate sections of the Print VAT Summary Reports. To separate intracommunity VAT on the report, you must set up a register type and class for the intracommunity VAT tax rate/area and document type.

To report the offset intracommunity VAT, you need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area includes the negative tax rate.

Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Default

This processing option let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode.

1. Processing Mode	Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:
	Blank
	Run the report in proof mode.
	<i>/</i>
	Run the report in final mode.

Select

These processing options let you specify information that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as information about intracommunity VAT.

1. From date	Specify the beginning date for the system to use when it selects records for the report.
2. Thru date	Specify the ending date for the system to use when it selects records for the report.
3. Company	Specify the company for the system to include on the report.
4. Tax Rate for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.	Specify the tax rate for payable intracommunity offset VAT that you want to print on the report. Values are:
	Blank
	Print tax rate 1 on the report.
	<i>/</i>
	Print tax rate 2 on the report.
5. VAT Register Class for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.	Specify the VAT register class for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid VAT register class from UDC table 74/01.
6. VAT Register Type for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.	Specify the VAT register type for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid register type from UDC table 74/02.

Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

1. Print Header Option	Specify whether the system should print the standard PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne report header or the through date header. Values are: Blank Print the standard report header. <i>/</i> Print the through date report header. If you select this option, the system prints the words, Payment Vat Report thru and then prints the date that you entered in the Thru date processing option.
2. Enter the Year that should be printed with page numbers of the report.	Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this field blank, the system prints runtime page numbers.
3. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report.	Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering of the report. If you leave this option blank, the system prints runtime page numbers.
4. Suppress negative sign	Specify whether to suppress the printing of the negative sign. Values are: Blank Do not suppress the negative sign. <i>/</i> Suppress the negative sign.

Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting.	Use this processing option to enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Enter a valid currency code from the Designate Currency Codes program (P0013). The system converts and prints the amounts in this as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints amounts in the currency in which they are stored.
2. Enter the As-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.	Use this processing option to enter the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date.

R75A0210 - (AUS) Print Tax Invoice / Adjustment Notes

Use the Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program (R75A0210) to print tax invoices or adjustments to tax invoices that you send to the customers.

When you adjust an original tax invoice that you have sent to a customer, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. You might adjust invoices because the customer has underpaid the invoice, or has claimed a discount when paying the invoice, or has some similar event. You must assign a unique identifier to each adjustment note that you produce.

The program prints adjustment notes for changes to invoices that arise from discounts, minor adjustments, or write-offs. These adjustments arise from AR cash receipts transactions with batch type RB and include:

- Settlement discounts taken (matching document type RC).
- Adjustments and minor amounts written off (matching document type RC).

The program excludes adjustments that were entered as either sales orders or credit orders in the Sales Order Management system.

The report includes this, as required by the Australian Tax Office:

- Australian Business Number (ABN) of issuer (supplier).
- The words adjustment note and tax invoice.
- The name of the supplier.
- The name of the recipient.
- The address or ABN of the recipient.
- The issue date of the adjustment note.
- The difference between the price of the supply before the adjustment event and the new price of the supply.
- A brief explanation of the discount.
- The amount of the adjustment to the GST payable amount.

You run the Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program after you process customer receipts. The Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program can produce either tax invoices or tax invoice adjustment notes. These two output forms cannot be produced concurrently.

You use the processing options to indicate whether you are printing a proof copy, a final (update) copy, or reprinting tax invoices or adjustment notes. To reprint specific adjustments, you must specify the print control number from the original adjustment note. You can use the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200) to locate the print control number of previously printed adjustment notes. To print a tax invoice, you must specify a document type in at least one of the processing option fields for document type, and enter blank or zero in the Adjustments processing option field.

The Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program retrieves information from the F03B11 table and the F03B14 table. The program retrieves only posted invoices and receipts.

Note. When you reprint an adjustment note, you must specify the print control number of the original adjustment note. The print control number of the original adjustment note appears in the Print Ref. Field on the Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control form of the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200) on the Australian GST menu (G75A031).

Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210) (AUS)

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes. The processing options that you complete determine the information that you print.

To print tax invoices in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or 1.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.

To reprint tax invoices:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to 2.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.
- Use data selection to specify the tax invoices to be reprinted.

To print adjustment notes in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

To reprint adjustment notes:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Complete processing option 2 (Print Control Reference).
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

Important! Completing any combination of the mutually exclusive processing options (for example, processing options 2 and 3) produces a blank report.

Default

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes.

1. Report Mode

Specify whether you want to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A200 table. Values are:

Blank

Run the report in proof mode.

1

Run the report in update mode.

2

Run the report in reprint mode.

Note. When you run the report in reprint mode, you must enter the print control reference number of the original adjustment note in the Print Control Reference processing option.

2. Print Control Reference.

If you are reprinting an adjustment note, use this processing option to specify the print control reference number of the original GST tax invoice or adjustment note that you are reprinting.

3. Invoice Selection

Specify the types of invoices that you want to create. Values are:

1

Create sales invoices and AR invoices.

2

Create AR invoices only.

4. Document Type 1	Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
5. Document Type 2	Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
6. Document Type 3	Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
7. Document Type 4	Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
8. Document Type 5	Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
9. Adjustments	Specify whether to create adjustment notes for tax invoices. When you pay an invoice, you should create an adjustment record if a discount is taken or if the invoice is underpaid. These adjustments necessitate a write-off and must be reported to the Australian Tax Office (ATO) as adjustments to the original invoice. Values are: Blank Do not create adjustment notes. / Create adjustment notes.

R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices (AUS)

A recipient-created tax invoice (RCTI) is required when an arrangement exists between the customer and the supplier, specifying that the customer will produce the tax invoice when the goods or services are received. This customer-produced tax invoice is considered a legal document that complies with the Australian Tax Reform requirements. A copy of the RCTI must be sent to the supplier. The customer retains a copy of the RCTI, which must be available on request to validate tax input credits.

You use the Recipient Created Tax Invoice program (R75A0230) to print RCTIs for the suppliers.

You can match RCTIs to purchase orders based on any of these scenarios:

- Purchase order, inventory, and voucher (three-way match).
- Purchase order (nonstock) and voucher (two-way match).
- Voucher only.

The Recipient Created Tax Invoice program retrieves information from the F0411 table. The program retrieves only posted vouchers.

Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230) (AUS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0201 table. Values are:
- Blank
Run the report in proof mode.
1
Run the report in update mode.
2
Run the report in reprint mode.

R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (AUS)

When you adjust an original receipt-created tax invoice (RCTI) that you have sent to a supplier, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. For example, you might adjust an RCTI when a shipping note indicates that goods have been short-supplied. The Australian Tax Office requires an adjustment note to document the invoice process.

You use the Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program (R75A0240) to print RCTI adjustment notes for the suppliers.

The Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program retrieves information from the F0414 table. The program retrieves only posted payments.

Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240) (AUS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0202 table. Values are:
- Blank

Run the report in proof mode.

1

Run the report in update mode.

2

Run the report in reprint mode.

R74B100 - (BEL) Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the customer invoices. All customers must be included on the report, including Belgian customers, European Union (EU) member customers, and non-EU customers.

The Monthly VAT Payable Report (R74B100) displays:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

Concept	Description
Legal Format	The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities.
Reporting	VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day.
GL Date	All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date.

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

- 1. Period starting date** Specify the first day of the month being reported.
- 2. Period end date** Specify the ending day of the month being reported.
- 3. Print Flag** Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a *Y*. This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter a 1 in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are:
 Blank
 The system updates each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table.
1
 The system does not update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table.
- 4. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies.
- 5. Company Address Number** Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report.

R74B110 - (BEL) Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the supplier vouchers. All suppliers must be included on the report, including Belgian suppliers, European Union (EU) member suppliers, and non-EU suppliers.

The Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110) displays:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

Concept	Description
Legal Format	The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities.

Concept	Description
Reporting	VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day.
GL Date	All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date.

Tax Code Columns in the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

The two columns on the right of the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110) automatically include the appropriate VAT Legal Code values on those voucher detail items that have been assigned a Tax Rate/Area that includes a Legal Code column not already on the report. The other columns on the report include the most common listing of VAT Legal Code values.

The Code and Amount columns automatically include the voucher VAT tax detail that is not included in the list of columns already on the report. For example, a Tax Rate/Area can be defined to include a Legal VAT code that is not in the original columns.

Note. The Code column header never appears on the report. However, the legal VAT code always appears on the same line as the amount and to the left of the Amount column.

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

1. Period starting date	Specify the first day of the month being reported.
2. Period end date	Specify the ending day of the month being reported.
3. Print Flag	Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a Y. This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter a 1 in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are: Blank The system updates each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table.

/

The system does not update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table.

4. Company

Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies.

5. Company Address Number

Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report.

R74B150 - (BEL) Yearly VAT Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require yearly reports that include VAT amounts for all of the customers who were invoiced during the fiscal year. Only Belgian customers need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic form. EnterpriseOne provides both paper and electronic output for this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Yearly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B150):

Concept	Description
Output	The Yearly VAT Report (R74B150) produces a hard copy report in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect, the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output, and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities that is submitted along with the electronic flat file output. You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.
Processing Options	A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium (R74B200), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. This report lists Total Sales by Customer (excluding VAT amounts) and Total VAT amounts by Customer. You can specify the version of the Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium to be printed. You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report field on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.

Concept	Description
Report Execution	The report should be executed locally to successfully create the electronic flat file. Two methods are: • Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report. • Select the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated. Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.
Running the Report	Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic flat file.
Report Validation	This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer. Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered. The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table. If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid a government-assessed penalty. Note. You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.

Concept	Description
VAT Numbers	In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value. In any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.
Multiple Company Reporting	The VAT Yearly program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection. Note. For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.

The Yearly VAT Report - Belgium output displays:

- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes. In this example, BE0003 and BE0001 are the error codes. If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.
- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes.
- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

Note. The Yearly VAT Report - Belgium output contains a cover letter to submit along with the electronic file output. The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B150)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

- 1. Start date** Specify the first day of the year for which you are running the report.
- 2. End date** Specify the ending day of the year for which you are running the report.
- 3. Tax exemption** Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are:
Blank

	A tax exemption is not applicable. <i>/</i>
	A tax exemption is applicable.
4. Article 6 of royal decree nr. 50	Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries, such as small farm operations. Values are: Blank An article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is not applicable. <i>/</i> An article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable.
5. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report	Specify the minimum taxable amount that must be reported.
6. Final Mode	Specify whether the system executes the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank Proof mode <i>/</i> Final mode

R74B200 - (BEL) Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium

The Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium (R74B200) can also be submitted to the Belgian Tax Authorities. The Yearly VAT Listing produces a separate cover letter and customer detail report.

Processing Options for Yearly VAT Listing - Belgium (R74B200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Options

1. Tax exemption	Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are: Blank A tax exemption is not applicable. <i>/</i> A tax exemption is applicable
2. Start date for exemption	Specify the effective date of the tax exemption.

- 3. Article 6 or royal decree nr. 50** Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries such as small farm operations. Values are:
- Blank
- An article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is not applicable.
- /*
- An article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable.
- 4. Intrastat tax return** Specify whether an Intrastat tax return is applicable. Only companies for which the article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable may have to declare an Intrastat tax return. Values are:
- Blank
- Intrastat tax return is not applicable.
- /*
- Intrastat tax return is applicable.

R74B250 - (BEL) Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require quarterly reports that include VAT amounts for all customers who are located in European Union (EU) member countries, except Belgium. Only non-Belgian EU member customers who are invoiced during the fiscal quarter need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic file output. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides both a paper and electronic version of this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium program (R74B250):

Concepts	Description
Reporting Year	Quarterly reports must be based on the calendar year, not the fiscal year that is associated with a particular company. The date range is specified in the processing options of the report.
Output	The Quarterly VAT Report program produces a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output. This feature is equivalent to that provided in the Yearly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B150). You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.

Concepts	Description
Processing Options	A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium report (R74B300), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. You can specify the version of the Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium report to be printed. You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report field on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.
Report Execution	The report should be executed locally for the successful creation of the electronic flat file. Two methods are: • Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report. • Selecting the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable for the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated. Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.
Running the Report	Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic file output.
Report Validation	This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer, according to the validation routines that are appropriate to each EU country. Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered. The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table. If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid the government-assessed penalty. Note. You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.

Concepts	Description
VAT Numbers	In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value. For any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.
Multiple Company Reporting	The VAT Quarterly program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection. Note. For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.

The Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B250) displays:

- Errors encountered by the VAT Validation routine (N74B0150), as well as its associated error code. Specifically, this routine verifies this information for these current EU member countries:

Country	Country Code	VAT Number Length
Denmark	<i>DK</i>	8 positions
Germany	<i>DE</i>	9 positions
Finland	<i>FI</i>	8 positions
France	<i>FR</i>	11 positions
Great Britain	<i>GB</i>	9 positions
Ireland	<i>IE</i>	8 positions
Italy	<i>IT</i>	11 positions
Luxembourg	<i>LU</i>	8 positions
Netherlands	<i>NL</i>	11 positions
Austria	<i>AT</i>	9 positions
Portugal	<i>PT</i>	9 positions
Spain	<i>ES</i>	9 positions

- If customers from those countries have incorrect address book information according to this criteria, an error is returned; and the customer address book record must be adjusted.
- If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.

- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

The Quarterly VAT Report, as with the Yearly VAT Report, produces a cover letter that is submitted along with the electronic file output.

Note. The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B250)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report.

1. Start date	Specify the first day of the quarter being reported.
2. End date	Specify the ending day of the quarter being reported.
3. Quarter	Specify the reporting quarter. You must specify the quarter by using a value that is set up in the Processing Quarter UDC (07/QU).
4. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report	Specify the minimum taxable amount to report.
5. Proof or Final Mode. Enter 1 to run in Final Mode	Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank Proof mode <i>/</i> Final mode

R74B300 - (BEL) Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium

The Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium (R74B300) can also be submitted to the Belgian Tax Authorities. The Yearly VAT Listing produces a separate cover letter and customer detail report.

Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium contains Codes and Note Columns that provide you with the ability to report this information to the Belgian authorities. If you need to report information from these columns to the Belgian authorities, you must customize them. The Quarterly VAT Listing - Belgium is not set up to populate these columns.

Some typical uses of the Code and Notes column are:

Column	Use
Code Column	You might want to use the code blank or T. The three countries involved must be European member states. • Company A in country 1 sells and invoices goods to Company B in country 2. • Company B in country 2 sells and invoices the goods to Company C in country 3. • Company A in country 1 ships the goods directly to Company C in country 3, and Company B assigns C as the entity that is responsible for VAT registration. Case 1 - Country 1 = Belgium Company A reports this as a Category 1 transaction, so the Code field is blank. Case 2 - Country 2 = Belgium Company B reports this as a Category 2 transaction, so the Code field is updated with T. Case 3 - Country 3 = Belgium Company C has nothing to declare because it does not sell to the EC. Summary: T is used if goods are invoiced and delivered to a customer in another EC member state (bill-to and ship-to), and the goods themselves are purchased and shipped immediately from a vendor in another EC member state. The goods do not arrive in the warehouses of the reporting company.
Notes Column	You might want to use this column to indicate that manual adjustments have been made to this customer's sales total.

R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company

A company invoice (autofactura) is a legal document that displays the exempted VAT for Intra-Community VAT transactions. You should keep this report on file for the tax authority in the event of an audit.

You must print a company invoice for each voucher that you create.

You use the processing option to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area contains the positive tax rate.

Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Print Options

Tax Rate

1. Select the Tax Rate for Intra-Community VAT:
 - Blank - Tax Rate 2
 - /- Tax Rate 3

R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area

In Spain, businesses are required to document all Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions that are subject to VAT. The VAT Report by Tax Area/Rate report lists all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.

You use the processing options on the monthly VAT reports to create both an accounts payable and an accounts receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You use the processing options to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area setup should be included on the report. On the accounts payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the accounts receivable version, include the negative tax rate. The exempt VAT (0 percent) prints on the Accounts Payable version.

Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Print Options

Update Records

1. Select / if you want to update as printed the selected records. If blank the records won't be marked.

Beginning Number

2. Select the beginning number for the printed records. If left blank, the system will begin with one.

Totals

3. Print report total by:
 - Blank - Tax Rate
 - / - Tax Area
 - 2 - Tax Area and Tax Rate

Detail or Summary

4. Print Detail or summarized report
 - Blank - Detail
 - / - Summarized

Zero Balance Lines

5. Select *I* whether summarizing by documents the report doesn't have to print zero balance lines. Otherwise the zero balance lines will be printed.

Report Type

6. Select the type of report:

- Blank - Account Receivable
- *I* - Account Payable

Tax Rate

7. Select the Tax Rate Line Number for Intra-Community VAT depending on the information to be printing on the report AR or AP.

- Blank - Tax Rate Line 2
- *I* - Tax Rate Line 3

Date Selection

1. Select the from date and the to date to establish the range of selection.

From Date

1. Select the from date and the to date to establish the range of selection.

Through Date

Currency**Currency Code**

1. Enter the currency code for As If currency display. This option allows for amounts to display in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Domestic amounts will be translated and displayed in this as-if currency. If left blank, the stored currency will be used.

Date

2. Enter the As Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the current date will be used.

NOTE: A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies base on the As Of date.

R74S71 - (ESP) 347 - Dec. Companies Report

The 347 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each type and the total amount of transactions for each record type. The report lists these record types:

Record Type	Transaction Total
Record Type A	Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros
Record Type B	Sales over 3.005,06 euros
Record Type C	Payments over 300,51 euros to a third-party payee

Record Type	Transaction Total
Record Type D	Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros by government companies that are not related to regular company activity
Record Type E	Government subsidies over 3.005,06 euros

The 347 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S71 table.

R74S72 - (ESP) 347 - Operations Report

The 347 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by the declaring company. The report also lists the tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 347 - Operations report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 347 - Operations report includes information from the F74S72 table.

Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report (R74S72)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Print Option

- Selection** 1. Select *I* if you want to include the Leasing Operations in the report.

R74S91 - (ESP) 349 - Dec. Companies Report

The 349 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the Tax Authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each operation type, as well as the total amount of transactions for each operation type. The report lists these operation types:

Operation Type	Description
A	Acquisitions
E	Exempted Sales
T	Sales in Other European Member Countries

Note. The report does not distinguish between regular and rectification records because rectification information is included in the regular records.

The 349 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S91 table.

R74S92 - (ESP) 349 - Operations Report

The 349 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by declaring company. The report also lists the country code and tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 349 - Operations report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 349 - Operations report includes information from the F74S92 table.

R75T004T - (TWN) Generating the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List

You use the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T) to generate a report to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority to declare zero-tax transactions.

You use the processing options to determine the data selection criteria for the report. For example, the report can list either transactions exported through customs or transactions exported not through customs, depending on how the Zero-tax-rate item processing option is set. Transactions that are exported but not through customs are considered to be goods in bond.

You can print the list either by calendar month or by declaration period. If you specify both a calendar month and a declaration period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by the calendar month in which the transaction took place, rather than by declaration period.

The GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List uses information from the F75T004 table.

Note. The GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List contains Traditional Chinese characters in the report layout.

Reports that use Traditional Chinese characters must be run on a fat client if the enterprise server is an AS/400 machine.

Processing Options for GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
Zero-tax-rate item type	Specify the item type for the zero-tax-rate item. Values are stored in UDC (75T/ZT).
Exportation method	Specify the exportation method. Values are stored in UDC (75T/EX).
Year and month of tax document happened	Enter the date of the tax document.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
- By Month	Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.
Year and month of VAT declaration	Enter the date of the VAT declaration.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
By Period	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Default

Declaration date	Specify the date of the GUI/VAT declaration.

R75T004U - (TWN) Generating the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List

You use the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program (R75T004U) to generate a GUI/VAT number usage detail list to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority. This report lists the GUI numbers that you have used, as well as the amount and tax information for each GUI number used.

You use the processing options to determine the data selection criteria for the report. You can print the list either by month or by period. If you specify both a month and period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by transaction month rather than by declaration period.

Note. The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules.

If the declaration site that is specified in the processing options is a headquarter (HQ) unit, the first page of the report displays a summarized sales amount and the total tax amount for all of the declaration sites for each declaration company. You must print the report for individual declaration sites to produce a valid detail list.

The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List uses information from these tables:

- F75T001
- F75T002
- F75T003
- F75T004

Each page of the report contains 50 GUI numbers. For example, if the segment range contains 1000 GUI numbers, the report will be 20 pages long.

Note. The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List contains Traditional Chinese characters in the report layout.

Reports that use Traditional Chinese characters must be run on a fat client if the enterprise server is an AS/400 machine.

Processing Options for GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
	Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Enter the date of the GUI/VAT declaration.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
- By Period	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

R75T004V - (TWN) GUI/VAT Void or Unused List

You use the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program (R75T004V) to generate a list of void or unused GUI numbers to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority. This report lists records from the F75T004 table for which the value in the VAT Tax Type field (75TTXT) is D (Void or Unused) and the value in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type field (G75TVTT) is SAL (Sales - Output Tax). The GUI/VAT Document Type can be GUI or SRC. The default is GUI.

Note. The GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules.

You can print the list either by month or by period. If you specify both a month and period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by transaction month, rather than by declaration period.

Processing Options for the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
GUI/VAT Document Type	Specify the document type for the GUI/VAT. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DT).
Year and month of tax document happened	Enter the date of the tax document.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
- By Month	Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Enter the date of the GUI/VAT declaration.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
By Period	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

R75T004W - (TWN) GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List

You use the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List program (R75T004W) to generate a list of Science-Based Industrial Park sales receipt documents. This report lists records from the F75T004 table for which the value in the Document Type field (75TDCT) is SRC (Sales Receipt) and the value in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type field (G75TVTT) is SAL (Sales - Output Tax).

Note. The GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List program does not allow you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules. Data sequencing is also controlled by the event rules.

You can print the list either by month or by period. If you specify both a month and period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by transaction month, rather than by declaration period.

Note. The GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List contains Traditional Chinese characters in the report layout.

Reports that use Traditional Chinese characters must be run on a fat client if the enterprise server is an AS/400 machine.

Processing Options for GUI/VAT Sales Receipts Usage List (R75T004W)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the site for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/DS).
Year and month of tax document happened	Enter the date of the tax document.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.
By Month	Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Enter the date of the GUI/VAT declaration.
(Taiwan calendar year, format: YYMM)	Enter the date in Taiwan calendar format.

- By Period

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where YY is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and MM is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2005 is 9409.

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

activity	A scheduling entity in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Form Design Aid that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar.
activity rule	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
add mode	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
application server	A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients.
as if processing	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
alternate currency	A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.
as of processing	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
back-to-back process	A process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Workflow Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
batch processing	A process of transferring records from a third-party system to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than EnterpriseOne to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
batch server	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
batch-of-one immediate	A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks. See also direct connect and store-and-forward.
business function	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through

	event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
business function event rule	See named event rule (NER).
business view	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
central objects merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
central server	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.
charts	Tables of information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
connector	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
contra/clearing account	A general ledger account in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
Control Table Workbench	An application that, during the installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
control tables merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
cost assignment	The process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
cost component	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
cross segment edit	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
currency restatement	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
database server	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
Data Source Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.

date pattern	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.
denominated-in currency	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
deployment server	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
detail information	Information that relates to individual lines in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
direct connect	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application. See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
Do Not Translate (DNT)	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
dual pricing	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
edit code	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
edit mode	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
edit rule	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
embedded event rule	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
Employee Work Center	A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
enterprise server	A server that contains the database and the logic for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World.
EnterpriseOne object	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.
EnterpriseOne process	A software process that enables PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
Environment Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
escalation monitor	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.

event rule	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
facility	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a <i>business unit</i> .
fast path	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
file server	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network user request files and make changes to these files.
final mode	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
FTP server	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
header information	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
interface table	See Z tables.
integration server	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
integrity test	A process used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
interoperability model	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
in-your-face-error	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
IServer service	Developed by PeopleSoft, this internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
jargon	An alternative data dictionary item description that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or People World displays based on the product code of the current object.
Java application server	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
JDBNET	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.
JDEBASE Database Middleware	A PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
JDECallObject	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
jde.ini	A PeopleSoft file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
JDEIPC	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.

jde.log	The main diagnostic log file of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
JDENET	PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
Location Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.
logic server	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World software runs.
MailMerge Workbench	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
master business function (MBF)	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
master table	See published table.
matching document	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
media storage object	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
message center	A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
messaging adapter	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
messaging server	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
named event rule (NER)	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<i>nota fiscal</i>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<i>nota fiscal factura</i>	In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .

Object Configuration Manager (OCM)	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
Object Librarian	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
Object Librarian merge	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
Open Data Access (ODA)	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
Output Stream Access (OSA)	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
package	EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snap shot of the central objects on the deployment server.
package build	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build. Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
package location	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
Package Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
PeopleSoft Database	See JDEBASE Database Middleware.
planning family	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
preference profile	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
print server	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
pristine environment	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.

processing option	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
production environment	A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
production-grade file server	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
program temporary fix (PTF)	A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
project	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
promotion path	The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path): 11>21>26>28>38>01 In this path, 11 equals new project pending review, 21 equals programming, 26 equals QA test/review, 28 equals QA test/review complete, 38 equals in production, 01 equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.
proxy server	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
published table	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
publisher	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
pull replication	One of the PeopleSoft methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
QBE	An abbreviation for query by example. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
real-time event	A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur.
refresh	A function used to modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
replication server	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
quote order	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.

	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
selection	Found on PeopleSoft menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
Server Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
spot rate	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
Specification merge	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
specification	A complete description of a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
Specification Table Merge Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
store-and-forward	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
subscriber table	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
supplemental data	Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs. For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems.
table access management (TAM)	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
Table Conversion Workbench	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table conversion	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table event rules	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
terminal server	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.

three-tier processing	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
three-way voucher match	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
transaction processing (TP) monitor	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
transaction set	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
trigger	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
triggering event	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
two-way voucher match	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
User Overrides merge	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
variance	In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment. In EnterpriseOne Project Costing and EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.
Version List merge	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
visual assist	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
vocabulary override	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or World form or report.
wchar_t	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
web application server	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
web server	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
Windows terminal server	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

work day calendar	In EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
workflow	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
workgroup server	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
XAPI events	A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
XML CallObject	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
XML Dispatch	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for responses.
XML List	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
XML Service	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.
XML Transaction	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
XML Transaction Service (XTS)	Transforms an XML document that is not in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
Z event	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
Z table	A working table where non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Interface tables also can be used to retrieve PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data. Interface tables are also known as interface tables.
Z transaction	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database.

Index

Numerics/Symbols

- 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71) 342, 442
- 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) 341, 344
- 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) 341, 344
- 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) 348
- 347 - Operations Report (R74S72) 342, 443
- 347 - Operations Revision (P74S347) 349
- 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91) 352, 443
- 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) 351, 354
- 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) 351, 354
- 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) 358
- 349 - Operations Report (R74S92) 352, 444

A

- AAIs
 - setting up 67, 161
 - setting up for GST 124
 - Taiwan 161
- Account Ledger table (F0911) 314, 315
- account structure
 - setting up for GST 123
- Accounts Payable
 - automatic accounting instructions 124
- Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) 314, 344, 354
- Accounts Payable processing for JinSui
 - understanding 250
- Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report - Switzerland (R740480) 419, 420
- Accounts Receivable
 - automatic accounting instructions 124
- Accounts Receivable Ledger table (F03B11) 344, 354
- Accounts Receivable VAT Report - Switzerland (R740380) 419, 420
- additional documentation xxiv
- Additional Information for 347 and 349 Models - Spain (F74S74) 344, 354
- additional pair tax
 - Ecuador 133
- Address Book table (F0101) 344, 354
- adjustment notes 424
 - RCTI 428
- adjustments to tax invoices
 - printing 424
- allowance transactions
 - adding GUI/VAT information 268
- amount difference accounting
 - VAT 184
- Annual IVA Control Reports (R00910) 308
- annual VAT
 - reports 306
 - revising information 308
- Annual VAT Control Reports menu
 - option 308
- Annual VAT File Build menu option 307
- AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy (R00917) 310
- AP Master Business Function (P0400047)
 - processing options 232
- AP Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R4018) 184
- AP Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) 305
- AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP) user-defined code 180
- application fundamentals xxiii
- AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy (R004051) 305, 416
- AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy (R00916) 310
- AR Master Business Function (P03B0011)
 - processing options 233
- AR Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R3018) 184
- AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR) user-defined code 180
- Argentina
 - VAT reports 325
- Austria
 - VAT registration number example 57, 60
- authorization codes
 - setting up 148

automatic accounting instructions 67
See Also AAI's
 Accounts Receivable 182
 Procurement 182
 Russian-specific 182
 Sales Order Management 182
 setting up for GST 124
 setting up for taxes 38, 39
 Automatic Accounting Instructions
 (P0012) 39

B

batch types
 tax processing 184
 Batch Year-end IVA File Creation - Italy
 (R00911) 307
 Bolle Doganali 305
 entries for payments by carriers or
 customs agencies 305
 entries for payments directly to Customs
 Authority 306
 business unit record
 setting up default tax information 54

C

Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412) 318,
 319
 calculation rules
 setup 35
 category codes
 classifying GUI/VAT transactions 269
 chart of accounts
 setting up for GST 123
 Chile
 IGV Purchase Ledger 134
 PDT Purchase/Sales report 139
 setting up 125
 VAT Purchasing Ledger 138
 VAT Sales Ledger 141
 China - Transmitted Vouchers to JinSui
 table (F0018CN) 252, 253
 Chinese Free Goods VAT base price table
 (F75C4106) 65
 Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross
 Reference table (F75C4203) 250
 classifying tax rates 62
 Code - ICMS/IPI Tax Summary
 (F7617B) 76
 Columbia

 setting up 125
 tax parameters 131
 comments, submitting xxviii
 common elements xxviii
 company invoices
 printing 440
 constants
 tax 102
 Constants program (P7306) 367
 contact information xxviii
 Create AP Tax JinSui Interface File - China
 (R75C04Z1) 251, 253
 processing options 252
 cross-references xxvii
 Customer Connection website xxiv
 Customer Ledger table (F03B11) 304,
 314, 315, 319
 customer record
 setting up default tax information 54
 customers
 category codes 269
 setting up for GST 233
 customers and suppliers
 printing annual VAT reports for 311
 customs authority
 VAT-only vouchers 305, 306
 customs documents
 setup 182, 196
 Customs Tax Categories (74R/IM)
 user-defined code 182, 196

D

data selection
 Withholdings Ledger (R760465A) 339
 debit/credit flags
 setting up 148
 declaration periods
 setting up 166
 declaration report 401
 declaration status 278
 generating 276, 278
 printing 278
 reviewing 276
 declaration report 403
 declaration status 281
 preparing 278
 reviewing 279
 declaration sites
 setting up 162
 declaration status

- of declaration report 401 278
 - of declaration report 403 281
- deduction codes
 - setting up 150
- deduction usage codes
 - setting up 150
- deferred invoices
 - and VAT 304
- discounts
 - setting up 67
- distribution AAIs
 - setting up 161
- Distribution AAIs (P40950) 40
- document types
 - linking to register types and classes 70
- document types (74R/DT) user-defined
 - code 179
- documentation
 - printed xxiv
 - related xxiv
 - updates xxiv
- due dates
 - VAT ceiling reporting 319

E

- Ecuador
 - additional pair tax 133
 - setting up 125
- Effective Address Update (R01840) 379
- electronic media submissions 282
- Enter Orders Header (P4210) 206
- Enter Purchase Orders (P4310)
 - processing options 232
- entering journal entries with VAT 217
- entering tax information during voucher
 - match 203
- entering tax information on purchase
 - orders 205
- entering tax information on sales orders
 - 206
- errors
 - reviewing 301
- exclusion percentages
 - example 119
 - setting up 118
- export transactions
 - adding GUI/VAT information 265
- exportation data
 - updating 274
- exportation method codes

- setting up 153

F

- F74R0018 (Russian Tax File) 183, 184
- financial AAIs
 - setting up 161
- Finland
 - VAT registration number example 59
- Fiscal Codes - IPI user-defined code
 - (76B/CW) 82
- foreign cigarette / wine notes
 - setting up 150
- foreign service information
 - adding to existing purchase
 - transactions 267
 - adding to general ledger
 - transactions 268
- forms
 - GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping
 - Revisions 175
 - GUI/VAT Header Additional Information
 - 269
 - GUI/VAT Header POS Interface
 - Revisions 259
 - GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch)
 - Revision 174
 - GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch)
 - Selection 174
 - GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment -
 - Search & Select 265, 266
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get AP Number
 - 267
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get AR Number
 - 265
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get GL Number
 - 266, 267, 268
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions 265,
 - 266, 267, 268, 269
 - Retrieve GeoCode 369
 - Tax Rate/Area Revisions 54, 104
 - VAT Ceiling Revision 320
 - VAT File Revision 308
 - VAT Return 291
 - Work With User-Defined Codes 28
 - See Also* VAT report code (74B/TA)

G

- general ledger accounts
 - setting up for GST 123

- General Ledger Post (R09801) 61, 252
- general ledger transactions
 - adding GUI/VAT and import or foreign service information 268
 - adding GUI/VAT and purchase information 267
 - adding GUI/VAT and sales information 266
- General Resolution 1575 116
- German VAT 297
- GL mapping
 - setting up 175
- GL Russian Tax File Maintenance (R74R9018) 184
- goods and services tax
 - overview 229
- GST
 - overview 229
 - setting up 122
- GST Input (GL Transactions)
 - automatic accounting instruction 124
- GST Input (Purchases and Vouchers)
 - automatic accounting instruction 124
- GST Output (Sales)
 - automatic accounting instruction 124
- GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)
 - processing options 411
- GUI number format 168
- GUI numbers
 - usage list 445
- GUI/VAT additional information
 - adding 269
- GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100) 285
 - processing options 286
- GUI/VAT category codes for customers
 - setting up 149
- GUI/VAT category codes for segments
 - setting up 148, 149
- GUI/VAT category codes for suppliers
 - setting up 149
- GUI/VAT customer type codes
 - setting up 150
- GUI/VAT data generation method codes
 - setting up 151
- GUI/VAT declaration report 401
 - declaration status 278
 - generating 276, 278
 - preparing 276
 - printing 278
 - reviewing 276
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print (R75T401P) 278
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review (R75T401) 276
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 table (F75T401) 276
- GUI/VAT declaration report 403
 - declaration status 281
 - preparing 278
 - reviewing 279
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403)
 - processing options 281
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (R75T403) 278
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 table (F75T403) 278, 279
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1 table (F75T4031) 278, 279
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2 table (F75T4032) 278, 279
- GUI/VAT declaration site codes
 - setting up 151
- GUI/VAT Declaration Site table (F75T001) 278, 446
- GUI/VAT declaration sites
 - setting up 162
- GUI/VAT declaration type codes
 - setting up 151
- GUI/VAT declaration unit codes
 - setting up 152
- GUI/VAT detail information
 - reviewing 270
- GUI/VAT document types
 - setting up 151
- GUI/VAT export declaration type codes
 - setting up 152
- GUI/VAT exportation data
 - updating 274
- GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) 274
 - data selection 274
 - processing options 275
- GUI/VAT format code - purchase codes
 - setting up 154
- GUI/VAT format code - sales codes
 - setting up 155
- GUI/VAT format codes
 - setting up 155

- GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping (P75T012) 175
- GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions form 175
- GUI/VAT GL mapping setting up 175
- GUI/VAT Header Additional Information form 269
- GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form 259
- GUI/VAT history tables 285
- GUI/VAT import item type codes setting up 156
- GUI/VAT information
 - adding 261
 - adding import or foreign service information 267
 - adding to existing sales transactions 265
 - adding to export transactions 265
 - adding to general ledger transactions 266, 267, 268
 - adding to purchase transactions 267
 - adding to return and allowance transactions 268
 - modifying 262
- GUI/VAT media declaration
 - converting 282
 - generating 282
 - preparing 282
 - reviewing 282
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007) 282
 - processing options 283
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F) 282
 - processing options 284
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History table (F75T0079) 285
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File table (F75T007) 282, 285
- GUI/VAT Number Register History table (F75T0029) 285
- GUI/VAT Number Register table (F75T002) 285, 446
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form 174
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Selection form 174
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014) 174
 - processing options 174
- GUI/VAT number segment batch setting up 173
- GUI/VAT Number Segment History table (F75T0039) 285
- GUI/VAT Number Segment History table (F75T0049) 285
- GUI/VAT Number Segment table (F75T003) 285, 446
- GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound (R75101) 260
- GUI/VAT POS Interface Review (P75T101) 259
- GUI/VAT prepayment status codes setting up 157
- GUI/VAT proof document name codes setting up 157
- GUI/VAT purchase item type codes setting up 157
- GUI/VAT purchase usage - 403 codes setting up 158
- GUI/VAT revenue type codes setting up 158
- GUI/VAT sales item type codes setting up 159
- GUI/VAT sales number register segments 171
 - setting up 169
- GUI/VAT sales number register segment
 - disassembling 172
 - subdividing 172
- GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment - Search & Select form 265, 266
- GUI/VAT sales number segment period closing 273
- GUI/VAT sales numbers setting up 168
- GUI/VAT sales receipt usage list generating 448
- GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W) 448
 - processing options 448
- GUI/VAT special tax type codes setting up 159
- GUI/VAT summary note codes setting up 158
- GUI/VAT tax type codes setting up 30, 160

- GUI/VAT tax type mapping
 - setting up 62
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service (P75T004) 267, 268
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get AP Number form 267
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get AR Number form 265
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Get GL Number form 266, 267, 268
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods (P75T004) 267, 268
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase (P75T004) 267
 - GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales (P75T004) 265, 266
 - GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004) 269
 - processing options 263
 - versions 261
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History table (F75T0059) 285
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Detail POS table (F75T005P) 255
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) 285
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Header POS table (F75T004P) 255
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F74T004) 278
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) 261, 273, 274, 276, 282, 285, 444, 446, 448
 - GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form 265, 266, 267, 268, 269
 - GUI/VAT transaction type codes
 - setting up 160
 - GUI/VAT transactions
 - classifying 269
 - reviewing and revising 261
 - GUI/VAT usage detail list
 - generating 445
 - GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U) 445
 - processing options 446
 - GUI/VAT user / declaration site mapping
 - setting up 176
 - GUI/VAT void or unused list
 - generating 446
 - GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V) 273, 446
 - processing options 447
 - GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (Tables F75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction Header) 446
 - GUI/VAT zero tax rate item type codes
 - setting up 160
 - GUI/VAT zero tax rate sales amount list
 - generating 444
 - GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T) 274, 444
- ## H
- history tables 285
- ## I
- ICMS Differential tax
 - calculations 88
 - ICMS Tax Substitution Markup
 - user-defined code (76/SM) 80
 - ICMS taxes
 - Fiscal Codes - ICMS user-defined code (76B/CV) 81
 - IDs
 - tax validation 56
 - IGV Purchase Ledger 134
 - import information
 - adding to existing purchase transactions 267
 - adding to general ledger transactions 268
 - input tax account
 - setting up 175
 - input VAT 290
 - intracommunity VAT 53
 - reporting considerations 53
 - invoice control number
 - setting up 142
 - Invoice Control Report (R74079) 421
 - Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011)
 - setting up 67
 - Invoice list control report
 - printing 421
 - Invoice List Control Report menu
 - option 421
 - Invoice Print (R42565)
 - processing options 233
 - invoice with tax
 - revising 221

- invoices
 - entering taxes 208
 - inclusion in Sale Book report 181
 - recipient-created 427
- IPI taxes
 - Fiscal Codes - IPI user-defined code (76B/CW) 82
 - setup 88
- IPI/Imported user-defined code (76/SI) 80
- Italy
 - tax ID number example 57
 - VAT registration number example 57
- Item Branch/Plant (P41026) 375
- Item master table
 - tax code assignment 86
- Item Origin user-defined code (76/IO) 79
- item/branch plant
 - setting up for GST 231
- IVA 289
- IVA Report by Tax Area Code (R00400) 416

J

- JinSui processing
 - creating the Accounts Payable tax JinSui interface file 251
 - GUI numbers 249
 - resetting processed records in the interface file 253
 - understanding Accounts Payable for VAT 250
 - VAT payables 250
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)
 - processing options 219

L

- logging
 - Quantum Sales and Use Tax 367

M

- media declaration
 - converting 282
 - generating 282
 - preparing 282
 - reviewing 282
- menu options
 - Annual VAT Control Reports 308
 - Annual VAT File Build 307
 - Invoice List Control Report 421

- Monthly VAT Report 416
- Print Invoice Company 440
- Suspended VAT Generation 315
- VAT Report by Tax Area Code 416
- Year-End VAT Output File Generation - Italy 309
- MMA Partners xxiv
- Model 347 - Link Between Record Type 0 and Record type 1 - Spain table (F74S75) 341, 348
- Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain table (F74S70) 341, 348
- Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain table (F74S71) 341, 348, 443
- Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain table (F74S72) 341, 348, 444
- Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain table (F74S73) 341, 348
- model 347 process 341
 - example 342
 - generating the 347 tax declaration tape file 348
 - generating workfiles 344
 - record type 0 341
 - record type 1 341
 - record type 2 341
 - record type 3 341
 - related tables 341
 - reviewing the 347 - Declaring Companies Report 442
 - reviewing the 347 - Operations Report 443
 - workfiles 341, 349
- Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain table (F74S90) 351, 358
- Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain table (F74S91) 351, 358, 444
- Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain table (F74S92) 351, 358, 444
- model 349 process 351
 - generating the 349 tax declaration tape file 358
 - generating workfiles 354
 - record type 0 351
 - record type 1 351, 443
 - record type 2 351, 443
 - record type 3 443
 - related tables 351
 - reviewing the 349 - Declaring Companies Report 443

- reviewing the 349 - Operations Report 444
- workfiles 351, 354
- Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416) 318, 321
- monthly VAT report 416
- Monthly VAT Payable (R74B100) report
 - processing options 429
- Monthly VAT Recoverable (R74B110) report
 - processing options 431
- Monthly VAT Report menu option 416

N

- Netherlands
 - VAT registration number example 58
- Non-Stock Product Categories (P7307) 373
- nonrecoverable input VAT 290
- notes xxvii
- number segment batch
 - setting up 173

O

- output tax account
 - setting up 175
- output VAT 290
- overriding GeoCodes on a purchase order 382
- overriding GeoCodes on a sales order 382
- overriding GeoCodes on a voucher 382
- overriding GeoCodes on an invoice 382
- overview
 - tax explanation codes 4

P

- PDT Purchase/Sales report 139
- PeopleBooks
 - ordering xxiv
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xxvi
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxiii
- period
 - closing 273
- Peru
 - IGV Purchase Ledger 134
 - PDT Purchase/Sales report 139
 - setting up 125
 - VAT Purchasing report 137

- VAT Sales Ledger 141
- PI
 - AAIs 67
- point-of-sale data 255
 - converting 260
 - detail fields 258
 - header fields 255
 - importing 255
 - revising 259
- Poland
 - setting up taxes 193
- POs to Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630)
 - processing options 68
- POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010)
 - processing options 68
- post
 - tax setup 61
- Post Invoices to GL (R09801) 69
 - processing options 233
- Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801)
 - processing options 232
- Post Payments to GL (R09801)
 - processing options 232
- Post Receipts to GL (R09801)
 - processing options 233
- Post Vouchers to GL (R09801)
 - processing options 232
- posting tax information 384
- prerequisites xxiii
- print
 - annual VAT report for customers and suppliers 311
 - AP VAT detail report 419, 420
 - AR VAT reports 419, 420
 - company invoices 440
 - monthly VAT report 416
 - monthly VAT reports 441
 - open suspended VAT invoice listing 421
 - Summary VAT report 421, 422
 - tax information 385
 - VAT by Tax Area Code report 416
 - VAT control report 308
 - VAT report 412
- Print Company Invoice - Spain (R74S440) 440
- Print Invoice Company menu option 440

- Print IVA Summary Error Report - Italy (R74093) 421
- Print Purchase Orders (R43500)
 - processing options 232
- Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240) 428
- printed documentation xxiv
- processes
 - tax 297
- Processing GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T)
 - processing options 444
- processing options
 - AP Master Business Function (P0400047) 232
 - AR Master Business Function (P03B0011) 233
 - Create AP Tax JinSui Interface File - China (R75C04Z1) 252
 - Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) 232
 - GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100) 286
 - GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403) 281
 - GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) 275
 - GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007) 283
 - GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F) 284
 - GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014) 174
 - GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W) 448
 - GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004) 263
 - GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U) 446
 - GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V) 447
 - GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T) 444
- Invoice Print (R42565) 233
- Monthly VAT Payable (R74B100)
 - report 429
- Monthly VAT Recoverable (R74B110)
 - report 431
- POs to Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630) 68
- POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010) 68
- Post Invoices to GL (R09801) 233
- Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801) 232
- Post Payments to GL (R09801) 232
- Post Receipts to GL (R09801) 233
- Post Vouchers to GL (R09801) 232
- Print Purchase Orders (R43500) 232
- R74R0018 (Working With Russian Tax File) 188
- R74R018VAT (Recover VAT) 188
- R74R0330 (Sales Book) 190
- R74R0430 (Purchase Register) 192
- R74R4018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance - AP) 185
- R74R4018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance AR) 185
- R74R9018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance - GL) 186
- Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R85A0230) 427
- Recipient Created Tax Invoice Adjustment Notes (R75A0240) 428
- Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R) 250
- Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R) 253
- Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060) 333
- setting up for GST 231, 233
- Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI) 233
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) 233
- Tax Reconciliation Repository (R0018R) 246
- V.A.T. Purchasing (R760499A) 327
- VAT on Free Goods Journal (R74C4203) 294
- Withholdings Ledger (R760465A) 339
- Yearly VAT Report - Belgium (R74B150) report 434
- processing tax information
 - posting 384
 - printing 385
- processing VAT 296
- programs and IDs
 - Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002) 133
 - Invoice Control Number (P76VNCF1) 142
 - P0012 (Automatic Accounting Instructions) 39
 - P0022 (Tax Rules) 36

- P0411 (AP Standard Voucher Entry) 305
- P4008 (Tax Rates/Area Revisions) 54
- P40950 (Distribution AAls) 40
- P41026 (Item Branch/Plant) 375
- P4210 (Enter Orders Header) 206
- P4210 (Sales Order Details) 206
- P4310 (Purchase Order Entry) 205
- P4314 (Voucher Match) 203
- P7306 (Constants) 367
- P7307 (Non-Stock Product Categories) 373
- P74413 (Review VAT Ceiling Limit) 320, 321
- P74B500 (Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type) 48
- P74S347 (347 - Operations Revision) 349
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service) 267, 268
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods) 267, 268
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase) 267
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales) 265, 266
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction) 261, 269
- P75T012 (GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping) 175
- P75T014 (GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup) 174
- P75T101 (GUI/VAT POS Interface Review) 259
- P764008A (Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG - 04) 103
- P76B0401 (Review AP Tax Code) 93
- P986110 (Object Configuration Manager) 432, 436
- PDT Purchase/Sales report (R76P4200) 139
- Purchasing Book (R76VLC01) 143
- R0018P (Use and VAT Tax Report) 408
- R0018P1 (Tax Summary Report/Use VAT) 409
- R0018P2 (Sales Tax) 410
- R0018P7 (VAT exception report by tax area) 411
- R0018P8 (GST/PST Tax) 411
- R0018PURGE (Purge Taxes table) 238
- R00320 (VAT journals) 411
- R00320 (VAT Journals) 412
- R00400 (IVA Report by Tax Area Code) 416
- R004051 (AR - AP IVA Tax Report - Italy) 305, 416
- R00910 (Annual IVA Control Reports) 308
- R00911 (Batch Year-end IVA File Creation - Italy) 307
- R00916 (AR Annual Report Customer Format - Italy) 310
- R00917 (AP Annual Rpt Supplier Format - Italy) 310
- R00918 (Year-End IVA Tape Creation - Italy) 309
- R01840 (Effective Address Update) 379
- R09801 (General Ledger Post Report) 252
- R09801 (General Ledger Post) 61
- R09801 (Post Invoices to GL) 69
- R730101 (Update Address Book GeoCodes) 378
- R740380 (Accounts Receivable VAT Report - Switzerland) 419, 420
- R740480 (Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report - Switzerland) 419, 420
- R74076C (Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebates Control Reports) 313, 315
- R74076C (Suspended VAT Generation) 312
- R74079 (Invoice Control Report) 421
- R74093 (Print IVA Summary Error Report - Italy) 421
- R74093 (Summary VAT report) 304
- R74412 (Calculate VAT Ceiling) 318, 319
- R74416 (Monitor VAT Ceiling) 318, 321
- R74S100 (347 - Generate Acquisitions) 341, 344
- R74S110 (347 - Generate Sales) 341, 344
- R74S120 (347 - Generate Tape File) 348

- R74S200 (349 - Generate Acquisitions) 351, 354
- R74S210 (349 - Generate Sales) 351, 354
- R74S220 (349 - Generate Tape File) 358
- R74S440 (Print Company Invoice - Spain) 440
- R74S450 (VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area) 441
- R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report) 342, 442
- R74S72 (347 - Operations Report) 342, 443
- R74S91 (349 - Dec. Companies Report) 352, 443
- R74S92 (349 - Operations Report) 352, 444
- R75A0230 (Recipient Created Tax Invoice) 427
- R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes) 428
- R75C04R (Reset Processed Vouchers) 253
- R75C04Z1 (Create AP Tax JinSui Interface File - China) 251, 253
- R75C4203 (VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation) 294
- R75C4203R (Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table) 250
- R75T004E (GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update) 274
- R75T004T (GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List) 444
- R75T004T) GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List 274
- R75T004U (GUI/VAT Usage Detail List) 445
- R75T004V (GUI/VAT Void or Unused List) 273, 446
- R75T004W (GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List) 448
- R75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert) 282
- R75T007F (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File) 282
- R75T100 (GUI/VAT Backup / Restore) 285
- R75T101 (GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound) 260
- R75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review) 276
- R75T401P (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print) 278
- R75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403) 278
- R760465A (Withholdings Ledger) 339
- R760499A (V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger) 325, 328
- R76A8060 (Sales VAT Subsidiary) 335
- R76A8060 (Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary) 332
- Sales Book Adjustment (R76VLV02) 146
- Sales Book Report (R76VLV01) 145
- VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76H4010) 138
- VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500) 137
- VAT Sales Ledger (R76H3B40) 141
- PT
 - AAIs 67
 - purchase and sales orders
 - entering with tax 203
 - purchase information
 - adding to general ledger transactions 267
 - purchase order entry
 - entering tax information 205
 - Purchase Order Entry (P4310) 205
 - purchase orders
 - adding tax information 205
 - sales tax (S) example 5
 - use tax (U) example 9
 - VAT + sales tax (C) example 16
 - VAT + use tax (B) example 22
 - VAT tax (V) example 12
 - Purchase Register
 - overview 191
 - Purchase Register (R74R0430) 191
 - purchase transactions
 - adding foreign service information 267
 - adding GUI/VAT information 267
 - adding import information 267
 - Purchase Use user-defined code (76/PU) 79

Purchasing Book (R76VLC01) 143

Q

Quantum

activating 367

Sales and Use Tax 362, 364, 367, 370, 374, 375

Quantum connection

testing 369

Quantum interface

activating Quantum constants 367

Quantum Sales and Use Tax

testing the quantum connection 369

Quarterly VAT (R74B250) report 436

R

R09801 (General Ledger Post) 184

R74R018VAT (Recover VAT) 187

R74R0330 (Sales Book) 190

R74R0330 program 180

R74R0430 (Purchase Register) 191

R74R3018 (AR Russian Tax File Maintenance) 184

R74R4018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance) 184

R74R9018 (GL Russian Tax File Maintenance) 184

RCTI adjustment notes

printing 428

RCTIs

printing 427

receipt-created tax invoices

adjustment notes 428

Receipts Detail table (F03B14) 315

Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230) 427

processing options 427

Recipient Created Tax Invoice Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)

processing options 428

recipient-created tax invoice adjustment notes

printing 428

recipient-created tax invoices

printing 427

Recover VAT (R74R018VAT) 187

register types and classes

linking to document types 70

summary VAT 70

related documentation xxiv

reports 403

AP VAT detail report 419, 420

AR VAT report 419, 420

GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W) 448

GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U) 445

GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V) 273, 446

GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T) 274

monthly VAT reports 429

Sales Tax 410

Tax Summary report Use/VAT 409

Use and VAT Tax report 408

V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger (R760499A) 325

VAT 53, 412

VAT Journals 411

Yearly VAT 432

repository

updating 239

Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R) 250

processing options 250

Reset Processed Vouchers

(R75C04R) 253

processing options 253

Retrieve GeoCode form 369

return transactions

adding GUI/VAT information 268

Review AP Tax Code (P76B0401) 93

Review VAT Ceiling Limit (P74413) 320, 321

RI

AAIs 67

rounding versus soft rounding 209

RT

AAIs 67

rules

calculation rules for tax and

discounts 35

tax for discounts 35

Russia

Sales Book 180

Russian Tax File (F74R0018) 183

Russian Tax File Revisions form 189

Russian Tax File table (F74R0018) 184

S

- Sales Book
 - overview 190
- Sales Book (R74R0330) 190
- Sales Book program (R74R0330) 180
 - invoices included 181
- Sales Book Report (R76VLV01) 145
- sales information
 - adding to general ledger
 - transactions 266
- sales number register
 - category codes 269
 - setting up 169
- sales number register segment
 - disassembling 172
 - setting up 173
 - subdividing 172
- sales number segment
 - closing 273
- sales numbers
 - setting up 168
- sales order
 - adding tax information 206
 - VAT + sales tax (C) example 19
- Sales Order Detail File table (F4211) 65
- Sales order details (P4210) 206
- Sales Order History File table (F42119) 294
- sales orders
 - sales tax (S) example 8
 - VAT tax (V) example 15
- sales receipt usage list
 - generating 448
- Sales tax report (R0018P2) 410
 - processing options 410
- sales transactions
 - adding GUI/VAT information 265
- Sales VAT ledger
 - generating 332
 - generating the magnetic file 335
 - record design structure of magnetic file 336
 - report columns 332
- segment period
 - closing 273
- segments
 - GUI/VAT sales number register 171
 - setting up distribution AAIs for taxes 40
 - setting up financial AAIs for taxes 39
 - setting up tax rates and areas for Belgium 48
 - setting up tax rules 36
 - setting up tax rules by company 31
 - setting up user-defined codes
 - Argentina 98
- setup
 - AAIs 67
 - declaration periods 166
 - discounts and write-offs 67
 - free goods VAT base price 65
 - General Ledger Post Report (R09801) 67
 - GL mapping 175
 - GL/Class Code Cross Reference (76/GL) 76
 - GUI /VAT declaration sites 162
 - GUI/VAT sales numbers 168
 - master business functions 67
 - Mexican VAT 67
 - sales number register 169
 - sales number register segments 171
 - States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI) 80
 - tax 105
 - Tax Code (76/CT) 76
 - tax rates/area for VAT 312
 - Tax Rules (P0022) 67
 - tax rules by company 35
 - user / declaration site mapping 176
 - VAT reports 69
- SI.CO.RE
 - exclusion percentages 118
- Spain
 - 347 tax declaration 341
 - 349 tax declaration 351
- Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI)
 - processing options 233
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)
 - processing options 233
- status
 - of declaration report 401 278
 - of declaration report 403 281
- suggestions, submitting xxviii
- summary VAT 304
- summary VAT report
 - printing 421, 422
- Summary VAT report (R74093) 304
- supplier record
 - setting up default tax information 54

- suppliers
 - category codes 269
 - printing annual VAT reports for 311
 - setting up for GST 233
- Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebates Control Reports (R74076C) 313, 315
- Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy table (F743B14I) 315
- suspended VAT 313
 - data selection 316
 - euro considerations 314
 - example 314
 - generating amounts 315
 - multi-currency considerations 315
 - printing the invoice list for open amounts 421
- Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C) 312
- Sweden
 - VAT registration number example 58
- system setup
 - Mexican VAT 67
 - tax rates/area for VAT 312
 - tax rules by company 35
 - VAT reports 69

T

- tables
 - F0018 (Taxes) 252, 306, 307, 308, 314, 315, 412, 413
 - F0018CN (China - Transmitted Vouchers to JinSui) 252, 253
 - F007101 (Text Processor Header) 252
 - F007111 (Text Processor Detail) 252
 - F00900 (Year-End VAT Revision - Italy) 307
 - F00900 (Year-End VAT Revisions - Italy) 306, 308
 - F0101 (Address Book Master) 436
 - F0101 (Address Book) 344, 354
 - F03B11 (Accounts Receivable Ledger) 344, 354
 - F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 304, 314, 315, 319
 - F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 315
 - F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 314, 344, 354
 - F0911 (Account Ledger) 314, 315
 - F4211 (Sales Order Detail) 65
 - F42119 (Sales Order History) 294
 - F743B14I (Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy) 315
 - F74413 (VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy) 319, 321
 - F74B100 (Monthly VAT) 48
 - F74S70 (Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain) 341, 348
 - F74S71 (Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain) 341, 348, 443
 - F74S72 (Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain) 341, 348, 444
 - F74S73 (Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain) 341, 348
 - F74S74 (Additional Information for 347 and 349 Models - Spain) 344, 354
 - F74S75 (Model 347 - Link Between Record Type 0 and Record Type 1 - Spain) 341, 348
 - F74S90 (Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain) 351, 358
 - F74S91 (Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain) 351, 358, 444
 - F74S92 (Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain) 351, 358, 444
 - F75C4106 (Chinese Free Goods VAT base price) 65
 - F75C4203 (Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross Reference) 250
 - F75T001 (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 278, 446
 - F75T002 (GUI/VAT Number Register) 285, 446
 - F75T0029 (GUI/VAT Number Register History) 285
 - F75T003 (GUI/VAT Number Segment) 285, 446
 - F75T0039 (GUI/VAT Number Segment History) 285
 - F75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction Header) 261, 273, 274, 276, 278, 282, 285, 444, 446, 448
 - F75T0049 (GUI/VAT Transaction Header History) 285
 - F75T004P (GUI/VAT Transaction Header POS) 255
 - F75T005 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail) 285
 - F75T0059 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History) 285

- F75T005P (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail POS) 255
- F75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File) 282, 285
- F75T0079 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History) 285
- F75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401) 276
- F75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403) 278, 279
- F75T4031 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1) 278, 279
- F75T4032 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2) 278, 279
- F7617B (Code - ICMS/IPI Tax Summary) 76
- F76412 (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 86
- F76A0394 (Sales V.A.T. Tape File - ARG - 03) 335
- F76A8050 (Perceptions Exempt Percentages - ARG - 03B) 118
- Monthly VAT (F74B100) 48
- Taiwan
 - setting up AAls 161
- tax area code
 - printing VAT for 416
- tax areas
 - setting up 103
 - setting up for RG 1361 103
- tax authority
 - setting up for GST 121
- tax calculations
 - nonrecoverable VAT example 43
 - purchase order with VAT + Sales tax (C) 16
 - purchase orders with sales tax (S) 5
 - purchase orders with use tax (U) 9
 - purchase orders with VAT + use tax (B) 22
 - purchase orders with VAT (V) 12
 - sales order with VAT + sales tax (C) 19
 - sales order with VAT (V) 15
 - sales orders with sales tax (S) 8
 - tax exempt (E) 26
 - voucher and invoices with VAT tax (V) 15
 - vouchers and invoices with sales tax (S) 9
 - vouchers and invoices with VAT + sales tax (C) 20
 - vouchers with use tax (U) 12
 - vouchers with VAT + use tax (B) 25
- tax codes
 - setup 86
- tax configuration
 - example 113
- tax constants
 - setting up 102
- tax declarations
 - schedule 166
- tax definitions
 - setting up 105
- tax explanation codes
 - overview 4
- tax ID numbers
 - validating 56
- tax invoices
 - printing 424
- tax parameters
 - setting up 131
- tax processing
 - batch types 184
 - modifying records 187
 - overview 183
- tax rate/areas
 - Belgium examples 49
 - Columbia 127
 - Ecuador 127
 - intra-community VAT 53
 - Peru 127
 - setting up 42
 - setting up tax rates and areas for Belgium 49
 - setup for VAT 312
 - Venezuela 127
- tax rates
 - classifying 62
 - set up for customs 182, 196
 - setting up IPI 88
- Tax Rates/Area Revisions (P4008) 54
- tax reconciliation repository
 - updating 239
- tax refund method codes
 - setting up 159
- tax reports
 - GST/PST 411
 - sales tax 410
 - Use and VAT 408

- VAT exception by tax area 411
- VAT journals 411
- tax revisions
 - invoices and vouchers 221
- tax rules
 - examples of tax calculations 33
 - setting up 36
 - setting up for GST 122
- Tax Rules (P0022) 36
- tax setup
 - automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) 38
 - default values for transaction entry 54
 - distribution AAIs 40
 - financial AAIs 39
 - post program 61
 - tax authorities 27
 - tax explanation codes 4
 - tax rate/areas 42
 - tax rules 31
- Tax Summary Report/Use VAT (R0018P1) 409
- Tax Summary user-defined code (76/ST) 80
- tax type mapping
 - setting up 62
- tax values
 - entering 109
- taxes
 - and discount calculation - example 35
 - defining by predecessor 111
 - discount calculation - example 35
 - entering on invoices and vouchers 208
 - entering on purchase and sales orders 203
 - establishing an initial VAT balance 72
 - for discounts - rules 35
 - generating suspended VAT amounts 315, 316
 - journal entries with VAT 217
 - overview of tax setup 1
 - printing the invoice list control report 421
 - printing the summary VAT report 421, 422
 - setting up definitions 105
 - setting up groups 113
 - setting up minimums 112
 - summary VAT 304
 - suspended VAT 313, 314, 315

- VAT processing 289
- Taxes table (F0018) 252, 306, 308, 314, 315, 412, 413
 - purging 238
- Text Processor Detail table (F007111) 252
- Text Processor Header table (F007101) 252
- transactions
 - reviewing 300
- troubleshooting 301
- typographical conventions xxvi

U

- Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT)
 - user-defined code 182
- Update Address Book GeoCodes (R730101) 378
- updating
 - tax reconciliation repository 239
- usage detail list
 - generating 445
- Use and VAT tax report (R0018P) 408
- user / declaration site mapping
 - setting up 176
- user-defined codes 98
 - AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP) 180
 - AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR) 180
 - authorization code (75T/AC) 148
 - Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 100
 - Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) 182, 196
 - deduction code (75T/DC) 150
 - deduction usage (75T/DD) 150
 - Destination Code (76A/DE) 99
 - Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI) 101
 - Document Types (74R/DT) 179
 - exportation method (75T/EX) 153
 - Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) 98
 - Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW) 82
 - foreign cigarette / wine note (75T/CW) 150
 - Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) 98
 - GUI/VAT account dr/cr flag (75T/AF) 148
 - GUI/VAT cat. code 1 - segment (75T/C1) 148
 - GUI/VAT cat. code 2 - segment (75T/C2) 148

GUI/VAT cat. code 4 - customer
 (75T/C4) 149
 GUI/VAT cat. code 4 - supplier (75T/C7)
 149
 GUI/VAT cat. code 5 - customer
 (75T/C5) 149
 GUI/VAT cat. code 6 - customer
 (75T/C6) 149
 GUI/VAT cat. code 8 - supplier (75T/C8)
 149
 GUI/VAT cat. code 9 - supplier (75T/C9)
 149
 GUI/VAT category codes for segments
 (75T/C3) 149
 GUI/VAT customer type (75T/CT) 150
 GUI/VAT data generation method
 (75T/DG) 151
 GUI/VAT declaration site
 (75T/DS) 151
 GUI/VAT declaration type
 (75T/DL) 151
 GUI/VAT declaration unit
 (75T/DU) 152
 GUI/VAT document type (75T/DT) 151
 GUI/VAT ex. declare type
 (75T/EP) 152
 GUI/VAT forma code - purchase
 (75T/F2) 154
 GUI/VAT format code - sales (75T/F3)
 155
 GUI/VAT format code (75T/FC) 155
 GUI/VAT import item type (75T/II) 156
 GUI/VAT prepayment status (75T/PS)
 157
 GUI/VAT proof document name
 (75T/PD) 157
 GUI/VAT purchase item type (75T/PT)
 157
 GUI/VAT purchases usage - 403
 (75T/PU) 158
 GUI/VAT revenue type (75T/RT) 158
 GUI/VAT sales item type (75T/ST) 159
 GUI/VAT special tax type (75T/SP) 159
 GUI/VAT summary note (75T/SN) 158
 GUI/VAT tax type (75T/TX) 30, 160
 GUI/VAT transaction type
 (75T/TT) 160
 GUI/VAT zero tax rate item type
 (75T/ZT) 160
 ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II) 79

ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM)
 80
 Item Origin (76/IO) 79
 Latin America 125
 Operation Code (76A/OC) 99
 Purchase Use (76/PU) 79
 Responsible Type (01/xx) 100
 RG 1361 for the VAT Purchasing
 Ledger 98
 Services Code (76B/IS) 82
 States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI)
 80
 suspended VAT document types
 (74/DT) 31
 suspended VAT rates (74/SP) 31
 Tax Code (76/CT) 76
 tax refund method (75T/TR) 159
 Tax Summary (76/ST) 80
 Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT)
 182
 VAT codes for year-end processes
 (00/IV) 30
 VAT on receipts/payments (74/TX) 69
 VAT register class (74/01) 30
 VAT register type (74/02) 30
 VAT report code (74B/TA) 28, 48
 users
 setting up 176

V

validation
 tax ID numbers 56
 value added tax, *See* VAT
 VAT
 amount differences 184
 and deferred invoices 304
 annual report 306
 AR and AP reports 419, 420
 balance - establishing 72
 Bolle Doganali 305, 306
 ceiling 317, 319, 320, 321
 China 294
 control report 308
 country specific 296
 creating the Accounts Payable tax JinSui
 interface file 251
 creating the year-end table 307
 exemptions 291, 296, 297, 303
 France 291
 free goods journal creation 294

- generating suspended amounts 315, 316
- German 297
- input 290, 291
- intra-community 53
- intracommunity 53
- Italy 303
- ledger table 307, 308
- Mexican 297
- nonrecoverable input 290
- output 290, 291
- overview for Russia 183
- prepayments 184
- print 308, 311, 416, 421
- printing monthly reports 441
- printing reports 412
- processing 289, 296
- processing payable for JinSui 250
- report 306, 416
- reports 69, 412
 - See Also* setup
- resetting the free goods cross reference table 250
- return form 291
- returns 291, 296, 297, 303
- revising annual information 308
- setting up free goods base price 65
- setup tax/rate area 312
- Spain 296
- summary 70, 304
- summary report 421, 422
- suspended 312, 313, 314, 315
- Swiss 296
- understanding 290
- understanding Accounts Payable for JinSui processing 250
- United Kingdom 296
- VAT-only vouchers for Customs Authority 305, 306
- year-end tape - creating 309
- VAT business tax law 62
- VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy table (F74413) 319, 321
- VAT Ceiling Revision form 320
- VAT Exception Report by Tax Area (R0018P7)
 - processing options 411
- VAT input credits
 - example 43
- VAT Journals (R00320) 412
 - processing options 413
- VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation (R75C4203) 294
 - processing options 294
- VAT on receipts/payments user-defined code list (74/TX) 291
- VAT purchasing ledger
 - generating the RG 1361 magnetic file 328
 - record design structure 329
 - user-defined codes 98
- VAT Purchasing Ledger 138, 325
- VAT Purchasing report 137
- VAT Report by Tax Area Code menu option 416
- VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area (R74S450) 441
- VAT RG 1361 Magnetic File
 - generating 340
- VAT Sales Ledger 141
- VAT transactions
 - reviewing 300
- VAT-only vouchers
 - monthly VAT report 305
- Venezuela
 - invoice control number 142
 - Purchasing Book 143
 - Sales Book Adjustment 146
 - Sales Book report 145
 - setting up 125
- visual cues xxvii
- void or unused list
 - generating 446
- voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)
 - setting up 67
- voucher match
 - adding tax information 203
 - entering tax information 203
- Voucher Match (P4314) 203
- voucher with tax
 - revising 221
- vouchers
 - Bolle Doganali 305, 306
 - entering taxes 208
 - use tax (U) example 12
 - VAT + use tax (B) example 25
 - VAT-only for Customs Authority 305, 306
- vouchers and invoices

sales tax (S) example 9
 VAT + sales tax (C) example 20
 VAT tax (V) example 15

W

warnings xxvii
 withholdings
 generating the withholdings ledger
 339
 workfiles
 Model 347 341, 349, 443
 Model 349 351, 354, 444
 write-offs
 setting up 67

Y

Year-End IVA Tape Creation - Italy
 (R00918) 309
 year-end processes
 VAT codes (00/IV) 30
 Year-End VAT Output File Generation -
 Italy menu option 309
 Year-End VAT Revision - Italy table
 (F00900) 306, 307, 308
 year-end VAT table
 creating 307
 year-end VAT tape
 creating 309
 Yearly VAT (R74B150) report 432
 Yearly VAT Report (R74B150) report
 processing options 434

Z

zero tax rate sales amount list
 generating 444

